SEPTEMBER, 1955 Vol. 44, No. 7

Industrial Arts and Vocational Education

The Shop Teachers' Professional Magazine

SCHOOL OPENING NUMBER

These proud possessions are protected for an entire lifetime by

DIETZGEN LIFETIME SERVICE POLICY

Every year thousands of youngsters reach the point in their schooling where each is suddenly faced with the requirement of purchasing a set of drawing instruments. When the boy is the son of a technically trained father or when he asks the advice of a conscientious drafting instructor, the problem of selecting the proper drawing instruments is quickly answered. These men know drawing instruments are normally purchased but once in a lifetime, that the make of instruments selected can be either a matter of many years of rewarding satisfaction or of continual regret.

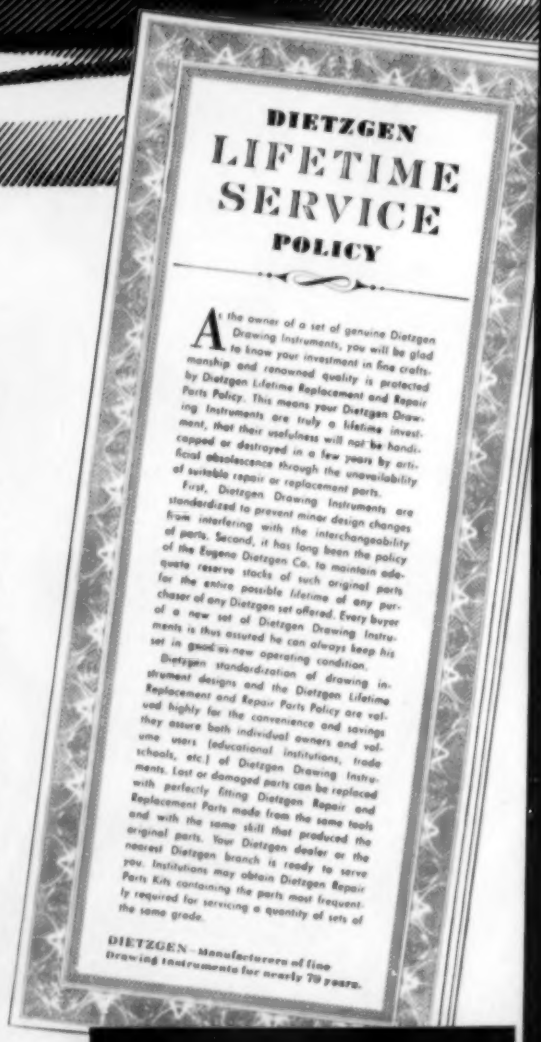
These men know there is little economy to be gained by the purchase of a "cheap" set whose value is less to begin with and whose usefulness is hurt or destroyed when a lost instrument cannot be replaced or a damaged part repaired. They know the resale value of such an orphan set can be but small.

They know that the slightly higher cost of world-renowned Dietzgen Drawing Instruments is not only a trifling amount when divided by the years of use but an actual economy when the precision, craftsmanship and higher resale value of genuine Dietzgen Instruments are considered.

They know as well that Dietzgen Drawing Instruments are truly a *lifetime* investment in more ways than one. For these instruments are protected by Dietzgen Lifetime Service Policy. This longstanding policy stipulates that Dietzgen instrument designs are standardized so that lost or damaged parts can be replaced with perfectly fitting parts made from the same tools and with the same skill as the original parts. And this policy stipulates that ***adequate supplies of such parts will be maintained for the entire lifetime of any purchaser of a set of Dietzgen Drawing Instruments.*** How much more imperative then in the face of these true and lasting values that the choice of instruments be without question a Dietzgen set?

EUGENE DIETZGEN CO.

Chicago • New York • San Francisco • New Orleans
Los Angeles • Pittsburgh • Washington • Philadelphia • Milwaukee • *Dealers in All Principal Cities*


DIETZGEN
LIFETIME
SERVICE
POLICY
As the owner of a set of genuine Dietzgen Drawing Instruments, you will be glad to know your investment in fine craftsmanship and renowned quality is protected by Dietzgen Lifetime Replacement and Repair Parts Policy. This means your Dietzgen Drawing Instruments are truly a lifetime investment, that their usefulness will not be handicapped or destroyed in a few years by artificial obsolescence through the unavailability of suitable repair or replacement parts.
First, Dietzgen Drawing Instruments are standardized to prevent minor design changes from interfering with the interchangeability of parts. Second, it has long been the policy of the Eugene Dietzgen Co. to maintain adequate reserve stocks of such original parts for the entire possible lifetime of any purchaser of any Dietzgen set offered. Every buyer of a new set of Dietzgen Drawing Instruments is thus assured he can always keep his set in good-as-new operating condition.
Dietzgen standardization of drawing instrument designs and the Dietzgen Lifetime Replacement and Repair Parts Policy are valued highly for the convenience and savings they assure both individual owners and volume users (educational institutions, trade schools, etc.) of Dietzgen Drawing Instruments. Lost or damaged parts can be replaced with perfectly fitting Dietzgen Repair and Replacement Parts made from the same tools and with the same skill that produced the original parts. Your Dietzgen dealer or the nearest Dietzgen branch is ready to serve you. Institutions may obtain Dietzgen Repair Parts Kits containing the parts most frequently required for servicing a quantity of sets of the same grade.
DIETZGEN—Manufacturers of fine Drawing Instruments for nearly 70 years.

DIETZGEN

EVERYTHING FOR DRAFTING
SURVEYING AND PRINT-MAKING

The busy shop at St. John's is equipped with six big Delta Power Tools.

Parishioners Specify Rockwell-built **DELTA** Power Tools In Shop They Built Themselves

When parishioners of St. John The Baptist Catholic Church in Whiting, Indiana, selected power tools for their woodworking shop, they decided—as have 67% of America's public and parochial schools—on the safety, economy, and ease of operation of Delta Power Tools.

Instructor demonstrates correct use of a Delta 24" Scroll Saw. "The boys are only beginners, but we've had no accidents at all," reports St. John's pastor.

According to Father Lefko, pastor of St. John's when the shop was built, "We've found Delta Tools to be very safe and efficient. They make possible a complete range of projects, and maintenance is negligible."

This shop is unique not only because of its completeness and efficiency, but because the parishioners *built it themselves* on donated time. It was built to combine wholesome fun with first class industrial arts instruction. The students are first trained on hand tools; the opportunity to work on the Delta tools forming a kind of reward for increased ability. Originally intended for school-age boys, the shop so interested the boys' fathers that one extra evening a week had to be reserved for them!

And, as an added bonus, the Delta-equipped shop now provides the church with complete maintenance and repair facilities.

Delta Power Tools are not only safe, versatile and economical. But because they are the same tools used in industry, they also provide practical "on-the-job" training. Investigate the advantages of low-cost Delta Power Tools for your industrial arts program. Your Delta Dealer will be glad to arrange a demonstration. He's listed in the Classified Pages under "TOOLS" or "MACHINERY."

DELTA ROCKWELL

DELTA QUALITY POWER TOOLS

Another Product by **Rockwell**

ROCKWELL

Delta Power Tool Division
Rockwell Manufacturing Company
402-J North Lexington Avenue
Pittsburgh 8, Pa.

☐ Please send name of my nearest Delta Dealer.

☐ Please send Delta AB-54 catalog.

Name_____

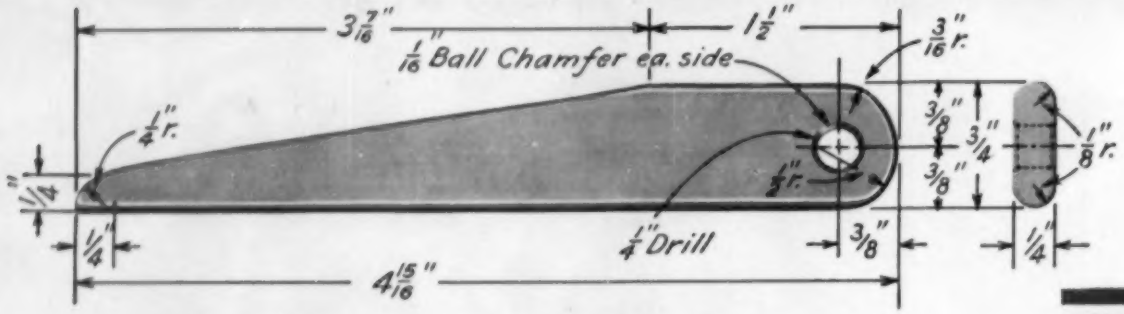
Address_____

City_____ County_____ State_____

HOW-TO project for the School Shop

—by NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY

NO. 10 OF A SERIES



MAKING A DRILL DRIFT

In this exercise, the school shop student gains some familiarity with laying out work, and with basic hand and power tools. He also learns about the ability of Nicholson Rotary and Hand files to remove metal rapidly yet give a smooth, precise finish.

Material: 1 piece 1/4" x 3/4" x 5" CRS.

Tools: Copper vise jaws, layout dope, 6" rule, scriber, 3" dividers, center punch, hammer, 1/4" drill, C7M or C7F Nicholson Ball Rotary file, square, hacksaw, surface gage, Nicholson 8" Mill and 10" Flat Bastard files.

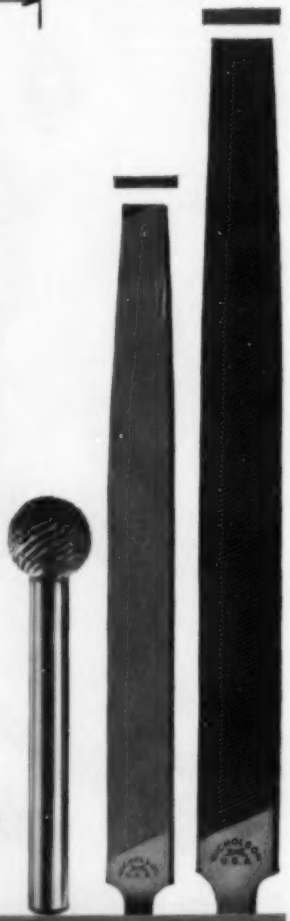
SCHEDULE OF OPERATIONS

1. File all burs from stock, and file one end square to insure accuracy of succeeding measurements, using Nicholson 10" Flat Bastard file. **2.** Paint work with layout dope. **3.** With 6" rule, square and scriber, scribe line perpendicular to base and 1/4" from squared end of work. **4.** Set dividers to 1/4". With one leg of dividers at extreme corner of work, scribe arc to meet perpendicular line. **5.** Mark point 3 7/16" from end of work. From this point scribe line tangential to

1/4" radius, using 6" rule and scriber. **6.** At opposite end of work, scribe horizontal center line about 1" long, using surface gage set to 3/8". **7.** Measure 4 9/16" from square-filed end and scribe perpendicular center line to intersect horizontal center line. Lightly center punch at the intersection. **8.** Set dividers to 3/8". Scribe

radius from center punch at end of work. **9.** Enlarge center punch mark to insure drill centering itself. Drill 1/4" hole. **10.** Remove burs from both sides of hole to 5/16" dia. with Nicholson C7M 1/2" Ball Rotary file, using drill press @ 3000 rpm. If necessary to use a slower speed, the Nicholson C7F Ball Rotary file should be employed. The student is cau-

tioned to observe all safety measures. **11.** Set surface gage to 1/8" and scribe reference lines for filing radii on edges of work. **12.** Hold work perpendicular in vise between copper vise jaws. Saw approximately 1/32" from line. (Note: use hacksaw with about 18 teeth to the inch, and not more than 50 strokes per minute.) **13.** Rough file all surfaces with Nicholson 10" Flat Bastard file. **14.** Draw file all surfaces with Nicholson 8" Mill file. Use chalk for a smooth, clean finish. Check work with instructor, and case harden.



The Nicholson C7 Ball Rotary file is shown full size. The Nicholson 8" Mill and 10" Flat Bastard files are shown approximately half size. Widely available (also in Black Diamond brand) through industrial supply houses and hardware dealers.

FREE REPRINTS OF THIS PAGE

for school-shop use will be sent to school heads or instructors on individual request. Please ask for "How-To Project No. 10," stating minimum number of copies required.

NICHOLSON U.S.A.
NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY
47 Acorn St., Providence 1, Rhode Island World's largest manufacturer of A FILE FOR EVERY PURPOSE

SEPTEMBER
1955

VOL. 44 NO. 7

Industrial Arts and Vocational Education

The Shop Teachers' Professional Magazine

Published on the 15th of the month preceding the date of issue by THE BRUCE PUBLISHING CO., 400 North Broadway, Milwaukee 1, Wis. • CENTRAL OFFICE: 20 North Wacker Drive, Chicago 6, Ill. • EASTERN OFFICE: 225 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.

★ ★ ★ ★

This Month's Cover

Mr. Willard Allen, instructor in the department of industrial arts, Ball State Teachers College, Muncie, Ind., is shown giving instructions to a student on simulated flying problems by the use of a Link trainer.

Photography by Bernard R. Josif and Bruce Leeka.

★ ★ ★ ★

Your New Address

Please be sure to notify our circulation department of any change of address you have made, so you will not lose any of the issues of INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION magazine for the coming year.

★ ★ ★ ★

Entered January 2, 1914, as Second-Class Mail Matter at Milwaukee, Wis., under Act of March 3, 1879. Copyright, 1955, by The Bruce Publishing Co. Title registered as Trade Mark in U. S. Patent Office, November 25, 1930. Published monthly except during July and August.

Subscription Information. — Subscription price in the United States, U.S. possessions, and Canada, $3.50 a year, payable in advance. In all foreign countries, $4.00. Single copies 50 cents.

Discontinuance. — Notice of discontinuance of subscription must reach the Publication Office in Milwaukee, at least fifteen days before date of expiration. Notices of changes of address should invariably include the old as well as the new address. Complaints of non-receipt of subscribers' copies cannot be honored unless made within fifteen days after date of issue.

Editorial Contributions. — The Editor invites contributions bearing upon Industrial Arts, Vocational Education, and related subjects. Manuscripts, drawings, projects, news, etc., should be sent to the Publication Office in Milwaukee. Contributions are paid for upon publication. In all cases manuscripts should be accompanied by full return postage.

Articles Indexed. — The articles contained in the Magazine are regularly indexed in "The Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature," and "Education Index."

CONTENTS

Integrating Electricity With Vocational Agriculture ..... *Overton R. Johnson* 205
Legal Aspects of Shop Accidents ..... *Chester A. Gausman* 207
Textiles in the Elementary School Curriculum .. *Mary-Margaret Scobey* 211
Grading Will Always Be a Problem ..... *Edward Barski* 214
Training Crisis ..... *Alfred Grayshon* 215
Professional Improvement Can Be Fun ..... *Claude "Mike" Waln* 215
Lithography Demonstration ..... *L. W. Tana* 216
Industrial Education in Thailand 217
Editorials 218
Senior High School Electronics ..... *Joseph Murri* 219
A Recruitment Program ..... *William H. Bowers* 221

Problems and Projects

Project Design for Teachers ..... *Alexander F. Bick* 222
Drill Press Clamp ..... *Clinton Hillyard* 223
Drill Press Hold-Down Device ..... *Jos. J. Lukowitz* 224
Removing Dents in Wood 225
Broom Storage ..... *C. Wayne Close* 225
News From The Stout Institute 225
Modern End Table ..... *E. Milton Grassell* 226
Automatic Drift ..... *Edward G. Senkewitz* 227
Utility Tool Carrier ..... *Ben Longo* and *Conrad Meyer* 229
Copper Enameling ..... *Gretchen Grimm* and *Catherine Skeels* 230
How to Build the Sandra Lee II ..... *Lawrence Lovegren* 231
Plaster Bat Cabinet ..... *Owen G. Parsons* 235
A Three-Way Project ..... *William Plutte* 237
Gear Shift Instructor ..... *George W. Schneider* 238
A Basic Photography Unit for the General Shop ..... *R. Paul Lightle* 238
Welded Metal Stools ..... *Delbert A. Dyke* 239
Useful Additions to the Portable Teaching Aid ... *Howard R. Schramm* 240
Wall Decorations Made of Wire Coat Hangers ..... *Lorne E. Bunt* 241
Improving the Students' Attitude ..... *Edward R. Roberts* 241
Paint Can Drip Wire ..... *John C. McCrory* 241
Inexpensive Teaching Materials for Industrial Education ..... *Chris H. Groneman* 242

Association News 4A
Personal News 49A
Shop Equipment News 50A
News Notes 55A
New Publications 56A

Association News

COMING CONVENTIONS

Oct. 7–8. Ohio Vocational Association, at Southern Hotel, Columbus, Ohio. Secretary, Ralph J. Woodin, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

Oct. 27–28. Minnesota Vocational Association, at Minneapolis, Minn. Secretary, Clifford Horn, High School, St. Louis Park, Minn.

EPSILON PI TAU CHAPTER INSTALLED AT LONG BEACH STATE COLLEGE

On May 28 the Alpha Phi Chapter of Epsilon Pi Tau was installed at the Long Beach State College. Fifty initiates were initiated into the fraternity at a very impressive installation ceremony.

The University of California at Santa Barbara provided the initiating team and installed the Chapter. The initiation was held in the Little Theatre on the new college campus. The ceremony was attended by the entire college administration and many distinguished guests from all parts of California.

The initiation was followed by an installation banquet at the Lafayette Hotel. Robert Woodward, state consultant in industrial arts was master of ceremony for the occasion. The roll call of Chapters was made by Dr. Lynne Monroe, professor of industrial arts at Santa Barbara. The Chapter Charter was received by Dr. David Bryant, executive dean at Long Beach State College and a cordial welcome was made by Dr. P. Victor Peterson, college president.

See picture on page 208.

The main address "Scientific Progress — It's Challenge to You" was delivered by Ray O. Mertes, Director of School and Colleges, United Airlines. This was a very inspiring and challenging talk and was enjoyed by all those in attendance.

Chapter officers are: Harold Lange, president; James Gaddis, vice-president; Roy Takeshita, secretary; Roy Sulack, treasurer; Dr. C. Thomas Dean, trustee; and Floyd Grainge, cotrustee.

A laureate citation was bestowed upon Ray O. Mertes for his leadership in the field of aviation education. — *Dr. C. Thomas Dean.*

INSTALLATION OF E.P.T. ALPHA PSI CHAPTER

The industrial-arts department of Los Angeles State College, Los Angeles, Calif., climaxed its second year with the installation of the Alpha Psi Chapter of Epsilon Pi Tau, May 27, 1955.

Dr. William E. Warner, national executive secretary of Epsilon Pi Tau, acting as trustee, gave an informative presentation telling of the growth and influence of the fraternity.

See picture on page 210.

The initiates were: Richard E. Bowe, Philip J. Breskin, Bruce C. Carnachan, Glenwood G. Cummings, Clarence I. Ferm, Leonard A. Filloon, Elvin W. Hurst, John LaMonica, Kenneth C. Larson, Philip C. Lewis, Paul S. Light, Fred L. Mortensen, Ernest W. Navrides, Joseph E. Niven, Peter Petris, John C. Switzer, Homer D. Fetty, co-ordinator of business and industrial education; Richard J. Hoffman, chairman of Journalism and Graphic Arts Department Los Angeles City College; Willis M. Kenealy, dean of Applied Arts and Sciences; and Hudson Roysher, associate professor of Art.

J. Lyman Goldsmith, head supervisor of Vocational and Practical Arts, Los Angeles City Schools, acted as toastmaster at the installation banquet which followed the initiation.

Dr. Willis M. Kenealy welcomed Epsilon Pi Tau members from various field and campus chapters and other distinguished guests.

These distinguished guests included: Fred Baer, supervisor, Industrial Arts, Junior High School Division, Los Angeles City Schools; Hartwig O. Bjerg, assistant professor of Industrial Arts, Arizona State College; Dr. Tom Dean, chairman, Industrial Arts Department, Long Beach State College; Clifford Dobson, supervisor, Industrial Education, Burbank Unified School District; Gordon Funk, supervisor, Senior High School Industrial Education, Los Angeles City Schools; Howard E. Marvin, director of Vocational Education, Pasadena City Schools; Professor Lynn C. Monroe, Santa Barbara College; Dr. Kenneth Philips, chairman, Industrial Arts Department, San Diego State College; Lee W. Ralston, director, Division of Trade and Industrial Education, Los Angeles County Schools; David O. Taxis, consultant, Industrial Arts Education, Los Angeles County; Wayne A. Wonacott, Industrial Arts Supervisor, Los

(Continued on page 8A)

FOR TOP VALUE

Choose your next braces from these outstanding Millers Falls favorites

It's not just chance that Millers Falls bit braces rank as the world's largest-selling quality line.

Shown here are four of the reasons why. Each is ideal for school shop use — each is designed and built to give you dollar for dollar the biggest values money can buy.

You'll find these smooth-acting, accurate tools help bring out the best work your students can do. And you'll find, too, that Millers Falls rugged braces are great budget-stretchers — long wearing tools that stand up under tough school shop use and last for years.

Join the thousands of instructors who have standardized on Millers Falls braces for their shops. In every price range — for every boring job — there's a Millers Falls Bit Brace that's tops.

MILLERS FALLS COMPANY
Greenfield, Mass.

MILLERS FALLS TOOLS
SINCE 1868
The Mark of Superiority

No. 1950

A new leader in the medium price class. Unbreakable head and handle of glossy red "Tenite" make it a perfect choice for school shops. Ball bearing head, forged jaws, Barber chuck.

No. 1322

One of the most popular bit braces ever made. Sturdy, boxed ratchet mechanism. Barber chuck with self-opening, forged steel jaws. Ball bearing, steel clad head of mahogany finished hardwood.

No. 732

Popularly known as the "Heidoll," this fine quality brace is equipped with a universal type chuck holding square, taper and round shanks from 1/8" to 1/2" diameter. A brace that's hard to beat for all round school shop use.

No. 772

Preferred by expert craftsmen everywhere. A beautifully finished tool with full ball bearing construction, Lion universal type chuck, head and handle of fine grained tropical hardwood. All exposed metal parts heavily plated and highly buffed.

Here is help you need

Compared with our costs
OUR PRICES ARE LOWER
than they were back in 1941
155
131
49
Prices are closely tied to costs. Costs are still rising. Buy now before increased costs necessitate higher prices.

"HOW TO RUN A LATHE"

The original and complete student handbook on the operation and care of metalworking lathes. New revised edition 51 describes latest shop methods and practices. Clearly written in simple, non-technical language. Every student should have a copy. 128 pages—365 illustrations. 50c per copy postpaid. Also published in Spanish, Portuguese and French.

"HOW TO RUN A DRILL PRESS"

A practical 32-page handbook on the use and operation of the sensitive drill press. Considerable material on specialized operations. 25c per copy.

"HOW TO RUN A SHAPER"

The operation of the metalworking bench shaper is clearly explained in this 32-page handbook. Many practical job set-ups shown. 25c per copy.

"THE METAL WORKING LATHE"

Film No. I Introduces the student to the standard back-geared, screw-cutting lathe by familiarizing him with principal lathe parts, their names, purpose and operation. Showing time, 20 min. 16 mm sound in full color. *Free loan.*

"PLAIN TURNING"

Film No. II Teaches all basic operations in between centers machining. Shows use of calipers and micrometers, drilling center holes, selecting cutter bits, facing, rough and finish turning. Time, 20 min. 16 mm sound, full color. *Free loan.*

"GRINDING and USE of BASIC LATHE TOOL CUTTER BITS"

Film No. III Shows grinding of cutter bits for rough and finish turning, cutting off, thread cutting. Also, tool adjustment and action. Time, 20 minutes. 16 mm sound, full color. *Free loan.*

All South Bend motion pictures available with sound track in English, Spanish, or French.

FOUR "WALL CHARTS"

"Principal Parts of a Lathe," "How to Become a Machinist," "Decimal Equivalents," "Tap Drill Sizes" — 15c each.

SHOP PLAN MODEL KIT

Take the guesswork out of planning the school shop. Write for Bulletin 5301 which shows how South Bend's ¾" scale model kit allows 3-D's to save time and cost.

"MACHINE SHOP COURSE BOOK"

Contains 12 practical projects complete with step-by-step instructions and drawings. Projects for both beginners and advanced students. Widely used. 32 pages. 50c per copy.

CATALOG 5205

Every shop instructor and supervisor should have this new 108-page catalog. It illustrates all South Bend machine tools and attachments — the choice of educators everywhere.

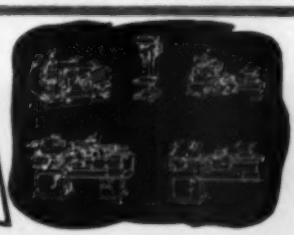
SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS

SOUTH BEND 22, INDIANA

Building Better Tools Since 1906

HOW TO ORDER

Sample copies of all printed teaching helps except the New Project Book will be sent free upon request to school supervisors. Also request loan information on training films.



SOUTH BEND MACHINE TOOLS

Toolroom Lathes: 9", 10", 13", 14½" and 16" swings.

Quick Change Gear Lathes: 9", 10", 13", 14½", 16", 16-24".

Standard Change Gear Lathes: 9" and 10" swings.

Turret Lathes: 9", 10" and 16" swings, ½" and 1" collet capacity.

Shapers: 7" bench type.

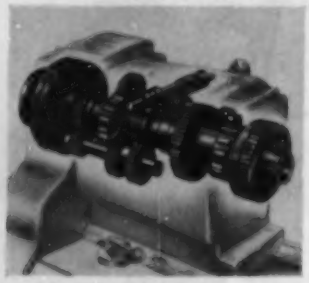
Drill Presses: 14" capacity, Precision or Economy models.

Attachments and Tools: For lathes, drill presses, shapers.

CLAUSING LATHES

YOUR CHECK LIST OF LATHE VALUE

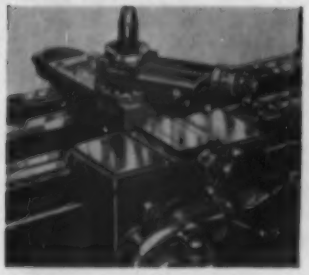
☑ Is headstock fully enclosed with gears traveling in oil bath?



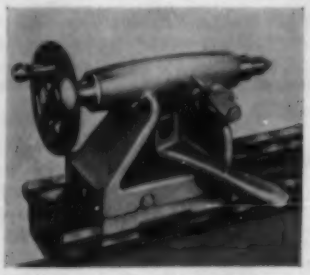
☑ Does spindle turn on widely spaced "Zero-Precision" Timken tapered roller bearings?

☑ Does it have fully enclosed dual-belt outboard drive with quick, easy belt replacement?

☑ Is Quick-Change box fully enclosed with gears and shafts running in bath of oil?



☑ Is automatic apron fully enclosed with entire mechanism running in sealed oil bath?



☑ Does tailstock have No. 3 M.T. ram with tang socket and permanently attached swing type wrench?

for ***Safety Convenience Precision Performance***

Why is the new CLAUSING 6300 Series 12" precision lathe the most practical and desirable for both teacher and student?

Because the CLAUSING excels in safety . . . gives you more safety features than any other lathe of comparable size and price. Headstock, outboard drive, quick change gear box, and double walled apron are all fully enclosed. There are no exposed belts or gears to catch fingers or clothing. Spindle is tapered key-locked type . . . can be reversed or braked without danger of chuck's or face plate's coming off.

CLAUSING sets the standard for convenience. You can change spindle-drive belts without having to remove the spindle . . . change spindle speeds without having to shift belts.

What's more each CLAUSING lathe must meet exacting tolerance limits before it leaves the factory. Individual test reports covering important precision tolerance limits will gladly be supplied upon request. Superior performance is assured!

Feature by feature comparison of basic design and construction superiorities will quickly show you why the CLAUSING 6300 sets the standards for safety, precision, convenience and performance.

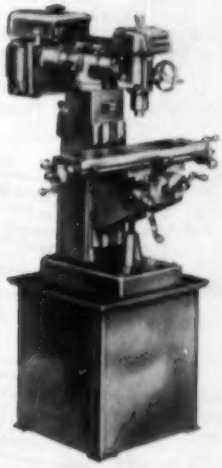
See the new CLAUSING at your nearest Atlas-CLAUSING dealer's before you decide on *any* lathe. Write for catalog TODAY!

Atlas CLAUSING
PRECISION MACHINE TOOLS
division ATLAS PRESS COMPANY

the PLUS VALUE LINE

SET THE STANDARDS

CLAUSING 6300 LATHE
1" Collet Capacity — 12" Swing



VERTICAL MILLERS

DRILL PRESSES

JIG SAWS

JOINTER-PLANERS

PLUS VALUE MACHINES for EVERY SCHOOL NEED

In both metal and wood working Atlas-CLAUSING precision machines meet school needs best. They set the standard for safety! And each machine has exclusive operating features that enable students to learn faster . . . with less supervision.

Atlas-CLAUSING machines are ruggedly built to stand up under the punishment of inexpert student use year after year! Their fine quality construction assures you accurate, trouble-free service. They are the easiest operating of all wood and metal working machines.

And equally important to you, they are moderately priced to enable you to buy more equipment per dollar invested . . . to give more students the opportunity to get adequate operational experience.

Before you make your next recommendation or requisition for new power tools make sure you have the latest Atlas-CLAUSING catalogs. Or, see your Atlas-CLAUSING dealer. He will gladly show you why more and more vocational leaders are specifying Atlas-CLAUSING tools.

Safety Sam Says: **Write for FREE Safety Sam POSTERS, WALL CHARTS, LITERATURE, and SPECIFICATION SHEETS.**

SCHOOL SHOP PLANNING GUIDE - ONLY 50¢

(65¢ outside U.S.A.)

CLAUSING DIVISION

Atlas Press Company
Quality Machine Tools Since 1911
9-121 N. Pitcher St. • KALAMAZOO, MICH.

ASSOCIATION NEWS

(Continued from page 4A)

Angeles Elementary Schools; and Robert L. Woodward, consultant in Industrial Arts Education, California State Department of Education.

Dr. William E. Warner extended greetings from National Headquarters, and presented the charter to Claude E. Nihart, trustee of the new Alpha Psi Chapter.

Mr. Nihart, assisted by Alvin R. Lappin, co-trustee, installed the officers of the new chapter in a colorful ceremony.

The officers are: John C. Switzer, president; Leonard A. Filloon, vice-president; Peter Petris, secretary; and Philip E. Lewis, treasurer.

The major address, "What Is Recognition?" presented by Dr. Howard A. Campion, associate superintendent, Los Angeles City Schools.

THETA CHAPTER, E.P.T. INITIATES

Theta Chapter of Epsilon Pi Tau at Stout State College, Menomonie, Wis., has added 17 new members to its number, following the oral examination held on March 14. The formal initiation and banquet was held March 26, 1955.

The new members are as follows: Clinton Byrnes, George Rogers Clark, Robert Duren, Maurice Ellis, Donald Hagen, Dick Klatt, Joseph Koch, Joel Lamke, Henry Moerschel, Robert Olstrom, Donald Pritchard, James Rawson, Joel Russell, Marlon Scharf, Edwin Siefert, Stanley Suk, and Theodore E. Wiehe.

The initiation team consisted of Robert Erickson, Philip Ruehl, Jerome Abbot, Edward Treise, Robert Swanson, Glen Matl, Orville Nelson, and John A. Jarvis performed the ceremony of the formal initiation.

Following the ceremony, a banquet was held at the Hotel Marion. Robert Erickson, president of Theta Chapter, acted as toastmaster, and John A. Jarvis gave the welcome address to the new members. George Rogers Clark responded on behalf of the new members. Dr. Ralph G. Iverson, professor of education and director of student personnel services, delivered the main address. Dr. Iverson, in his topic, "The Need for a Great Profession," emphasized the role of the teacher in preserving our great civilization.

AMERICAN INDUSTRIAL ARTS ASSOCIATION

The American Industrial Arts Association held a one-day program at the Conrad Hilton Hotel in Chicago, on July 4, 1955, in connection with the N.E.A. summer meeting.

A section meeting was conducted at 10:00 a.m., in the dining room of the hotel, and the chairman of that session was W. P. Klingensmith, supervisor, division of industrial arts, Chicago public schools. This meeting covered "Industrial Arts in Action."

A craft demonstration was held on "Working with Leather," under Raymond B. Grashoff, supervisor, division of industrial arts, Chicago public schools; and one on "Adventures with Plastics" guided by Coleman Hewitt, head, industrial-arts department, Chicago Teachers College.

Following the noon-day luncheon, introductions were given by Professor Milo T. Oakland, head, industrial-arts department, Northern Illinois State Teachers College, DeKalb, Ill.

A discourse on "Industrial Arts in Modern Education" followed by Burl N. Osburn, president, American Industrial Arts Association, and head of industrial arts department, State Teachers College, Millersville, Pa.

In the afternoon a panel presentation under Chairman M. Ray Karnes, was conducted. He was assisted by Amos Coleman, Corwin A. Hellmer, Milo T. Oakland, Harry A. Pederson, Harold L. Richards, Paul L. Roise, and John A. Whitesel. The subject was "The Function and Character of Industrial Arts in the Elementary and Secondary School."

PRESIDENT OF THE M.I.E.S.

Harold Hill, teacher of graphic arts at the Durfee Intermediate School in Detroit, was elected president of the Michigan Industrial Education Society at their spring convention in Grand Rapids.

Mr. Hill is a graduate of Michigan State

(Continued on page 49A)

Harold S. Hill

SHELDON
CHICAGO U.S.A.

SHELDON MACHINE CO., INC.
4244 North Knox Ave., Chicago 41, Ill.
Gentlemen: Please add my name to your Shop Instructors mailing list:
Name ☐ School ☐ Home
School
Street Address Zone State
City
PLEASE SEND ME YOUR NEW CATALOGS DESCRIBING
☐ 10" ☐ 11" ☐ 13" Sheldon Lathes
☐ 13" ☐ 15" Sebastian Geared Head Lathes
☐ Horizontal Milling Machine ☐ 12" Shaper

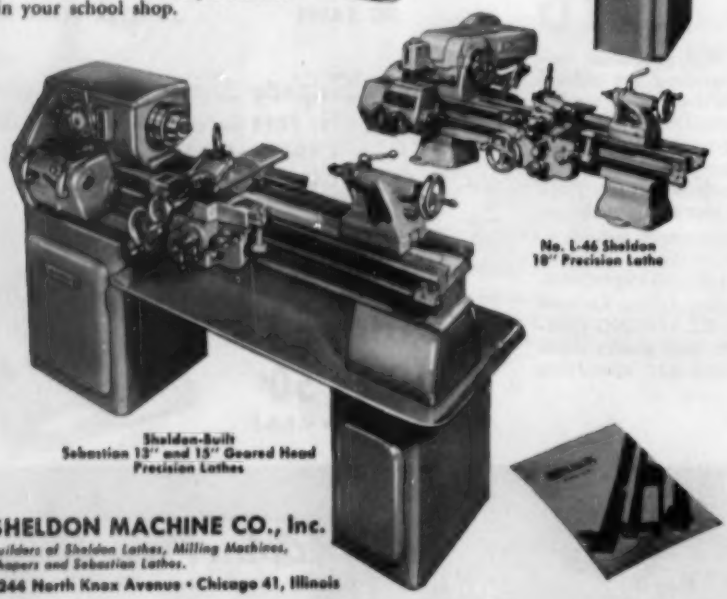
Better Machine Tools for Teaching
... safer to operate, easy to learn on

For every school shop, laboratory and classroom ... (from beginning classes in industrial arts and vocational education through advanced courses in trade schools and universities) ... Sheldon builds a lathe to fit each academic, space and budget requirement.

Sheldon lathes are modern in design. With their easy-to-operate controls, students can learn basic lathe operations quickly and rapidly advance to practical shop projects.

From the largest 15" swing geared head lathe to the smallest 10" swing bench lathe, every Sheldon-built lathe meets the same rigid standards ... standards that insure long life with minimum maintenance requirements in your school shop.

UM-56 P
13" Swing
Precision Lathe



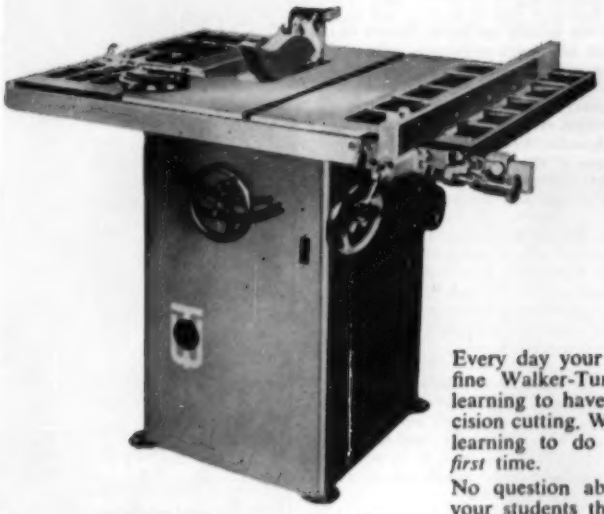
No. L-46 Sheldon
10" Precision Lathe

Sheldon-Built
Sebastian 13" and 15" Geared Head
Precision Lathes

SHELDON MACHINE CO., Inc.
Builders of Sheldon Lathes, Milling Machines, Shapers and Sebastian Lathes.
4244 North Knox Avenue • Chicago 41, Illinois

These **NEW** *Walker-Turner "Light-Heavyweights"*

LEND PROFESSIONAL CRAFTSMANSHIP TO YOUR STUDENTS' HANDS!



No. 2221 — 10" Tilting Arbor Saw — Capacity: 3⅛" with 10" blade; 2⅛" at 45°; with 6" dado, 1⅛". Speed: 3800 rpm. Table: 32½" deep x 32" wide; 32½" x 45¾" with extension. With 10" combination blade, extension tables, miter gauge, guard, splitter, motor pulley and belt (without motor) $297.00.

Every day your students use these fine Walker-Turner Saws, they're learning to have a respect for precision cutting. What's more, they're learning to do the job right the *first* time.

No question about it — to give your students the skills and confidence you want them to take out into the workaday world, you have to teach with the machine tools they'll find when they go to work on a job. They'll find plenty of Walker-Turners — you can be sure of that.

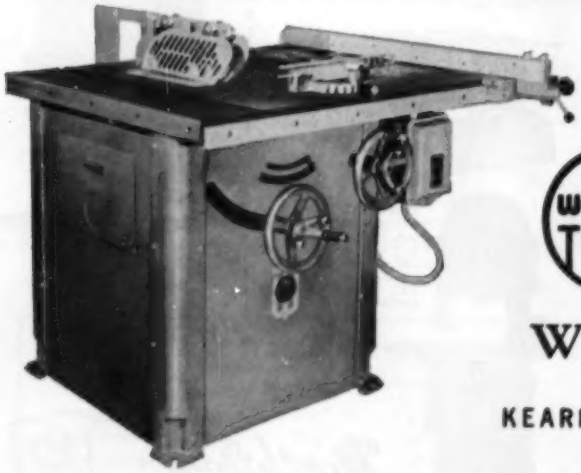
See that your students have the advantage of experience with all of the outstanding features of these new Walker-Turner Light-Heavyweight Saws. Motor mounting and arbor *tilt as a unit*. Guard and splitter are always lined up with the blade for protection at any angle. Arbors on all models are mounted on precision ball bearings.

These rugged, new Walker-Turners give you performance and accuracy you'd normally find only in much heavier, more expensive machines.

Write today for catalog sheets, and the name of your nearest distributor.

No. 2121 — 8" Tilting Arbor Saw — Capacity: 2⅝" with 8" blade, 1½" at 45°; with 6" dado, 1⅛". Spindle speed: 4000 rpm. Table: 23" deep, 19" wide; 23" x 37" with extensions. With 8" blade, extension tables, miter gauge, guard, splitter, belt, motor pulley and sub base (without motor) $192.00.

No. 2450 — 14" Tilting Arbor Saw — Capacity: 5" with 14" blade, 3½" at 45°; with 8" dado, 2". Speed: 3450 rpm. Table: 38¾" deep x 48" wide with extension. With 14" combination blade, extension table, miter gauge, splitter, guard, including 5 hp 220/440 volt 60 cycle 3-phase motor, with push button station. $946.50.



walker-turner

WALKER-TURNER

• DIVISION •

KEARNEY AND TRECKER CORPORATION

PLAINFIELD, N. J.

DRILL PRESSES — Hand and Power Feed • AIR FEED DRILL PRESS ATTACHMENT • RADIAL DRILLS
Wood and Metal Cutting BAND SAWS • TILTING ARBOR SAWS • RADIAL SAWS • JIG SAWS • LATHES
• SPINDLE SHAPERS • JOINTERS • BELT AND DISC SURFACERS • FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES

Your Students Will Learn FASTER on a PARKS PLANER

The PARKS No. 20
20" PLANER

Students advance quickly on Parks Planers because they find them easy to operate, safe, and accurate. And, since both the Parks 12" and Parks 20" Planers have been designed and precision-built for accuracy and high-speed line production in industry, they are ideally suited for the school shop because they give practical experience on the type of machines your students will eventually use. Both machines are priced low enough for even the most modest shop budget.

The Parks No. 20. 20" Planer has a 4-knife cutterhead with a speed of 3600 R. P. M. and offers two feed speeds—20 and 40 F. P. M., and 40 and 80 F. P. M. Will take work up to 20" wide by 6" thick. Ruggedly built for vibrationless operation.

The Parks Heavy-Duty 12" x 4" Planer. A compact, sturdy thickness planer that offers mill planer precision at low price. Has feed speed of 16 F. P. M. at 4000 R. P. M. Will handle material as short as 6" and as thin as 1/16".

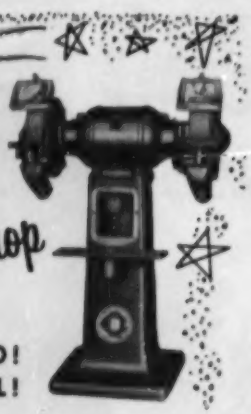
Write for complete descriptive literature.

Manufacturers of Quality Woodworking Machines since 1887.

The PARKS
Heavy-Duty
12" x 4" PLANER

The PARKS WOODWORKING MACHINE CO., Dept. 24 1546 Knowlton St., Cincinnati 23, Ohio

Perfect for the school shop



RUGGED! ECONOMICAL!

A Queen City pedestal or bench Grinder is a wise choice for the school shop. It has the features and performance of industrial grinders: repulsion-induction motor, fully enclosed; rugged bearings and guards; high quality switches and cords . . . yet the price is 20 to 30% less!

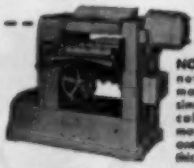
Queen City's new ¾ H.P. Bench or Pedestal combination Grinder and Buffer fits all school shop requirements perfectly. Find out why Queen City Grinders have been used in vocational training for over 30 years. Available from ⅓ H.P. on up.

QUEEN CITY MACHINE TOOL COMPANY
3916 Kellogg Avenue Cincinnati 26, Ohio

Write for FREE Literature

SAFE, DEPENDABLE WOODWORKING MACHINES For the School Shop

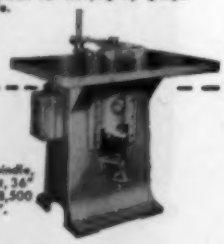
HAND JOINTER—compact and accessible. Built in 8" and 12" width. Table 6'2" long, maximum rabbet depth 9/16". Round, 3 knife safety type cylinder head, 3 HP 3600 RPM motor.



NO. 2 SURFACER—new, streamlined machine. Features simplified, mechanical design. Takes material 18" wide and from ⅛" to 8" thick.

NO. 4 VARIETY SAW—for variety sawing in any shop! Standard table 44" long and 36" wide, plus 19½" extension for carrying rip gauge table.

BAND SAWS — machine 20" diameter wheel illustrated. Floor space 24" x 36", horizontal capacity 20", vertical capacity under guide 11". Also 27" 32", and 36" machines available.



SHAPER—1" diameter spindle, with 4½" vertical adjustment, 36" x 26" table, spindle speed—8,500 RPM, floor space—34"x37".

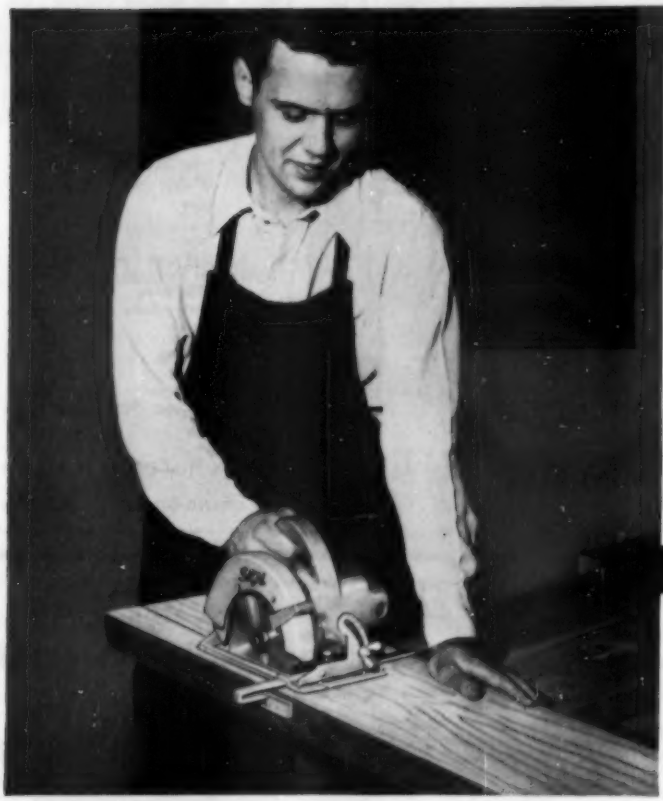
Write for Catalog →

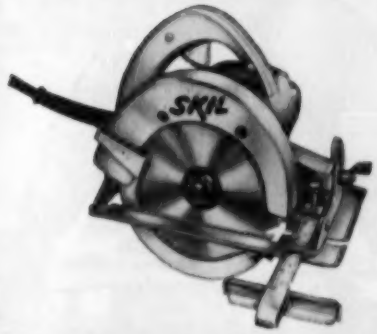
Northfield
FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.
NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA, U. S. A.

Catalog

Train Him to Use the Saws That Are the Standard of Carpenters

GENUINE SKIL SAWS





New 6½" Model 864 (above) only $64.50
Model 874 7¼" only $74.50
Model 884 8½" only $84.50

These new, powerful, heavy-duty SKIL Saws are standard throughout the building trades. These are the tools your students will use to earn their living. Put one in the hands of any young man and watch his enthusiasm grow by the minute.

Designed for performance and built to "take it" under every condition. Your students will be able to undertake bigger, more ambitious shop projects. They'll learn more.

LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

- **Light weight; famous SKIL balanced design for easy handling.**
- **Easy, fast cutting in any position.**
- **High blade speed.**
- **Rugged, heavy-duty motor.**
- **Strong die-cast aluminum motor housing.**
- **Ball and needle roller bearings throughout.**
- **Quick-acting depth and bevel adjustment.**
- **Calibrated rip fence for accurate ripping.**
- **Safety guard retracting handle for pocket cuts and abrasive disc use.**

BRIEF SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.	864	874	884
Blade Diameters	6½"	7¼"	8¼"
Maximum Depth of Cut	2⅛"	2⅜"	2⅝"
Depth Cut at 45°	1¾"	1⅞"	2⅛"
No-Load Speed	6100 r.p.m.	6000 r.p.m.	5700 r.p.m.
Net Weight	10¾ lbs.	13½ lbs.	14½ lbs.

SKIL
PORTABLE TOOLS

Made only by SKIL Corporation
formerly SKIL SAW, Inc.
5033 Elston Avenue, Chicago 30, Illinois
3601 Dundas Street West, Toronto 9, Ontario
Factory Branches in All Leading Cities

Contact Your Nearest SKIL Branch or Write Direct

Use Snap-on* TORQOMETERS

...to teach the importance of precision tensioning!

Working with a Snap-on Torqometer, a student quickly grasps the importance of precision tensioning *wherever bolt pressure is specified.* It's easy to show him that, using a standard wrench, it is impossible to even approximate a specified pressure. On a Torqometer's big, easy-to-read dial he *sees* the accuracy of his work—*sees* the needle strike the exact inch-or-foot-pound. He learns that he not only does the job *right,* but does it with greater speed and ease. For full information on Torqometers write for the complete 104-page Snap-on Catalog—sent free to school officials and shop instructors.

SNAP-ON TOOLS CORPORATION

8074-I 28th Avenue, Kenosha, Wisconsin

*Snap-on is the trademark of Snap-on Tools Corporation

"OLIVER" 18-in. Planer is unmatched for surfacing small stock

This sturdy "Oliver" Surfacer has one-piece base that assures permanent alignment of parts. Heavy ball bearing cylinder has three high-speed knives. Power driven feed rolls — 15' to 35' a minute. Takes stock up to 18" wide, 6" thick, as short as 8½" when fed singly. Turns out exceptionally accurate and smooth work. Write for Bulletin No. 399.

OLIVERS FOR SCHOOLS

Band Saws	Belt, Disk Sanders
Circular Saws	Tool Grinders
Borers	Metal Spinning
Jointers	Lathes
Jig Saws	Surfacers
Lathes	Wood Trimmers
Mortisers	Electric Glue Pots
Shapers	

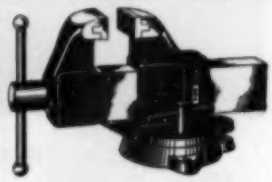
OLIVER MACHINERY COMPANY

Established 1890 GRAND RAPIDS 2, MICHIGAN

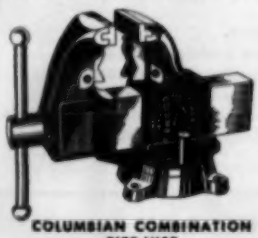
COLUMBIAN VISES

...vises for every need and purpose!

COLUMBIAN WOODWORKERS' VISE



COLUMBIAN MACHINISTS' VISE



COLUMBIAN COMBINATION PIPE VISE

COLUMBIAN HINGED PIPE VISE

For over 65 years Columbian has stood for finest quality in vises—strong, dependable, backed by an iron-clad guarantee.

A-6451

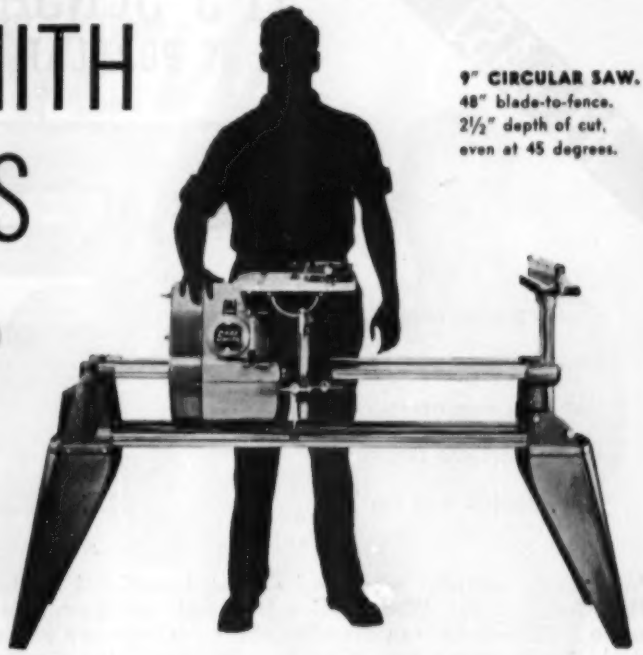
COLUMBIAN Vises The Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co.

CLEVELAND 4, OHIO

MANUFACTURER OF COLUMBIAN-STEVENS LEVELS

How 1 SHOPSMITH can add 7 TOOLS to your school shop

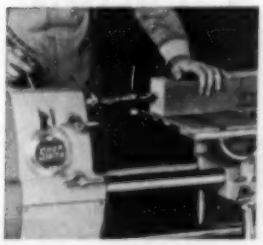
SHOPSMITH can break 7 bottlenecks in 7 minutes—use it as the tool that's needed most



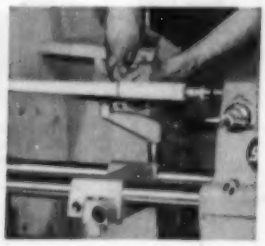
9" CIRCULAR SAW. 48" blade-to-fence. 2½" depth of cut, even at 45 degrees.

12" Disc Sander. Depth control dial for feeding disc into work. Built-in jigs. Quick-change discs.

16½" Vertical Drill Press. 58" chuck-to-floor. 26" chuck-to-table. All ball-bearing spindle.



Horizontal Drill bores accurately in edges or ends of big material. Table adjusts to hairline settings.



Lathe with 16½" swing. 34" between centers. Variable speed control with exclusive Speed-Dial.

4" Jointer with 28" table, ⅛" depth of cut, can be added to Power-Mount in just 15 seconds.

15" Jigsaw with variable speeds added to Power-Mount. Can work in combination with drum sander.

Does traffic pile up at your circular saw? SHOPSMITH® can be a saw. A bottleneck at the sander? Change your SHOPSMITH to a disc sander. Need an extra drill in a hurry? You can change your SHOPSMITH to a horizontal or vertical drill in less than a minute. Log jam at the lathe? Use your SHOPSMITH as a lathe.

In fact, with its exclusive Power-Mount, SHOPSMITH can add 7 tools to your shop. All superior tools—as good or better in each application than your present single-purpose machines.

SHOPSMITH operates easily and safely, too. You can dial exact speeds required for any job with the Speed-Dial. The ¾-hp. motor and all pulleys are fully enclosed. There's a guarded switch, a special saw guard available.

This space-saving, fast-converting, flexible work station can start breaking bottlenecks in your shop the first day it's installed. Why put up with delays another season? SHOPSMITH can be delivered for only $289.50.

MAGNA Engineering Corporation
Dept. 306-U, Menlo Park, Calif.

SHOPSMITH

Please send me your 20-page catalog on the new SHOPSMITH and information on its school applications.

Name _____

Position _____

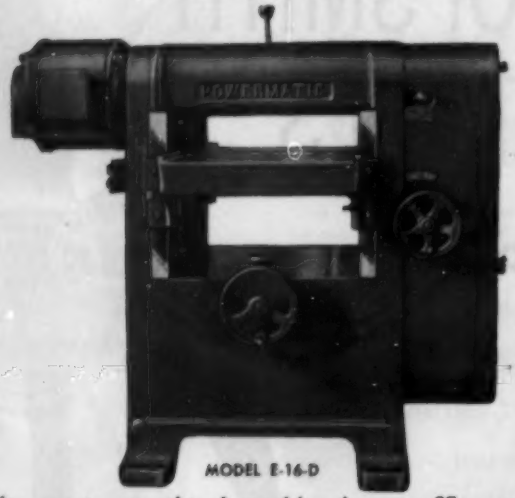
Address _____

City _____ *State* _____

AT LAST

IT'S SENSATIONAL
BY POPULAR DEMAND

IT'S HERE



MODEL E-16-D

DIRECT DRIVE MOTOR

CUTTERHEAD SPEED 3600 R.P.M.

4" DIAMETER CUTTERHEAD

SEALED CUTTERHEAD BEARINGS

FEED RATE 15 to 37 FPM

ALL CAST IRON CONSTRUCTION

TABLE LOCKING HANDWHEEL

DYNAMICALLY BALANCED CUTTERHEAD

POWER DRIVEN FEED ROLLS

MICROMETER KNIFE SETTING

Powermatic proudly presents its most sensational machine in over 25 years of manufacturing experience. The Model E-16D, Direct Drive 16" single surfacer, was created by popular demand and this twin sister to the E-16 Belt Driven machine offers performance plus; the cabinet makers' dream, the production plants' ideal. If you desire year after year of troublefree service by all means check the performance and quality of this machine before you make *any* decision. Write for complete information.

Manufactured By

POWERMATIC MACHINE COMPANY

McMINNVILLE, TENNESSEE

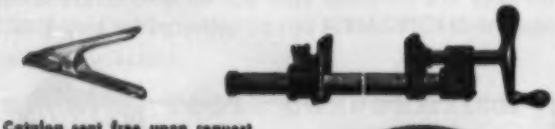
TRADE MARK "Jorgensen" REG U S PAT OFF

AND

TRADE "Pony" REG. U. S. PAT. OFF. MARK

CLAMPS

FAVORITE
IN THE SCHOOL SHOP . . .
FOR OVER 50 YEARS!

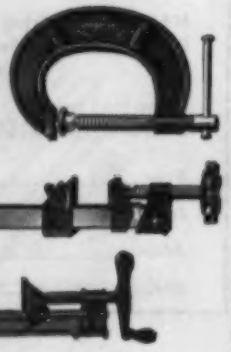


Catalog sent free upon request.

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO.

"The Clamp Folks"

424 No. Ashland Ave.
Chicago 22, Ill.



NEW PORTABLE ELECTRIC JIG SAW DOES WORK OF 7 DIFFERENT SAWS

Cuts Wood, Plastics, Metals, Composition Materials, etc.

DALTON

MODEL D-500

Portable ★ Electric

JIG SAW

PISTOL GRIP HANDLE obsoletes the old, uncomfortable method of running such a tool by gripping it around the motor housing. Provides COOLER handling . . . GREATER sawing accuracy through easier operation and control.

The Dalton D-500 performs a multitude of cutting jobs quickly, easily, accurately. Stretches school budgets because it saves on investing in single purpose machines. Besides the PISTOL GRIP HANDLE, it features: A special motor, Oilite bearings, hardened steel gears; makes own starting hole for inside cuts; air stream blows sawdust off guide line. Complete with 5 different blades. It saws circles, straight lines, intricate designs.

7 SAWS IN ONE

• Rip Saw • Coping Saw • Crosscut Saw • Jig Saw • Scroll Saw • Band Saw • Keyhole Saw

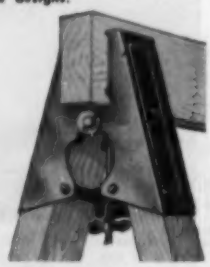
DALTON

SAWHORSE BRACKETS

Fully Mechanimal — Require No Nails, Bolts or Miter Cuts on Legs
Sizes for 1x4's and 2x4's

Simply put lumber in jaws and leg sockets — tighten wingnut! All steel. Use for upholstery classes, display stands, material racks, blue print tables, platforms, etc. Disassemble for storage.

If not stocked by your hardware supplier, have him order for you.



ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SENT ON REQUEST

DALTON MFG. CO., 20 S. Central, St. Louis 5, Mo.

How the NEW

Cincinnati No. 1 Cutter and Tool Grinder

FITS INTO YOUR SCHOOL SHOP PROGRAM

It takes a lot of know-how to correctly sharpen a cutter; know-how which your boys will retain and understand quicker when they can work on a new CINCINNATI No. 1 Cutter and Tool Grinder. These machines are designed for industry, but priced within the vocational budget. They incorporate many unique features of value in the school shop as well as manufacturing shop. Three features of interest to teachers are illustrated here. Other facts which you will want to know about: small space requirements, only 45" x 39½" maximum . . . built-in wheelhead motor with belt fully guarded . . . duplicate controls for right- and left-hand operation . . . versatility for other grinding operations in addition to cutter sharpening. The complete story of new CINCINNATI No. 1 Cutter and Tool Grinders will be found in catalog No. M-1852. May we send a copy to you?

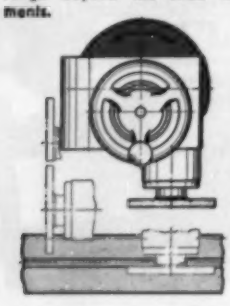
THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO.
CINCINNATI 9, OHIO

CINCINNATI

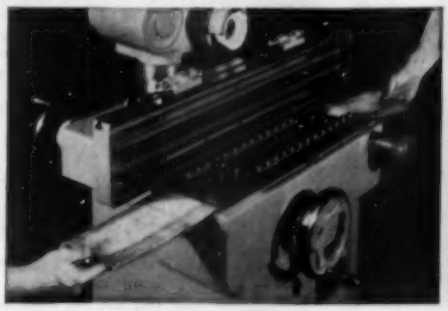
MILLING MACHINES • CUTTER SHARPENING MACHINES • BROACHING MACHINES • METAL FORMING MACHINES • FLAME HARDENING MACHINES OPTICAL PROJECTION PROFILE GRINDERS • CUTTING FLUID

Sharpening a spiral end mill. The student will quickly learn how to correctly and accurately sharpen all types of cutters on the new CINCINNATI No. 1 Cutter and Tool Grinder.

An innovation in versatility . . . the grinding wheelhead is eccentrically mounted on its swivel base, extending the machine range beyond the slide movements.



Two features of high-quality construction and low maintenance are illustrated here . . . anti-friction ways; roll-up curtains for excluding grit.



The elevating handwheel is accessible from all operating positions.

high-quality tools by Greenlee

for accurate shopwork

The minute you take hold of a GREENLEE tool, you can "feel" the fine quality and extra craftsmanship that go into its making. All GREENLEE tools are carefully formed and finished for accuracy and correct cutting edges. All are properly heat-treated for strength and long life.

GREENLEE 22 SOLID-CENTER AUGER BITS bore *accurate* holes smoothly, quickly. Solid-center design gives extra strength and provides fast, positive chip clearance. Every GREENLEE 22 Auger Bit has accurately sized, perfect cutting edges that last through long use. "Plastic Sealed" to reach you factory-sharp. Available in 18 sizes: from 4/16" diameter through 24/16". Buy singly or in sets . . . in handy plastic rolls, steel boxes, or metal holding panels.

CHISELS, GOUGES Various types of tang butt, socket butt and firmer chisels. All are carefully balanced, easy to hold. Blades are of selected tool steel that long retains its fine-cutting edge. Green plastic handle provides comfortable, sure grip. Buy singly or in sets. GREENLEE socket gouges available with inside and outside bevels . . . same top quality as all GREENLEE tools.

GREENLEE

The GREENLEE tool line also includes expansive bits, electric drill bits, turning tools, drawknives, and many more. Write for literature. Greenlee Tool Co., 2029 Twelfth St., Rockford, Ill.

new

heavy duty 10" TILTING ARBOR SAW

safe... accurate... powerful...

Big, rugged, safe powerful, precision machined for utmost accuracy. Check these features: Operates from 1 or 1½-H.P. motor • has 3 belt drive utilizing full motor power • extra heavy trunions for rigidity • large ground and polished top • improved front and rear locking rip fence • tubular guide bars increase table capacity to 44½" • graduated scale on front bar • blade tilting and raising wheels lock securely • specially designed miter slot "holds" gauge and prevents accidental dropping • snap-out base panel for sawdust removal, plus others.
Specifications: Table top 33" x 38" with ext; depth of cut 3¼"; at 45° — 2-7/16"; ⅝" spindle mounted on sealed ball bearings; standard equipment includes: deluxe miter gauge, throat insert, rip fence, comb. blade, guard, splitter, anti-kick back, switch bracket, motor pulley and V-belts only $320.00.

Send for FREE Bulletin giving complete details on this saw plus power tool catalog on the vast DURO line.

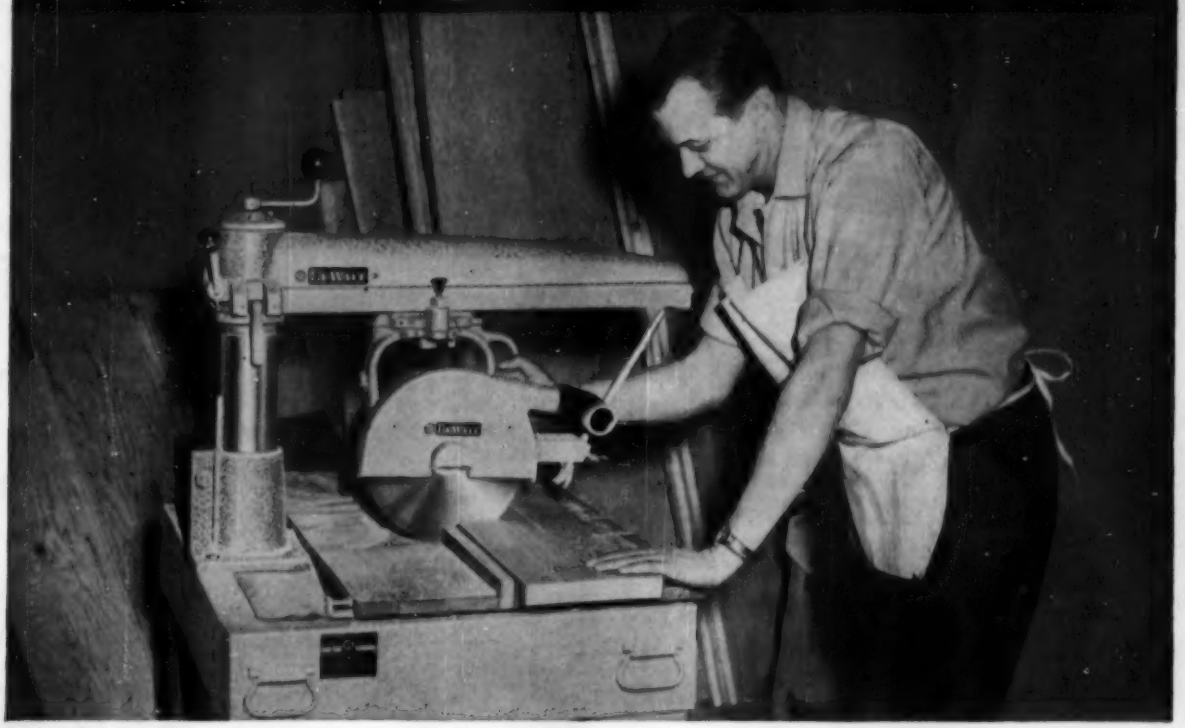
DURO METAL PRODUCTS CO.
2679 N. Kildare Ave. Chicago 39, Ill.
World's largest manufacturers of Power and Hand Tools (Duro Chrome)

ARMSTRONG
Drop Forged
LATHE DOGS

ARMSTRONG Lathe Dogs give extra service because they are drop forged from selected open hearth steel and are heat treated to extreme toughness and stiffness. Hubs are made large enough to permit re-tapping, screws are also of special analysis steel and are hardened at the point to prevent upsetting. ARMSTRONG Dogs come in 10 types with square head or safety headless screws, with straight or bent tails. They are carried in stock by your local ARMSTRONG Distributor.

Write for catalog
ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO.
5222 West Armstrong Avenue
Chicago 30, Illinois
New York and San Francisco

Your students will use AMF De Walt machines after graduation...



Are you training them on AMF De Walt now?

Consult management men yourself – they'll tell you AMF De Walt® outsells all other machines because it brings modern industry greater job safety, greater all-around flexibility plus many, many more exclusive benefits.

You owe your students the right to be trained on modern equipment – plan now to install AMF De Walt in your shop. Available in many sizes – priced to meet school budgets. See your AMF De Walt Dealer today.

EXTRA! FREE! Send for these today!

- New idea book for industry – helps you teach dozens of ways to cut costs on cutting jobs.
- 22-minute 16mm. sound film on AMF De Walt – ideal for classroom showings.

Here are 4 of the many AMF De Walt Safety exclusives!

SAFETY LOCK KEY SWITCH – Key starts and stops motor. No accidental starts – you have the key!

AUTO-FLOAT SAW GUARD – Covers saw blade or dado head in every operating position.

MAGNETIC SAFETY BRAKE – Automatically stops saw blade in a few seconds.

SHAPER SAFETY GUARD – Provides complete safety, covers shaper cutter and arbor.

Another AMF Product

DE WALT POWER TOOLS

Lancaster, Penna.

AMF DE WALT
Dept. IA-55-9, Lancaster, Pa.

Please send:

☐ New idea book for industry
☐ 22-minute 16mm. sound film

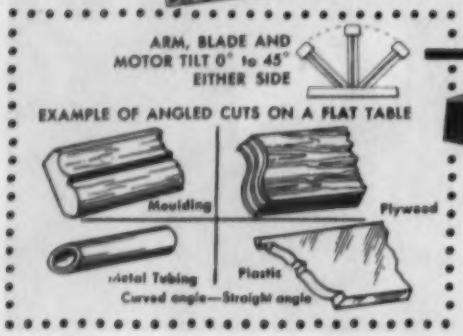
NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

ANNOUNCING AMERICA'S ONLY TILTING ARBOR JIG SAW!

SYNCRO POWER UNITS GUARANTEED AGAINST BURN-OUT DURING YOUR OWNERSHIP OR REPLACED FREE!



This great advance in engineering — ease of operation — and reduction of serious saw accidents — is something every Instructor will welcome. Syncro is proud to make this worthwhile contribution to educational progress.

The most remarkable jig saw ever developed — the ideal tool for all grade groups — is now ready .. Syncro 2500 is the only jig saw with blade, arm and motor tilting together. Table and work remains flat for all cuts. Just "dial for angled cuts." Blade can be turned 90° for rip cuts.. Comes ready to use — no bolting down. Has 20" throat, 180 square inches working surface — 65 lbs. Cast semi-steel. Serious accidents are impossible because the blade (which cuts 2 x 4's) does not pull fingers toward it as old fashioned motor jig saws do. Write today for the full, fascinating facts.

Precision-ground table is always level for greater control — easier, more accurate sawing.

PATENTED MULTI-MOTION SANDERS

No. 900-D DeLuxe Heavy Duty Sander Kit with sight saving work lamp is a big value with metal case, 48 assorted sandpapers, and polishing pad. Sanders stood up in continuous use tests for over 2000 hours. No. 906 Standard Sander comes without sight-saving work lamp or metal case.

Almost all wood grain is naturally crooked and irregular. Only Syncro patented "Multi-Motion" sanding pad action can sand with such grain and completely finish the whole surface.

Model 504 Finish Sander Kit is ideal for school instruction! Light, powerful. Easiest for vertical use. In metal case, sandpapers, polishing pad.

SYNCRO CORPORATION Dept. 39-65 OXFORD, MICHIGAN, U. S. A.

Don't buy trouble — buy

SYNCRO

SAWS AND SANDERS

Send Coupon For Catalog and Sanding Handbook — See Our DEMONSTRATION OFFER BELOW:

Personal Demonstration By Factory Representative

Fill in Coupon and mail. We will see that you receive a personal demonstration of Syncro 2500 or any Syncro Tool by our Representative without obligating you in any way. On receipt of coupon we will immediately mail Catalog, prices.

TO: Syncro Corporation, Dept. 39-65, Oxford, Michigan.

Name of School.....

St. & No.....

City..... Zone.... State.....

Your Name, Title.....

Industrial Arts and Vocational Education
The Shop Teachers' Professional Magazine
SEPTEMBER 1955

Scrutinize the Course of Study Before —

Integrating Electricity With Vocational Agriculture

OVERTON R. JOHNSON
Professor, Agricultural Education
Virginia State College
Petersburg, Va.

Since electricity may now be utilized in the production and management of all farm enterprises, rural electrification should be integrated with *all* units of instruction in vocational agriculture. Integration seems to offer three distinct advantages: It correlates instruction; it offers informational material in phases of farm mechanics that would otherwise be omitted; and conserves the instructor's as well as the students' time.

Since man is a being that takes a long time to prepare for a short period of time in his life, then, with reference to vocational agriculture, integration, technically and academically, is possibly the only solution to a compromise between the element of time and the amount of information to be formally taught.

Areas of Integration

The following abbreviated integrational unit outline relative to poultry enterprises is offered as a guide in selecting activities to be incorporated in the course of study.

Poultry Enterprise

I. Producing Chicks
  A. Incubating
    1. Incubator
      20 to 30 more chicks per 100 eggs. Available in many sizes.
  B. Brooding
    1. Brooder
      Free from fire hazard — doesn't consume oxygen or give off toxic fumes. Better growth and quicker feathering results from accurate control.
    2. Ultra-violet light
      Promotes health and growth.
    3. Debeaker
      Quicker and more efficient operation.
  C. Marketing
    1. Caponizer
      Increases number of birds processed per hour.
    2. Scalder
      Heating element in tank provides correct temperature to loosen feathers but does not damage skin.
    3. Waxer
      Keeps wax at right temperature — wax when removed, holds pin feathers and hairs.
    4. Picker
      Feathers removed faster and better by rubber fingers on a revolving cylinder.

II. Producing Eggs
  A. Housing
    1. House Ventilator
      Electric fan reduces dampness, increases health and comfort; thus steps up production.
    2. Artificial Light
      Steps up production at the right time to get highest prices. May be automatically controlled.
  B. Feeding
    1. Feeders
      Replenishes mash ration periodically and automatically.
    2. Water Warmer
      Keeps water from freezing — encourages drinking, thus helping production.
    3. Linear Heater
      Assures automatic water supply for poultry even during cold winter months.
  C. Marketing
    1. Egg Cleaner
      Buffer driven motor, speeds egg cleaning.
    2. Egg Candler
      Light makes possible the removal of low-quality and cracked eggs.
    3. Egg Grader
      Eggs graded by weight bring higher prices. Automatically operated, saves hours.

4. Egg Cooler
   Quality improved by cooling eggs immediately after gathering.
5. Egg Washer
   Less breakage than when cleaned by hand.
6. Egg Conveyor and Hoist
   Eliminates time consuming chores, especially in more than one story buildings.

Method of Integration

One of the basic factors to possible successful integration is a comprehensive course of study. Whether or not integration of electricity may be applied is determined by the choice of basic teaching units within the course of study.

The course of study should be thoroughly scrutinized and revised to include those units of instruction which are based on needs of the students, abilities, local conditions, time, etc. After this is done, then the instructor is ready to choose those activities within the course of study which offer an integrational opportunity. This should be done for each enterprise using the areas of integration such as that outlined previously for poultry. These areas may or may not be common to each teacher's locality.

Attention is called to the fact that these now newly revised lesson plans and the course of study are not for offering instruction in electricity *only* and predominately, but to offer it in conjunction with other instructional activities.

The choice of a particular job or jobs from the course of study in which integration is planned involves the task of lesson plan revision to include all integrational information on electricity relative to the unit which the instructor and students deem important.

In many instances the integrational information relative to a particular job may be only a short activity, informal study, or discussion. An example: The job of grading eggs in the poultry enterprise will include an activity of egg candling. This activity may be in the form of a demonstration showing the advantages of the candler in detecting low-quality and cracked eggs. A few minutes may be used to allow each student to participate in candling eggs with a discussion of such factors as cost of egg candlers, advantages, etc., following. If more detail work is desired by the pupils and egg production within the community warrants more attention to this problem, a farm shop activity dealing with egg candler construction may be scheduled.

In connection with the problem of teaching rural electrification to high school students, it is a good idea to make sure that the students understand something of the basic principles before they attempt to use electricity extensively. With the study of electricity on the farm as motivation for understanding these principles, the instructor should find it much easier to do a good job of teaching than when the subject matter is being taught as a series of ordinary exercises. For example, the principles involved in transformers should be much more interesting than usual when taught in connection with an actual transformer installation. Here there is an opportunity to show how the voltage of from 2300 to 11,000 volts of the primary line is reduced to 110 or 220 volts for use about the farm.

Inasmuch as teachers are charged with the responsibility of teaching the "whole child," they should investigate the probabilities of correlating instruction in electricity with instruction offered by the mathematics, physics, and science instructors. This is an approach that should not be regarded lightly. There are many phases of electricity which are peculiarly adaptable to the fields of physics, mathematics, and science. Probably it may even be said that better results may be obtained in these fields with phases of electricity than could be obtained in vocational agriculture. The physics and science instructors are well qualified and could easily offer instruction in the basic fundamentals of electricity. So could the mathematics instructor design mathematical activities relative to such things as electrical cost computations, meter reading, horsepower, pulleys, etc. No doubt such instruction is normally offered in many high schools. However, it is questionable whether such instruction is correlated with agriculture.

Every teacher should give due consideration to his own limitations in ability and training and thus plan to utilize electrical specialists whenever and wherever needed. The fact that one cannot be well trained in all things is generally accepted and thus responsibility for the education of youngsters is not wholly the school's or that of any one instructor within the school.

Time requirements for integration may alter the course offering depending upon the extent of integrational instruction and activity determined important. However, total time allotment should not necessarily change but merely a shifting of time requirements for units within enterprises. This in many cases may be a sound and wise endeavor regardless of integration.

Local electrical resources, such as electrical dealers, power company educational representatives, etc., should be utilized whenever there is an opportunity to show relationships of electricity to farming. Particular attention is directed to home equipment located in most high school home-economics departments. This is one area of integration that should not be disregarded in consideration of the farm.

Farm shop periods ordinarily give consideration to electricity to some extent. Needed is more emphasis upon those areas of integration which are becoming increasingly important to the modern farmer due to electrification and mechanization and as a result finding him dealing with problems that have not confronted him before.

There is much to be done in vocational agriculture relative to rural electrification — a job that if properly done should yield great dividends in safety, convenience, and profit to farm families. The teachers of vocational agriculture and farm mechanics, occupying the strategically important position that they do in farm communities, have here both an opportunity and responsibility. But to do their job, they must be well informed themselves about electricity and its uses. In many cases this may mean additional training on their part, and the reorganization of their course offerings to make room for greater emphasis on electricity, a much needed area of instruction.

Teachers who attended the 1955 Industrial Teachers' Conference at the A. & M. College of Texas, College Station, Tex.

The Troublesome Problem of —

Legal Aspects of Shop Accidents

CHESTER A. GAUSMAN
Instructor of Electrical and
Electronic Trades
High School
Lincoln, Neb.

School District Liability

As a general proposition, a school district, being merely an agency of the state, is not, in the absence of a statute imposing such liability, liable for torts committed by its trustees or employees. "A tort being a wrong." The general contention is one of "common law" that the school district is carrying out a governmental function and therefore not liable for any accident occuring in a school shop. This is true in all but three states of the United States. These three are Washington, New York, and California.

An example of a case tried in a state having no such statute arose in Ohio, in which a boy was severely injured while operating a buzz saw. In this case the court said:[1]

> In the absence of a statute specifically creating a civil liability, a board of education is not liable in damages to a pupil who is taking a manual training course in its mechanical department, and who suffers injury as a result of the boards failure to protect as required by law, the machinery used by said pupil.

In Wisconsin, in a case involving a shop accident, the plaintiff contended that under the Wisconsin statutes the school district was required to maintain a "safe place."[2] The court said:

> If the contention of the plaintiff is sound then every school room is a place of employment and every pupil is a frequenter, and the city or state maintaining the school, although acting in a governmental capacity, is liable for injuries sustained while in the course of receiving instruction.
>
> There is nothing in the 'safe place' statute which indicates that the legislature intended any such result. A person receiving instruction in a public school, whether the person be a minor or an adult, is not an employee and the place he received instruction is not a place of employment.
>
> It is not necessary to cite authority to support the proposition that the defendant was engaged in the discharge of a governmental function and therefore not liable for negligence of its employees engaged in the discharge of that function.

In the case of *Bragg* v. *Board of Public Instruction of Duval County Florida*, in which a student was badly injured in a printing press, the Supreme Court of Florida said:[3]

> The law may impose liability for tort on Boards of Public Instruction but the prevailing rule in this country is that they are not liable unless made so by law. This is the rule because they are engaged in a purely governmental function. The mere fact that the Board of Public Instruction is created a body corporate with power to sue and be sued does not affect its immunity from Tort.

The previously mentioned cases were all decided on *common law* rule. As stated all states except three have such constitutional provisions.

California has passed a statute imposing specific liability. Pol. Code 1623, as amended by St. 1923, P 298 reads in part: "Provided that school authorities should be liable in name of the district" for any judgment against the district on account of injury to any pupil arising against the district because of the negligence of the district or its officers or employers, and they must pay any judgment for debts, liabilities, or damages out of the school funds."

In a case tried before the Supreme Court of California in 1930,[4] the court held that this law was not only statutory authorization to school board to pay judgment, but it also gave students the right to institute action against the district to recover for injuries sustained as a result of the district's negligence.

A student was injured in a print shop in the schools of Seattle Washington in 1938, and in the ensuing case of *Banks* v. *Seattle School District No. 1, of Seattle, King Co.* the court said:[5]

> An action may be maintained against a county or other public corporations, either upon a contract made by such county or other public corporations in its corporate character, and within the scope of its authority, or for an injury to the *rights of the plaintiff* arising from some act or omission of such county or other public corporation.

In New York State the school district may be held liable for its own negligence but not for the negligence of its employees. The doctrine of "respondent superior" is not applicable. "A master is responsible for his servants actions." In the case of *Edkins* v. *Board of Education of City of New York*, the court said:[6]

> Shop work with the use of machinery by students in a vocational school is an "educational activity and interest" within statute imposing the duty on the board of education to purchase such "equipment" as may be necessary for proper and efficient management of educational activities under board's management and control, the quoted words include not only books and pencils but

[1] *Conrad* v. *Board of Education of Ridgeville T. P., Ohio*, 29 Ohio, App. 317, 163 N.E., 567 (1928).
[2] *Kirchoff* v. *City of Janesville, Wisconsin*, 38 N.W., 2nd 698, 255 Wis., 202 (1949).
[3] *Bragg* v. *Board of Public Instruction of Duval County, Florida*, 36 SO., 2nd 222 (1948).
[4] *Ahern* v. *Livermore Union High School, District of Alameda County, California*, 284 P, 1105 (1930).
[5] *Banks* v. *Seattle School District No. 1, of Seattle, King County, Washington*, 80 P, 2nd 235 (1938).
[6] *Edkins et al.* v. *Board of Education of City of New York*, 41 N.E., 2nd 75 (1942).

> protective clothing for child students similar to that furnished by employers to men performing the same machine shop operations in industry. Education Law No. 868, subd. 4, Labor Law No. 256.

The court held the school district liable for injuries received when a student's sweater caught in a lathe and the student was severely injured.

Whenever a school district is negligent in its duties it should not have the privilege of hiding behind the cloak of "common law" of nonliability. That the courts themselves feel this way is evidenced by the opinion given by Justice Terrell of the Supreme Court of Florida.[7] In which opinion he said:

> Some time in the future legislatures whose duty it is to provide such legislation will see fit to spread the damages occasioned by shop accidents and that society will be required to help bear the burden of such unfortunate incidents.

Why school districts should be allowed to install and allow students to use equipment which would be illegal in industry, or why inefficient instruction should be tolerated is difficult to comprehend. Perhaps some time in the future the several state legislatures will take it upon themselves to provide statutes similar to California's law and so assume some of the risk rightly theirs.

It is interesting to note that the vast majority of cases tried in the United States, on Tort liability of shop accidents against school districts, have been in the states of California, Washington, and New York. Perhaps the utter futility of such action in other states has kept the number of cases in other states to a minimum. This should not be construed to indicate sounder educational policy in those states where cases were fewer, but rather an indication of failure to accept a responsibility of a burden.

Liability of the Instructor

The instructor unlike the school district is not protected by the *common law* rule from suits for damages. There have been numerous cases involving instructor liability, and instructors of shops, generally speaking, are extremely vulnerable to suits for damages.

They are liable for negligence in duty. A teacher accepts the responsibility of "due care" towards persons under his direction and care. In the case of *Brooks* v. *Jacobs*, 1943, the following court action resulted:

Brooks was a senior in the carpentry class of George B. Jacobs. Jacobs had been instructor of this class for many years and was considered by the school as being very competent. At the time of the accident the carpentry class was constructing a vocational training building for the local high school. The electricity, mechanics, and plumbing classes assisted in the construction work. The students were not compelled to work on the new building; they could not if their parents objected. They received no compensation. What they did consisted of a part of their course work, for which they were given credit, and the time was confined to their instruction periods.

On the day of the accident (as claimed by the plaintiff) he and another boy were directed by the defendant to go to the building, then in process of construction, around all of which a temporary staging had been erected, and shovel off the snow from the staging. The defense claimed that on that particular day the boys requested the right and were permitted to do this work. In the performance of it, whether directed or permitted, the plaintiff, while on the upper staging, due to a breaking *ledger board* was *catapulted* to the ground and seriously injured.

The evidence nowhere disclosed who in fact selected and *nailed on* this particular ledger board. Although new, it broke transversely in the vicinity of a knot hole.

An issue arose as to whether or not the defendant had full charge of the construction. It did appear, however, by admission of the defendant, that he assisted in the selection of the site for the building and prepared the plans.

The plaintiff contended that the defendant, *instructor*, was negligent in his duty in not inspecting the scaffolding before allowing the plaintiff, *student*, to work upon said scaffolding. The court ruled that the evidence was sufficient for jury action and re-trial.

Justice Hudson of the Supreme Court of Maine said as to the instructor's responsibility:[8]

> An instructor accepting responsibility of due care toward persons under his direction and control, must exercise such care, not only as to what he himself actually does on observance of such duty, but as to what he fails to do which he should have done in the exercise of due care.

In a case occurring in 1949 in New York City, *Ohman et al.* v. *Board of Education of the City of New York, et al.*, an accident occurred while the teacher in charge was temporarily absent from the classroom for the purpose of sorting and storing an issue of schoolroom supplies. This was a routine task that formed part of her usual duties. The testimony as to the length of time the teacher was out of the room was conflicting. Whether for *more than an hour* as contended by the plaintiff or *less than a minute* as contended by the defendant's witnesses was not determined.

The plaintiff, Herbert Ohman sustained a severe permanent injury when struck in the left eye by a drawing pencil. The pencil was thrown by a classmate with the remark, "Here is your

[7] *Bragg* v. *Board of Public Instruction of Duval County, Inc. cit.*

[8] *Brooks* v. *Jacobs*, 31 A, 2nd 414, Maine, 1943.

Alpha Phi Chapter of Epsilon Pi Tau recently installed at Long Beach State College, Long Beach, Calif.

Front row left to right: Floyd Grainge, Carl Stickler, Carlton Ricker, James Plusch, Robert Barrow, James Ryan, Royce Cornett, Dr. Thomas Dean, trustee.
Second row: Ellis Wampler, David Shank, Henry Bailly, Verne Delling, Clarence Netwig, Victor Rowe, Richard Chard, John Turley, Alfred Morales, Don Siriani, John Jackson, James Goddis.
Third row: Ray Sulack, Kerwin Jacobs, Russell Journigan, Gordon Hauck, Robert Ankerman, Virgil Delapp, Richard Powell, Chester Gromacki, Richard Hoffman, William Titmus, John Helps.
Fourth row: Verne Berry, Arlie Pirtle, Jerome Murphy, Ray Miller, Norman Meredith, Bill Macan, John Holmes, Edward Dahlen, and Stanley Jessop.

pencil." The boy for whom it was intended ducked and the pencil hit the plaintiff who was standing directly behind him. In ruling that the plaintiff was not entitled to recover damages the court said:[9]

> It does not follow that absence from the classroom was the proximate producing cause of the injury, which was due, as we see it, to the tossed pencil. Whether it was done mischievously and heedlessly or wantonly and willfully, or with the serious purpose of returning the pencil to its owner, it was the act of an intervening third party which under circumstances could hardly have been anticipated in the reasonable exercise of the teachers legal duty toward the plaintiff.
>
> Under common law standards, a teacher may be charged only with reasonable care of pupils such as a parent of ordinary prudence would exercise under comparable circumstance.

This case although a suit against the school district shows the thinking of the court on teacher liability. If any teacher negligence had been shown the school district no doubt, would have had to pay damages. In New York State such a suit is possible. However, in the majority of states any action would be more successful against the individual instructor rather than the school district.

Instructors have often been classified as "judgment proof" because of their relatively low income. This may account for the fact that fewer instructors are sued than one would anticipate from the numerous accidents occurring in our school shops.

R. R. Hamilton, dean, College of Law, University of Wyoming in his *Bi-Weekly School Law Letter* says in part:[10]

> I submit that the business of education has become so big that it is palpably unfair to saddle teachers and administrators with the risks involved in their respective positions. At least three states, New York, New Jersey and Connecticut, have enacted "safe harmless" statutes for the protection of teachers. These require the district to pay judgments recovered against teachers. This is enlightened legislation and should be adopted widely. The Tort liability laws applicable to districts, and to individuals responsible for the school program, are obsolete and cannot be defended in a modern society. It is unfair to everyone concerned to attempt to operate a 1951 "Cadillac" educational program under Model "T" Tort Liability Laws.

Factors Contributing to Accidents Resulting in Court Action

Of all the shop accident cases reaching Appellate or Supreme Courts of the various states, accidents in the carpentry and woodworking shops were most prevalent.

It might be said with some authority then, that in the operation of this particular shop, the instructor and school district should take, particular care. Fifty-five per cent of the total were such cases.

Buzz saw accidents accounted for a greater portion of the woodworking cases. An example of such a case occurred in California in 1943. In the case of *Ridge* v. *Boulder Creek Junior Senior High School*, the school district was held liable to the extent of $1,006.52.[11]

Walter Ridge injured the index finger of his right hand while operating a power saw without a guard of a fence upon it. Ridge knew what these objects were for, to prevent injury, but others in the class used the saw without the guard because the fence was broken. Ridge was not instructed not to use the saw without the safety devices, and the instructor and other students used the saw without the safety devices on some occasions.

The plaintiff alleged that the injury was caused by "the carelessness, negligence, recklessness and wilful misconduct of the said school district." The defense alleged that Walter Ridge was guilty of contributory negligence.

Wood planers or joiner accidents resulted in numerous other cases: *Bowman* v. *Union High School, District No. 1, Kitsap Co., Washington*. is a good example of one such case.[12] The plaintiff based his action on the following citation:

> Upon the day of the accident, the plaintiff, as part of his course of study and at the expressed direction of the supervisor in charge of said manual training department was in the act of constructing a dresser set. That in the construction of said set, it became necessary for the plaintiff to use certain pieces of machinery installed in the said manual training room, one piece of which is known as a joiner. and is commonly called a planer. This joiner was installed upon a platform and was driven by an electric motor. which caused the said joiner to revolve at a very high rate of speed. Because of the fact that this piece of machinery was inherently dangerous to life and limb, there was constructed a guard which worked automatically, leaving the blades of the joiner exposed only to the bottom surface of the board being planed and preventing small thin wood from passing over and upon said blades. At the time of the accident here stated, the said guard had been removed from the machine through the negligence, carelessness and wilful acts on the part of the defendant, its agent, servant, or employees, and the said machine was allowed to be operated without said guard, and in a very dull condition.
>
> The plaintiff, in attempting to plane a small piece of wood which was used in the said dresser set, caused the block to be placed against the planer, and due to the fact the planer was dull and there was no guard for protection the said piece of wood was torn from the plaintiff's grasp and his hand passed over and upon the said joiner, causing three fingers on his right hand to be completely severed.
>
> That the accident was not caused by an act of negligence on the part of the plaintiff, who acted under the direction and supervision of the supervisor, H. Hohnson, and further, the plaintiff did not know the dangerous condition the said machinery was in, nor did he realize at any time, that he was in danger, untill it was too late to avoid the accident.
>
> That the defendant was negligent, careless and wilful in that said guard which was formerly installed upon said machinery had been allowed to be taken off and remain off over a period of months, although this fact was known to the defendant, and the defendant knew that the said machinery was being used while so unguarded. That the blades on the said joiner were dull, and the defendant knew or should have known that the blades while in such condition, were likely to grab, causing injury to the user of the machinery. That the plaintiff was never warned relative to the dangerous condition of the machinery, although he was instructed by the supervisor to use said machinery, and it was necessary for him to operate the machine to complete his course of study. That the plaintiff was never instructed by the defendant as to the manner of operating the said machinery.

The court awarded damages to the plaintiff on basis of evidence of negligence on part of the defendant.

Ten per cent of the cases were results of accidents in print shops. Old obsolete equipment, hand fed, and treadle operated seemed to result in the most accidents.

In the case of *Banks* v. *Seattle School District*, Banks a student in the district print shop was injured. While operating a printing press, his foot slipped and was caught between the treadle and crossbar.

Charges of negligence were submitted

---

[9] *Ohman et al.* v. *Board of Education of City of New York, et al.*, 90 N.E., 2nd 474 (1949).

[10] R. R. Hamilton, "The BiWeekly School Law Letter," Vol. 1, No. 5, Laramie, Wyoming, Apr. 26, 1951.

[11] *Ridge et al.* v. *Boulder Creek, Union Junior Senior High School, Dist. of Santa Cruz Co.*, 140 P. 2nd 990, 60 Cal. App., 2nd 453 (1943).

[12] *Bowman* v. *Union High School, District No. 1, Kitsap County, Washington*, 173 Wash. 299, 22 P., 2nd 991 (1933).

by the plaintiff. Failure to properly mount a press so as to give greater clearance between the treadle and the crossbar, and failure to equip the treadle with a guard which would prevent the operator's foot from slipping between it and the crossbar were charged. Subsequent to the plaintiff's injury, the defendant school district placed a guard on the treadle.

In reaching a decision for the plaintiff the court said:[13]

> There was evidence the foot treadle did not have the clearance it should and could have had. That it was practical to have a foot guard on the treadle, which was put on the treadle after the accident. Evidence that the district put guard on foot treadle of press after accident was admissable, not as evidence of past negligence, but to support contention that press could have been practically guarded.

Machine shop cases were not so frequent but accounted for 9 per cent of the total cases. The most common injury sustained was flying particles of metal striking the eye. In the case of *Goodman* v. *Pasadena City High School* in California, a student not a member of the class was struck in the eye by a flying piece of metal.

The shop was a spacious, well-lighted room. It was occupied by lathes, a forge, a furnace, and equipment for melting metals, tables, benches, old chassis, and sundry apparatus. It had been inspected by the safety engineer of the California Industrial Accident Commission, and, with all of its contents, it satisfied every reasonable safety requirement. LeRoy Goodman was assigned a seat in the corner distant from others to engage in work and was directed to "write up" a lesson. After completing his lesson, instead of observing the order of the instructor to report to him, LeRoy approached a position about 12 feet from a vise where three boys were pounding aluminum. In that position he stood for about three minutes when a piece of metal entered his eyeball, which ultimately resulted in its destruction. The students had been instructed to use goggles when using the emery wheel, but at no other work in the shop was it deemed advantageous to wear goggles for the protection of ones eyes. It was not shown that any instructor knew that goggles were necessary for the safety of a spectator within the shop.

The Plaintiff contended the school district was negligent in not providing goggles for all persons in the shop. The court decided in favor of the defendant school district and in its decision said:[14]

> The negligence suggested by plaintiff was the failure to require the pupils to wear goggles in the presence of the possible injury from flying particles of hammered metal. However, the record discloses no substantial evidence that there existed such danger which was known, or ought to have been known to the authorities. The law does not make school districts insurers of the safety of the pupils at play or elsewhere, and no liability is imposed upon a district under the abovementioned section, in the absence of negligence on the part of the district, its officers or employees." The fact that the students were attempting to carry out certain requests made by their instructor does not change the rule. In conducting classwork, a teacher must frequently give directions. While carrying out such directions, the students may, in many ways, act without due care. But for their negligence in such matters the statutes have not gone to the extent of imposing a liability on the school district.

In still another accident, a boy's sweater was caught in a lathe. While trying to keep from being pulled into the machine his hand was badly mangled. The court ruled in this case, *Edkins* v. *Board of Education*, that it was the duty, under New York Statutes, of the school district to provide adequate clothing for protection of machine shop students.[15]

So we see that in a machine shop as in other shops, the common causes of accidents could be prevented by use of proper equipment, proper supervision, and instruction.

It might often be construed by educators that accidents occurring in a night school program would result in different decisions by the court. However, *Kirchoff* v. *City of Janesville* in Wisconsin (1949) illustrates the decision of one court in such a case.[16]

At the time of the injury sustained by Fred O. Kirchoff, an adult, the plaintiff was enrolled in the night school of the Janesville Vocational School for the purpose of receiving instruction in woodworking. During such instructional periods the plaintiff was required to operate a wood planer.

The plaintiff contends that while in the "employment" of said school, wholly on account of the negligence of the defendant, its servants and employees in the course of their employment, his right hand and arm was caught in said defective and unguarded gearing and was severed below the elbow. The plaintiff based his case on the following points:

1. Failure of said defendant to provide a safe place for the said plaintiff to engage in his work.
2. Failure to provide, furnish, and use adequate safety devices and safeguards.
3. Failure to provide proper instruction in the operation of the planer and to warn him of the danger incident to its operation.

The plaintiff, by reason of permanent disability sustained and a substantial reduction in earning power and outlay

[13] *Banks* v. *Seattle School District, loc. cit.*

[14] *Goodman et al.* v. *Pasadena City High School*, 40 P., 2nd 254, 4 Cal. App., 2nd 65 (1935).

[15] *Edkins* v. *Board of Education of City of New York, loc. cit.*

[16] *Kirchoff* v. *City of Janesville, loc. cit.*

Alpha Psi Chapter of Epsilon Pi Tau recently installed at Los Angeles State College, Los Angeles, Calif.

Standing left to right: Glenwood Cummings, Paul Light, Richard Bowe, Elvin Hurst, Joseph Nivon, John Switzer, Leonard Pilleon, Peter Petris, Philip Lewis, Philip Breskin, Kenneth Larson, Ernest Navrides, Bruce Carnachan, Fred Mortensen, Clarence Form.

Seated left to right: Alvin Lappin, Hudson Royster, Homer Fetty, Willis Kenealy, William Warner, Claude Hihart, Richard Hoffman, and John LaMonica.

of expenses, asked for damages for the sum of $30,000.

The court ruled that a student, whether a minor or an adult, whether in day or night school, was not an employee, and the place where he received instruction is not a place of employment.

The plaintiff was not therefore entitled to recover damages as an employee. As a student, the district was protected by the "common law" rule and damages were refused.

Suits for damages caused by school shop accidents are in nearly every case a result of questionable actions on the part of the defendant school district or instructor.

Since instructors are particularly liable for damages, they should exercise extreme care in safety instruction, supervision and instruction of students, operations, and care of equipment.

The action of the instructor must be proved negligent, careless, reckless, or of the nature of willful misconduct before damages can be recovered.

As the cases cited have pointed out, an instructor's actions must be the proximate cause of the accident. Normally absence from a shop for legitimate reasons is not such cause. Neither is an instructor liable for accidents to students other than the members of his own class.

Whether the actions of the instructor are negligent must be decided by the jury or judge as the case may be.

To make the position of the instructor still less desirable, he has no better chance than a student to recover damages if he suffers an accident due to the school district's negligence in 45 of the 48 states.

Bibliography

1. *Ahern* v. *Livermore Union High School, District of Alameda County, California,* 284 pp., 1105 (1930).
2. *Banks* v. *Seattle School District No. 1, of Seattle, King County, Washington,* 80 pp., 2nd 235 (1938).
3. *Bowman* v. *Union High School, District No. 1, of Kitsap County, Washington,* 173 Wash., 299, 22 pp., 2nd 991 (1933).
4. *Bragg* v. *Board of Public Instruction of Duval County, Florida,* 36 SO., 2nd 222 (1948).
5. *Brooks* v. *Jacobs, Maine,* 31 A, 2nd 414 (1943).
6. *Conrad* v. *Board of Education of Ridgeville T.P., Ohio,* 29 Ohio App., 317, 69 N.E., 567 (1928).
7. *Edkins et al.* v. *Board of Education of City of New York,* 41 N.E., 2nd 75 (1942).
8. *Goodman et al.* v. *Pasadena City High School, California,* 4 Cal. App., 2nd 65, 40 pp., 2nd 254 (1935).
9. *Herman* v. *Board of Education of Union School District No. 8, New York,* 234 N.Y., 196, 137 N.E., 24 (1922).
10. *Holt* v. *School District No. 71, of King County, Washington,* 102 Wash., 442, 173 pp., 335 (1918).
11. *Jaked* v. *Board of Education, New York,* 198 App. Div., 113, 189 N.Y., Supp. 697 (1921).
12. *Johnson* v. *Board of Education of City of Hudson, New York,* 210, App. Div., 723, 206 N.Y.S., 610 (1924).
13. *Kirchoff* v. *City of Janesville, Wisconsin,* 255 Wis., 202, 38 N.W., 2nd, 698 (1924).
14. *Krutilli* v. *Board of Education of Butler District, West Virginia,* 99 W. Va. 466, 129 S.E., 486 (1925).
15. *Maede* v. *Oakland High School District of Alameda County, California,* 212 Cal., 419, 298 pp., 987 (1931).
16. *Ohman et al.* v. *Board of Education of City of New York, et al.,* 90 N.E., 2nd 474 (1949).
17. *Ridge et al.* v. *Boulder Creek Union Junior High School, District of Santa Cruz County, California,* 60 Cal. App., 2nd 453, 140 pp., 2nd 990 (1943).
18. *Sullivan* v. *School District No. 1, of City of Tomah, Wisconsin,* 179 Wis., 502, 191 N.W., 1020.

To Make Your Courses Interesting, Put

Textiles in the Elementary School Curriculum

MARY-MARGARET SCOBEY
Stanford University
School of Education
Stanford, Calif.

Schools designing the curriculum to help boys and girls be more effective citizens of our democratic society also plan for experiences which will help them appreciate and understand the highly complex machine-culture in which democracy operates. Educators find that industrial arts activities which supplement the social studies or curriculum unit make learning more meaningful through activities which use all the physical senses and contain a basis of concrete experience. Through industrial-arts activities and the conscious relation of them to our modern way of life, children are helped to adjust to our scientific-technological culture. Such adjustments, built upon sound understandings and active appreciation of technology, provide a basis with which youth can help to make our democracy more effective. The products of our textile industry are a great part of our everyday life, and because they represent so well the phenomenal growth of a simple process, experiences involving them should be a part of the elementary school curriculum.

The many processes and tools man has devised to change certain raw materials to clothe and protect himself comprise a large portion of modern industry. Among the facets of the textile industry are the growing of raw products, the chemical preparation of synthetic fibers, spinning, weaving and dyeing of fabrics, designing and producing finished products. The making of string, rope, carpets, and rugs are also considered textile processes. Many types of fabrics are manufactured from plant fibers such as cotton, flax, pine-

From left to right: Authentic replica of an Indian loom, learning how to spin flax, and a simple gin for preparing cotton

apple, jute, hemp and kapok; animal fibers such as wool, silk, camel's hair, mohair, and cashmere; mineral fibers such as glass, metallic thread, asbestos; and chemical-synthetic fibers such as nylon, rayon, dacron, and many others.

Teachers frequently ignore the fact that simple basic processes of textile manufacture can be reproduced authentically in the elementary school classroom. Almost any curriculum unit, whether it be a cultural study or whether it be a historical study of our own country, considers the clothing or costume of a group of people, as well as other products and influences of the textile industry. To introduce manipulative activities concerned with the industrial processes of preparing fabric and clothing will enrich the unit with "doing" processes and reinforce the learnings concerned with social sciences and adaptations to the environment.

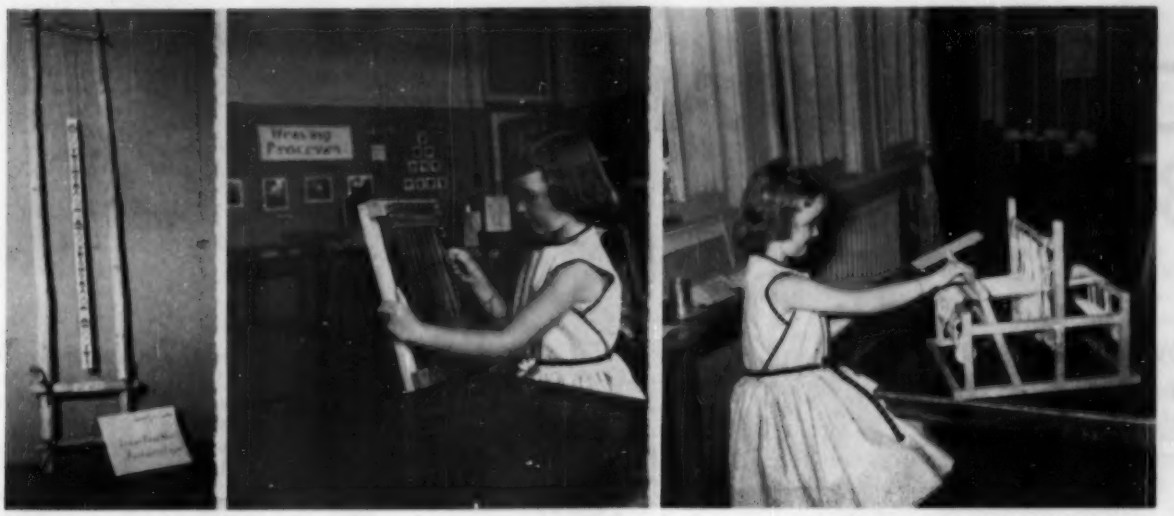
Examples of the textile phase of industrial arts which may be integrated within curricum-study units are numerous. When exploring such areas as the products grown, the influence of the climate on the region, or the costumes worn for festivals, children raise questions which involve textiles. They need to know more about the materials, tools, and processes which are developed as a result of geographical influences or social mores and customs. They need to relate and compare these customs to those of our own to build stronger appreciations of the world community.

Most elementary schools begin in kindergarten and first grade with units on the home and family life. In such units playhouses or small homes of orange crates are frequently fashioned. Basic principles of weaving can be introduced through the making of waffle-weave or plain-weave rugs on simple weaving frames for the playhouse or model home. Children in kindergarten can easily understand the principles of interweaving yarn or thread to form durable material. They can find the threads (of the warp and the weft) in their own clothes, the drapes in the room, and all other fabrics around them. Sometimes teachers introduce small children to the different *feel* or texture of various kinds of fabrics, and let them experiment with design in potato prints or other media. Kindergarten children can watch the dyeing process with understanding when commercial dyes are used, and sometimes they can do much to help in dyeing cloth for the preparation of curtains or table cloths or mats. One group experimented with the natural dyes of beets and berries, giving children insight into primitive methods of giving color to cloth.

Similar activities as those used in kindergarten and first grade can be included in second- and third-grade studies of farm and community life, for again small houses and buildings are constructed for dramatic play. In these units children can study the difference in clothing needed for different jobs, as the milkman and fireman. Why does the milkman wear white? How is the rubberized suit of the fireman made? Experimenting to find the answers to these questions helps to develop social understandings as well as industrial understandings. The use of various fibers for articles such as ropes and hoses also gives enrichment to the understanding of textiles and appreciation of different tools needed for different ways of working.

Third- or fourth-grade social studies units usually consider Indians of the home region or a specific muscle-power culture as Pueblo Indians or Rural Mexico. Almost every primitive culture had its own looms for weaving cloth or rugs; children can find branches to make authentic replicas of the loom representative to the culture they are studying. This loom can then be used to produce fabrics with authentic designs. Looms for bead weaving, appropriate to some Indian cultures, fascinate children of this age. In what better way can children appreciate the artistry and crafts of a specific people, as well as to understand the hours of labor needed to make articles necessary to life? At this level also, experimentation with natural dyes and various fibers can enrich the study. The use of plants, fruits, and minerals employed by the Indians of the region to decorate are easily duplicated by boys and girls. The making of mats and baskets after preparation of such materials as grasses and cattails or perhaps corn husks is another weaving process related to primitive cultures. Usually the preparation of reeds, corn husks, and similar materials consists only of careful drying, then soaking in water just before weaving to make the fibers pliable.

The study of early American history, pioneer life, and the westward movement is often made in the fifth grade. This is a rich area for industrial-arts activities about textiles. Since the early pioneer woman spun her own yarn and wove her own fabrics from the materials her husband supplied, such activities became a major part of pioneer life. To understand more effectively the life of the pioneers, children can prepare the tools and actually ret, break, scrutch, hackle, spin, and weave flax. Probably an authentic flax spinning wheel will have to be borrowed, but no doubt someone in the community can be found to give a demonstration, for we find more and more people who are reviving the art of spinning. The children will enjoy learning to use this tool of the textile industry. An easy loom for fifth graders to construct is the simple box loom, complete with



From left to right: Authentic replica of an Indian bead loom, weaving on a simple frame loom, and weaving on a one-harness loom

beams, harness, and shuttle, and resembling that used by the early pioneers. Wool and cotton can be prepared in similar fashion: washing, carding, and spinning done with the same tools. A simple cotton gin can be constructed to remove the seeds before washing. A large wool spinning wheel can be used easily by children for both fibers. Wool cards usually can be found and borrowed from someone in the community, or they may have to be purchased, perhaps by the library or by the audio-visual department of the school. Again, experiments with natural dyes on the woolen yarns spun by the children would be most appropriate to this study.

Modern industrial life and urban living are frequently considered at the sixth-grade level. Here is a natural place to study modern technical methods of spinning, weaving, and dyeing, as well as the complexity of design. The interdependence of agriculture, transportation, research, labor and consumer demand on textile industries becomes an important consideration. Geographical features which affect production of wool, cotton, flax, etc., and industrial facets which govern production of synthetics are also important ideas to examine. If the children have not experienced the fifth-grade activities listed in the foregoing, such experiments will help the understanding of principles basic to complex machine processes.

European studies are also adaptable to consideration of textile processes. The Scandinavian people and the Swiss are particularly noted for their weaving and textile handwork. Authentic designs and decoration of fabrics which distinguish the products of various countries should also be noted. In the study of Asiatic peoples, many interesting experiments can be made with silkworms and their cocoons.

Studies of transportation may not be, on the surface, appropriate to textiles. But when children explore the jobs of the people who work on airplanes or trains or boats, the consideration of the kinds of clothing they wear for their specific jobs will include some of the most modern inventions in synthetics and rubber and other materials for protection from the elements and industrial hazards.

Only one phase of the broad industrial-arts program which should be included in the elementary school curriculum is discussed here. Many others could be presented in some detail, but the important factor is the awareness of the teacher to industrial-arts activities and her understanding of their contribution to the general education of children. No matter what unit is scheduled to be developed, it will be done in a different way by each teacher because of her own experience and the background of the group she teaches. If the teacher has an earnest desire to make her program rich and meaningful, however, she will guide her group in active, experimental activities which deal with the tools and processes man has created to change raw materials for his use.

Sources of Material

Flax: Oregon Flax Industry, Salem, Ore.

Wool: National Wool Growers Association, Salt Lake City, Utah (or other local associations)

The Salvation Army sponsors "Golden Age Clubs" which do spinning and other handcraft activities.

The New York State Historical Association, Cooperstown, N. Y., sponsors an outstanding museum and also publishes much material and makes available exhibits for loan.

Bibliography

Bonser, F. G. and Mossman, L. C., *Industrial Arts for Elementary Schools* (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1923), see Chaps. VIII and XII.

Moore, F. C., and Hamburger, C. H., and Kingzett, Anna L., *Handcrafts for Elementary Schools* (Boston: D. C. Heath Co., 1953), Chap. 10.

Newkirk, Louis V., *Integrated Handwork for Elementary Schools* (New York: Silver Burdett Co., 1940), Chaps. 9 and 18.

Gallinger, Osma C., *The Joy of Hand Weaving* (Scranton: International Textbook Co., 1950).

Worst, Edward F., *How to Weave Linens* (Milwaukee: The Bruce Publishing Co., 1926). Specific on the preparation of flax.

Parslow, Virginia D., *Weaving and Dyeing Processes in Early New York* (Cooperstown, N. Y.: The Farmers Museum, 1949). Also good on spinning.

Allen, Edith Louise, *Weaving You Can Do* (Peoria, Ill.: Charles A. Bennett Co.).

Also various pamphlets from: The National Wool Growers Association, Salt Lake City, Utah; The Wool Bureau, Inc., 16 West 46th Street, New York 36; California Agricultural Extension Service, University of California, Davis, Calif.

Petroleum has helped to create chemicals that are making profound changes in the agricultural world. Chemicals from petroleum, called "petrochemicals," go into herbicides, soil conditioners, fungicides, defoliants, growth regulators, and insecticides. These are used in the farmer's fields and barns to improve crops, increase yields and lessen the farmer's labor. They have enabled the American farmer to set another world's record this year in farm productivity. — *Petroleum Newsnotes.*

There is a highway accident every three seconds in the United States, and "I didn't see," is one of the most common explanations. — *American Optometric Association.*

Something That All Teachers Know —

Grading Will Always Be a Problem

EDWARD BARSKI
Stillwater Public Schools
Stillwater, Minn.

Since the dawn of educational history, grading has been a difficult task for every teacher. Perhaps it is destined to be so. Progress has been made toward better and more accurate grades; however, it still remains largely subjective, and full of flaws that often harass the teacher.

Whether grades will ever become foolproof is a debatable matter. And yet *grades should be defensible;* by this the writer means that when a student comes in and asks why he received a *D* the teacher can bring out evidence to him and to his parents that add exactly to a *D*. Every teacher should be able to defend the validity of his grade.

A very important objective of teaching is to discover what progress a student is making in a class. How far a student has traveled under the teacher's tutelage and guidance, is a question that seldom is answered objectively.

Newkirk and Stoddard in their book *The General Shop* state that "educational tests have won for themselves a secure place in the school program. The testing movement has not attained the same proportions in all school grades nor in all school subjects. A few have been published in the special field of industrial arts." Prominent teachers readily admit the shortcomings and inconsistencies that are involved in giving grades.

The writer does not profess to be an authority on grading. However, experience and experimenting with different methods of grading have proved beneficial. The author concludes that the oftener a teacher checks the student's work, the more grades that are given per week for each individual student, and the more traits that are graded, the closer is the grade to being objective. Giving students grades on several items increases the validity of the final grade.

The following method has proved very satisfactory and the facsimile of the card will explain its function.

The card is self-explanatory; it sets up five items to be graded weekly on the 5-4-3-2-1 basis. These weekly grades can be gathered from marks out of the daily grade book. The marks at the end of the grading period are averaged and one grade derived.

The sample card is made out for a nine-week grade period. Thus four of these cards give the year's work for each student. Schools using the six-week grading period would use six cards during the year per student.

Profile charts or progress charts can readily be made from this marking card by incorporating (1) weekly averages, (2) weekly trait mark, and (3) the nine-week final grade.

NOTE:

Speed includes output and quantity of work.

Accuracy includes correctness and precision.

Quality includes design, appearance, and workmanship.

Attitude includes co-operation, mental reaction, and shop habits.

Knowledge includes resourcefulness, tests, and recitation.

In conclusion, the writer believes that the following items or objectives should be kept in mind whenever grades are given out and whenever evaluation takes place.

1. To discover the status of the learner in comparison with other students.
2. To check on teaching efficiency.
3. To measure progress of a pupil from a given point.
4. To motivate learning process.
5. To diagnose pupil difficulties.
6. To determine a grade for the student.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cooper, Allen A., "Grading the Industrial-Arts Students," *Industrial Arts and Vocational Education*, February, 1938.

Paine, Hafry, "Product Rating Scale for Shopwork," *Industrial Arts and Vocational Education*, February, 1943.

Name..... Grade..... Final Grade.....

Public Schools

Industrial Arts Department
Stillwater, Minnesota

A	B	C	D	F
5	4	3	2	1

Trait	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Av.
Speed										
Accuracy										
Quality										
Attitude										
Knowledge										
Weekly Av.										

Erickson, Raymond E., "Grading in Terms of Our Objectives," *Industrial Arts and Vocational Education*, March, 1944.
Baysinger, Gerald, Silvius, G Herold, and Bedell, Earl L., "Evaluating Pupils' Work in Shop," *Industrial Arts and Vocational Education*, February, 1935.
Beckley, Donald K., and Smith, Leo F., "Constructing Achievement Tests," *Industrial Arts and Vocational Education*, February, 1945.
Whittington, E. N., "Standardized Test for the Industrial-Arts General Shop," *Industrial Arts and Vocational Education*, March, 1940.
Jones, Grizzil, Grinstead, *Principles of Unit Construction* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1939).
Newkirk, Stoddard, *General Shop* (Peoria, Ill.: Manual Arts Press), Chap. VII.
Newkirk, L. V., *Organizing and Teaching General Shop* (Peoria, Ill.: Manual Arts Press), Chap. V.

A Real Problem Is This —

Training Crisis

ALFRED GRAYSHON
Machine Shop Instructor
Olney High School
Philadelphia, Pa.

In the February 14, 1955 issue of *American Machinist* there was a noteworthy article, "Train Diemakers or Die"; a special report by Jack Kleinoder, chairman of the Apprenticeship Commission of the National Tool and Die Manufacturers Association.

There have been other pertinent articles written in previous years, such as 1934, "Skilled Men are Scarce," "Lost-Skill and Ambition," in 1935 "Sees Growing Lack of Skilled Labor" and in 1940 "Industrial Heads Begging for Trained Machinists."

Notwithstanding this there has been a growing trend of many large and small industrial establishments to abolish machinist apprenticeship training opportunities. On the other hand there has been an increasing demand for machine hands or operators who can be quickly trained to handle a machine for one or two operations only, on a piecework basis with schedules of high pay. This has discouraged many likely young men from taking a four-year apprenticeship at lower pay, even though they would be more capable as journeymen.

There has developed a large number of machine operators with less skill, and continued diminishing numbers of trained or skilled machine or toolmakers with the know-how. The influx of trained men by emigration has decreased, opportunity and interest of young men to learn a trade has lessened and the death of skilled men has taken its toll.

Vocational and trade schools have attempted to fill the gap, but have found it more difficult to obtain, train, and place good prospects, because of the attraction of high pay for semiskilled jobs and the low pay given to apprentices.

Many industries have continuously advertised locally and in neighboring States for skilled men, specifying required experiences. Where, may I ask, are candidates for such jobs going to get their training or experience? On inquiry, the author has found that such ads have had either too few or no applicants. Many plants have had to turn down prospective contracts because of the lack of journeymen machinists, toolmakers, or diemakers and even turret and lathe operators as well as other skilled workmen.

It certainly seems that there will be a time when industry is going to reach a severe crisis unless something is done separately or collectively in training a reservoir of skilled machinists. Designs or ideas of mechanical parts may be the brain children of engineers but somebody has to have the ability to produce them, tool up for them and repair and replace the tools.

We continually talk about these shortages but nothing concrete has been done to meet the situation, materially or economically. There has got to be an awakening to the gravity of the situation, both locally and nationally.

Summer School Need Not Be All Work —

Professional Improvement Can Be Fun

CLAUDE "MIKE" WALN
Chairman, Public Relations
Sheet-Metal Instructor
Boise, Idaho

There is evidence available to show that people who play hard also work hard, and that the quality of the work they do is superior. The old saying, "If you want a good job done, ask a busy man to do it," is true in professional improvement of teachers. The members of the Colorado A&M Trade and Industrial Club are all busy men.

This T&I Club, made up of all trade and industrial education majors on the Colorado A&M campus, was founded by Harry A. Tiemann in 1927. At that time the members of the club rented a fraternity house for the summer and T&I men lived together. The philosophy of such vocational leaders as Charles (Skipper) Allen, C. A. Prosser, Tom Quigley, Herb Heilig, and many others, was always the subject of, or a part of the "bull sessions" held at all hours of the day or night. When the club became so large it was impossible to house all members, the activities were moved to the Colorado A&M Student Union building and members obtained housing in college dorms or private

homes. A few men continue to live in the Kappa Alpha Theta house during the summer terms and have kept alive the "bull sessions" that have been so valuable to many instructors and administrators in the Trade and Industrial field. Present activities of the club include a weekly noon luncheon at which outstanding leaders in education are invited to speak to the members and their guests. This feature has been especially well received by club members and they rarely miss a luncheon.

T&I Club parties are also well attended each week. This party for the families of club members is set up so children may play games, listen to the radio, or watch television. Usually the adults take part in the square dance activities which are essentially a part of the West. Cards are available, and usually large quantities of punch are consumed.

Baseball teams compete for the title of "champions." Our captain recently announced that, "We made 7 runs the last game while the opponents made 17." He thinks if we continue to improve we may win a game next summer. The bowling team was elated since they had beaten the home economics girls last week.

One of the features of each four-week activity is the family picnic. Special games and prizes are available for the children as well as all the food anyone could desire. This picnic gives everyone a chance to participate in an activity they enjoy — *eating*.

Each year, and only once a year, the Ancient and Honorable Order of Hoboes hold their international convention at Colorado A&M. This organization made up of businessmen, male students, and faculty dressed in hobo costume meets on the campus. After preliminary instructions, they descend on the town of Fort Collins begging and panhandling the people on the streets and in the stores and office buildings. This year, $467.59 was collected from the onlookers. Prizes are awarded for outstanding hoboes, and all money collected is used for charities not provided for by other organizations such as: Red Cross, March of Dimes, Community Chest, etc. Following the collection of money, all hoboes and neophytes gather in the jungle by the river and the neophytes are properly inducted into the order. After initiation, all gather at the large pot of stew. Everyone eats out of tin cans; the neophytes use a stick for a spoon. The stew is prepared by a local member of the order.

Honorary fraternities active in the summer include Iota Lambda Sigma for majors in distributive education, industrial arts, and trade and industrial education, and Alpha Tau Alpha for vocational agriculture majors.

While the Trade and Industrial Club is discussed in this article, there are other clubs on the campus which carry on similar group activities; namely, the Agriculture Education Club, the Distributive Education Club, the Homemaking Club, the Industrial Arts Club, and others. In addition there is a general college activity program which provides free bowling, table tennis, billiards, or swimming each week. Once each summer, a general all-college picnic is held.

The counterpart of the T&I Club is the Lady TIC's. Once each week, afternoon parties are held by the wives of the T&I Club members. This usually consists of a dessert luncheon or a complete luncheon followed by cards or visiting.

Many children and adults enroll in a course in horsemanship classes or enjoy horseback riding while other members of the family are working toward a degree.

Special features off campus which are always well attended by visiting faculty and students include: Central City Opera in the ghost mining town of Central City. Frontier Days at Cheyenne, Wyo., 40 miles from Fort Collins, is an outstanding western rodeo. Sometimes spoken of as the "Daddy of Them All," this event includes parades, contests, rodeo, and a full week of entertainment. The Denver Post Opera is held at Cheesman Park in Denver. The admission is free and families usually take a picnic supper with them and arrive at the park between 5:00 and 6:00 p.m., eat their picnic supper, and enjoy the park while waiting for the opera. The Red Rocks Concert at the Red Rocks Amphitheater, a large outdoor theater, capable of holding 12,000, is a popular attraction. The picnic supper feature is also a part of this activity.

Other attractions include: 4th of July Rodeo at Greeley; Wild West Rodeo at Broadmoor, Colorado Springs; Estes Park Rodeo; Burro Race at Leadville, a ghost mining town on the top of the Continental Divide; and the Aspen Institute programs at Aspen, Colo. There are many more attractions throughout Colorado and information regarding them is available in Fort Collins.

Many students wish to fish for mountain trout and lakes are within driving distance, in addition to the Big Thompson River, the Cache La Poudre River, and the Laramie River. If a person wishes to go further into fishing country, there are many places in Western Colorado. Colorado A&M College attracts students from every state in the U. S. and also from many foreign countries. Summer school instructors are selected from the outstanding vocational educators in the nation. Many students have said, "You have many fine social activities which we enjoy, but we come to Colorado A&M because we appreciate the opportunity to meet and work with others who have had such broad experience in our field."

Permanent faculty members have shown an interest in providing an excellent staff and in helping us with our problems, and at the same time have improved the scholastic standards of the school. If you want a real experience in professional improvement, meet us at the Colorado A&M Trade and Industrial Club next summer. Past President Arnold McKenney and President Alex Kennedy will be there to greet you.

Something to Add to the Graphic Arts Course —

Lithography Demonstration

L. W. TANA
Graphic Arts Instructor
Joseph Pulitzer Junior High School
New York City

If we are to give our students a comprehensive picture of the graphic arts we must of necessity familiarize them with the three basic methods of printing. Relief or letterpress printing presents no problem at all; being the backbone of the graphic arts shop and the major area of our school shop. Intaglio or gravure is presented through the use of celluloid etching or through the use of the Swan Etching Kit.

Planographic or lithographic printing was the missing link in the trio, albeit that it is making great strides as the method of printing today. For many years the problem of demonstrating the

actual process and principle of lithography to our students has been rarely obtainable within the limited scope of facilities available in the junior school shop.

With the advent of inexpensive multilith plates the problem has become very much simplified. This demonstration uses a paper plate, the Direct Image Plastiplate manufactured by Remington Rand. This plate although made of paper has body to it and will stand up during moistening and various inkings in this demonstration. The Plastiplate is grained and extremely sensitive to grease, so much so that if the oil from your hand is transferred to the plate it will appear on the finished print. The grained surface of the plate reacts as a lithographic stone would to a lithographic crayon, the slight grain holding the particles of the greasy crayon.

Aim: To demonstrate the principle of lithography and to develop a knowledge of the three basic methods of printing.

Some Suggested Motivating Questions

Motivation: How would we print the name of a product on a tin can? Would there be danger of smashing type by printing directly on the can or is there another method of printing? What is the method used for printing textiles? How are famous paintings reproduced thousands of times?

"We know about printing from a raised surface (letterpress), and about printing from a cut in (intaglio) surface; can you picture printing from a flat surface? Printing from a flat surface (planographic) is exactly the method in which lithographic printing is accomplished, etc.

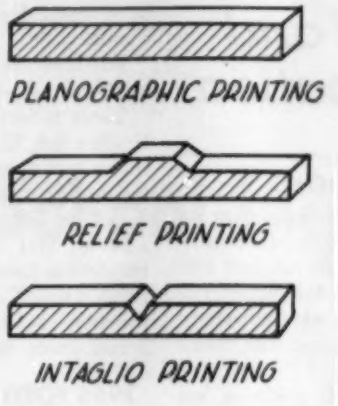
Preparation: Review the three methods of printing and present examples of printed matter in relief, intaglio, and planographic processes.

New terms to be learned: relief, lithography, intaglio, planographic, half tones, offset.

Presentation: Pupils have a background from related information talks; an introductory talk on recognizing the need for the three basic methods of printing.

Demonstration:

1. *Drawing directly on the plate:* For original designs the image can be drawn directly on the plastiplate with a lithographic pencil. However, the plate will act as a negative, therefore some illustrations and of course lettering must be drawn in reverse. In drawing directly on the plate, the hand must be kept from touching the sensitive plate; this may be done by placing a paper towel between the plate and the hand.



2. *Transferring and reversing onto the plate:* Transtrace is a thin sheet of paper with yellow wax which will transfer an image on Direct Image Plastiplates. This tissue is placed over the plate with the greasy side in contact with the white or printing side of the Plastiplate.

For a true original reproduction, the subject can be drawn on ordinary tracing paper and traced on its reverse side onto the plate with a piece of Transtrace between it. Aside from using a lithographic crayon for direct drawing on the plate, a pencil or a ball point pen has been found satisfactory in making the tracing. If one wishes to letter directly on the plate it has to be in (negative) reverse. This can be accomplished by drawing on the back (gray) side of the plate with a ball point pen with the white side of the plate in contact with a sheet of Transtrace with the wax side up.

3. *Etching the plate:* The etching process simply involves the washing of the lithographic plate with a piece of cotton using either of the following: Platelch, the recommended medium, although ordinary tap water was found to be satisfactory etch. However, Plastletch may also be used as a cleansing medium.

4. *Printing the plate:* A lithographic print may be made with the *Swan Etching Press* or the proof press, providing a type high base (use an old printing plate) on which to place the plate for printing is used. While the plate is still damp, place it on a newspaper, and ink it with the proof press brayer. After experimentation with the job, half-tone, bond, and multilith ink it was found that job and half-tone ink could not produce a satisfactory print because the inks did not have a sufficient affinity for the grease image. Contrary to all lithographic principles, it was found that bond ink will make as good a print as could be made with multilith ink, and that coat or calendered stock will give a better print than if antique stock is used.

Summary Questions:

1. Does oil and water mix?
2. What is lithography?
3. Where was lithography invented?
4. What is the principle of lithography?
5. What kind of plates are used?
6. What type of printing lends itself best for the lithography process?

Safety: Instructor will emphasize safety factors as they appear in the demonstration.

Student Project: Pupils may draw cartoons on Plastiplates and make prints. Projects in this medium may be used in very much the same way as linoleum and celluloid etching projects. Here the pupil creates his own design and carries the project through to completion. The final print may be mounted and framed. Lithography is identified by clear sharp lines which are a soft even color; the technique is well within the ability of junior high school students and will open to them another avenue of creative expression.

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION IN THAILAND

The men shown in the photograph are now studying industrial education at Wayne University, Detroit, Mich., and have as their foremost objectives the development of skills in industrial arts and the learning of professional aspects of administration and teacher education within our philosophical, sociological, and economic framework. The development of a program of industrial education in Southeast Asia by these men is recognized as being more than the development of manipulative skills; for it is hoped that educational programs of this type will foster the cultural and economic advancement of these countries. These men are also concerned with the many implications of the industrialization of Thailand.

Siritusanakul and Subhab plan to return to their positions in Thailand after studying various educational programs in the United States this summer. Before coming to Wayne in January, they studied for one semester at the University of Indiana. Pangphuthiphong and Sindhusake studied at New York State College for Teachers at Buffalo, N. Y., this past fall, and plan to remain at Wayne University for one year to complete work for the master of education degree.

Industrial educators from Thailand

From left to right: Pichai Siritusanakul and Vivek Pangphuthiphong, both of Bangkok, Thailand; Ralph Bohn, instructor in industrial teacher education, Wayne University, Detroit; Vidhya Subhab and Pin Sindhusake, also of Bangkok.

Industrial Arts and Vocational Education

JOHN J. METZ, Editor

AN OPPORTUNITY FOR STUDENTS

Instructors of industrial arts and vocational education on the whole, are known to go way out to help their students to better their opportunities in every way possible. As their students approach high school graduation, these instructors frequently are asked by the students themselves what university courses might be most appropriate, for the vocational choice the boy has already made.

This phase of educational and vocational guidance has helped many shop teachers steer some of their better students into the profession of teaching. But there are many other vocations into which teachers can introduce their students by the right kind of assistance.

Besides this kind of help the teacher can advise pupils what and how to apply for scholarships of which there seem to be more now than ever. Both universities and industries liberally offer these aids to students but it seems that many talented high school graduates know little about them, and hence these scholarships go begging.

At the Illinois Institute of Technology, for instance, full tuition scholarships are offered by many local Illinois Tech alumni clubs. To be eligible for consideration, the candidate need only be a graduate of an accredited high school and have been in the upper half of his class.

Then there are numerous industrial firms who offer scholarships for residents in their own community or area. These scholarships may be for one year or for longer terms.

Teachers should equip themselves with information about these aids so that they may help those students who are worthy of receiving help of this kind.

NEW LIST OF INEXPENSIVE TEACHING MATERIALS

Dr. Chris H. Groneman, head of the industrial education department, school of engineering at the Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, College Station, Tex., has again taken up the Herculean task of listing inexpensive teaching materials for teachers of industrial education.

The last article on this subject by this author was published in this magazine in the April, 1952, issue. The new list starts on page 242 of this issue. It will be completed by about January, 1956, and will contain approximately 6000 entries.

The author has tried to make it as complete as possible, but it is expecting too much to imagine that some items, that may be quite important to some readers, have not been omitted. If that has happened we apologize most heartily. We hope, however, that the present list is as helpful as the previous ones have been.

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION APPROPRIATION RAISED

The eighty-fourth Congress of the United States is to be highly congratulated for its foresight in appropriating $26,500,000 for the 1956 fiscal program for vocational education.

It looked extremely gloomy when the President recommended a 25 per cent cut of $4,524,391 for the fiscal year 1954, and proposed a gradual annual reduction that would have resulted in the final elimination of the George-Barden Funds.

But now the future for vocational education looks much brighter.

There is further available under provisions of the Smith-Hughes Act, $3,014,662.44 for agriculture; $3,034,434.74 for trades and industry and home economics; and $1,089,233.04 for teacher training.

Senator John C. Stennis, (D) Miss.; Cong. Winfield K. Denton, (D) Ind.; Senator Lister Hill, (D) Ala.; Cong. Henderson Lanham (D) Ga.; and many other members of the National Congress deserve great praise for their efforts to preserve vocational education for the people of the United States whom they represent.

1955 FORD MOTOR INDUSTRIAL ARTS AWARDS

Approximately 700 youths have been selected as winners in the ninth annual Industrial Arts Awards competition. Awards given to them will total $50,000.

Thirty projects out of 5000 entries in the Industrial Arts Awards finals will receive outstanding achievement awards.

California winners received 141 cash awards and nine outstanding achievement awards. Illinois and Pennsylvania both had 78 winners. Ohio had 53, Indiana 47, Michigan 46, and New York 38.

Besides the states already mentioned Arizona had 11, Arkansas 5, Colorado 2, Connecticut 15, Delaware 3, Florida 3, Georgia 3, Iowa 4, Kansas 10, Louisiana 2, Maryland 12, Massachusetts 19, Minnesota 11, Missouri 11, Montana 1, New Hampshire 1, New Jersey 14, New Mexico 5, North Carolina 9, Oklahoma 4, Oregon 10, Rhode Island 3, Tennessee 6, Texas 21, Utah 10, Virginia 9, Washington 7, Wisconsin 14, Washington, D. C., 5, Hawaii 1, and Ontario, Can., 4.

A panel of 29 leading industrial educators and craft experts judged the Industrial Arts Awards entries and selected the 712 cash award winners. Most of the entries they reviewed had been judged as the best of more than 40,000 projects entered in IAA regional competitions earlier this year.

Winners of the 32 top awards and their instructors will be Ford guests for three-day, expense-paid trips to Detroit and Dearborn in September.

A LAST HOUR SUGGESTION

Readers are reminded once more to notify the circulation department of The Bruce Publishing Company of their new address for the school year 1955–56. Failure to do so may result in the loss of one or more issues of INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.

As previously stated, misdirected magazines may not be, and frequently are not returned to the publisher, and in most cases he will not be able to replace them.

FOR THE READERS' AID

To make it easier for subscribers who wish to request information on products, services, booklets, and catalogs, this issue introduces a new "Readers' Service Section" on the last two pages inside of the rear cover.

Readers are invited to take advantage of the easy-to-use, postage paid cards in sending for material on equipment and supplies needed to carry out the educational objectives of industrial arts and vocational education. The cards are perforated so that they may be detached easily.

Get Your Students Science Minded —

Senior High School Electronics

JOSEPH MURRI

Abraham Lincoln High School
Philadelphia, Pa.

In a changing technological world, the school should be prepared to meet the new needs of society and of the individual. It is of paramount importance that the youth of today who will be the leaders, the producers, and the consumers of tomorrow, be given an education which includes up-to-date knowledge and experiences. Education in general, and particularly secondary education, cannot remain static; it must change with a changing society.

The electronics instruction described here is to be given on an industrial-arts unit shop basis. It is intended to be administered in senior high schools, and in grades ten, eleven, and twelve. It should be given to all youth; girls as well as boys, and to those in the college preparatory as well as to those in the noncollege preparatory curricula. The time to be spent in the electronics shop should be approximately two to ten 45-minute periods per week for at least 2 semesters; the time depending on the needs, interests, and objectives of the individual. In some of the modern high schools, the academic boys and girls are permitted to take shops as electives. The noncollege boys and girls are generally assigned to various shops, and permitted to spend six periods or more in a shop of their own choice during the last two semesters.

Senior high school pupils differ in abilities, intelligence, and interests. Some pupils, through their own efforts, have acquired a great amount of knowledge of electricity and electronics as a result of their experience with amateur radio and other hobbies. Therefore, the course of study should be fitted to the pupil and not the pupil to the course of study. The instructor should possess a wide range of knowledge and experience in electronics if the instruction is to prove interesting and effective. This makes it necessary for an instructor to have had technical training besides training in education.

The electronics shop should be equipped with up-to-date equipment and should provide facilities for different levels of instruction and activities. Safety instruction should be given, particularly with high voltage equipment and in the handling of large vacuum tubes.

Definition of Electronics

In a broad sense, all electrical conduction involves electrons. However, the common accepted definition of electronics is: "that branch of science and technology which relates to the conduction of electricity through gases or in vacuo."[1]

Field of Electronics

The field of electronics includes many divisions which represent a variety of applications. The main divisions are communications, industrial measurement and test equipment, controls, medical, and various military applications.

It is almost impossible to teach youth all the different phases of electronics. The intent of industrial arts is not to produce skilled workers in the various fields, but rather, to furnish youth with learning experiences which will assist the students to understand the industrial and technological aspects of the electronic field.

Objectives in Electronics Instruction

1. Acquiring an understanding of the materials and methods in the field of electronics.
2. Developing ability in reading basic electronic diagrams.
3. Developing ability in the use of the more common tools.
4. Acquiring skill in making good soldered connections.
5. Developing skill in wiring simple electronic circuits.
6. Acquiring an understanding of the theory of basic electronic circuits.
7. Developing habits of safety in handling electronic equipment.
8. Developing skill in using test equipment.
9. Developing habits of good orderly procedures in planning and executing electronic projects and installations.

Instructional Methods

Since it is necessary for the instruction to be individualized, the number of pupils in a class should not exceed 20. The most practical and efficient method of administering instruction is by the use of instruction sheets. They may be in the form of information sheets, job sheets, assignment sheets, operation sheets, and test sheets. The instruction sheets should be written in clear and concise language, preferably illustrated with sketches and diagrams. They should be hectographed or mimeographed on 8½ by 11-in. sheets, so as to be readily inserted into a three ring loose leaf notebook. Instruction sheets should include questions; written answers should be submitted by the pupils.

Assembled classroom instruction should be given for discussing problems common to all members of the class, for major demonstrations, and when using various visual aids. An occasional trip to an industrial establishment is very helpful in developing interest and for furthering learning.

The project method of instruction is well adapted to industrial-arts instruction. It develops interest and gives rise to a need for learning individual units which are associated with the construction of the project. The instruction becomes much more meaningful to the pupil, and he is highly motivated in completing his assignment. Repairing of electronic equipment such as radios, televisions, sound equipment, and other similar equipment, should be treated as an instructional unit. They should be assigned to the more capable pupils and should be properly reported as an instructional assignment.

[1] *American Standard Definitions of Electrical Terms* (New York: The American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 1941), p. 231.

A planning area of the electronics shop should be provided with tables, chairs, and a bookcase having a collection of electronic books and pamphlets.

Course Outline

The course outline should serve as a guide; it represents a list of instructional units from which to draw for meeting the needs of an individual. It should not become static, but should be revised from time to time as experience dictates. A pupil should be assigned units which fit his abilities, interests, and demands. Therefore, it is not necessary to follow the numerical sequence of the outline; but rather, to fit the instruction to the pupil.

The first meeting of the electronics class should serve as an exploratory period for the instructor in which he should collect information relative to the interests and previous experiences of the pupils, particularly in reference to their previous experiences with electricity and electronics. This information may be obtained by a short written exploratory objective test. The instructor should also describe to the pupils the course and the shop procedures.

Items of Information

A. *Electricity and Magnetism*

1. Nature of electricity: (*a*) basic methods of producing electricity, (*b*) law of electrical charges, (*c*) conductors, (*d*) insulators.
2. Basic electrical units: (*a*) coulomb, (*b*) ampere, (*c*) volt, (*d*) ohm, (*e*) watt, (*f*) ohm's law, (*g*) wattage law.
3. Circuits (direct current): (*a*) series, (*b*) parallel, (*c*) series-parallel.
4. Batteries: (*a*) dry cell, (*b*) lead storage cell, (*c*) cells in series, (*d*) cells in parallel.
5. Magnetism: (*a*) lodestone, (*b*) law of magnetic poles, (*c*) permanent magnets, (*d*) temporary magnets, (*e*) uses of magnets.
6. Electromagnetism: (*a*) magnetic field around a single conductor, (*b*) magnetic field of a coil, (*c*) relation of current strength to magnetic field, (*d*) relation of number of turns to magnetic field, (*e*) uses of electromagnets.
7. Electrical meters (direct current): (*a*) voltmeter, (*b*) ammeter, (*c*) ohmmeter, (*d*) wattmeter, (*e*) watthour meter.
8. D.c. generators: (*a*) shunt, (*b*) series, (*c*) compound, (*d*) applications.
9. D.c. motors: (*a*) shunt, (*b*) series, (*c*) compound, (*d*) applications.
10. Alternating currents: (*a*) induced e.m.f., (*b*) sine wave, (*c*) frequency, (*d*) cycle, (*e*) power-factor, (*f*) vectors.
11. Transformer: (*a*) open core, (*b*) closed cores, (*c*) turn-ratio, (*d*) types, (*e*) applications.
12. Resistance and resistors: (*a*) units-ohm, megohm, (*b*) carbon resistors — R.E.T.M.A. color code, (*c*) wire wound resistors — rheostats, potentiometers, ceramic types, (*d*) effects of wire length, (*e*) effects of wire diameter, area, (*f*) resistors in series, parallel, series-parallel.
13. Inductance and inductors: (*a*) units-henry, millihenry, microhenry, (*b*) inductors in series, parallel, (*c*) self-inductance, (*d*) mutual inductance, (*e*) iron-dust cores.
14. Capacitance and capacitors: (*a*) units — farad, microfarad, micro-microfarad, (*b*) voltage ratings — working, peak, breakdown voltage, (*c*) types — paper tubulars, oil types, electrolytic, ceramic, air.
15. Diagrams and symbols: (*a*) schematic, (*b*) block, (*c*) one-line, (*d*) installation, (*e*) pictorial.

B. *Electron Tubes*

1. Electron theory: (*a*) Structure of matter, (*b*) electron conduction through metals, (*c*) ionization, (*d*) electron beams.
2. Vacuum tube principles: (*a*) Thermionic emission, (*b*) diodes, (*c*) triodes, (*d*) tetrodes, (*e*) pentodes, (*f*) beam power tubes.
3. Electron tube constants and characteristics: (*a*) plate resistance, (*b*) plate impedance, (*c*) amplification factor, (*d*) mutual conductance (transconductance), (*e*) grid voltage plate current curves, (*f*) plate voltage plate current curves.
4. Electron tube types: (*a*) radio receiving tubes, (*b*) radio transmitting tubes, (*c*) cathode ray tubes, (*d*) phototubes, (*e*) X-ray; (*f*) ignitrons, (*g*) pliotrons, (*h*) thyratrons, (*i*) kenotrons.

C. *Radio-Frequency Equipment*

1. Oscillatory circuits: (*a*) resonance, (*b*) effects of resistance, selectivity, distributed capacity, (*c*) losses and Q of circuits, (*d*) resonance curves.
2. Power supply (rectifiers): (*a*) half wave, (*b*) full wave, (*c*) voltage multipliers.
3. Antennas: (*a*) theory of radio waves, (*b*) antennas for long waves, broadcast band, short waves, V.H.F., U.H.F., S.H.F., microwaves.
4. Demodulators (detectors): (*a*) crystal, (*b*) diode, (*c*) grid leak grid condenser.
5. Audio amplifiers: (*a*) classes A, B, C, (*b*) single, push pull types, (*c*) phase inversion, (*d*) inverse feed back, (*e*) decibel system.
6. Radio-frequency amplifiers: (*a*) tuned, (*b*) I.F. amplifiers, (*c*) wave traps.
7. Oscillators: (*a*) Hartley, (*b*) Colpitts, (*c*) tuned-plate tuned-grid, (*d*) dynatron, (*e*) crystal, (*f*) electron-coupled.
8. Superheterodyne: (*a*) theory, (*b*) block diagram, (*c*) schematic diagram, (*d*) alignment.
9. Frequency modulation: (*a*) comparison of amplitude and frequency modulations, (*b*) limiters, (*c*) discriminators, (*e*) alignment.
10. Transmitters — A.M. and F.M. (*a*) types, (*b*) principles, (*c*) block diagram, (*d*) applications.

D. *Television Equipment*

1. Receivers: (*a*) types, (*b*) principles, (*c*) block diagram, (*d*) circuit diagrams, (*e*) alignment.
2. Transmitters: (*a*) types, (*b*) principles, (*c*) block diagram, (*d*) applications.

E. *Radar Equipment*

1. Principles: (*a*) characteristics of microwaves, (*b*) cavity resonators, (*c*) wave guides, (*d*) magnatron oscillators, (*e*) klystron oscillators, (*f*) paraboloid antennas, (*g*) block diagram, (*h*) applications.

F. *Industrial Electronic Equipment*

1. Types and applications of: (*a*) resistance welders, (*b*) electrostatic precipitators, (*c*) electronic heaters, (*d*) timers, (*e*) adjustable-speed electronic drive (Thy-mo-trol), (*f*) power rectifiers, (*g*) frequency conversion, (*h*) temperature controls, (*i*) positioning control, (*j*) counters, (*k*) industrial X-ray equipment, (*l*) voltage controls, (*m*) color matching equipment.

G. *Medical Equipment*

1. Types and applications of: (*a*) electron microscope, (*b*) X-ray equipment, (*c*) electronic heaters, (*d*) electrocardiographic equipment, (*e*) medical oscilloscopes.

List of Jobs and Projects

1. Use and care of basic tools
2. Making wire connections
3. Soldering operations
4. Recognition and use of common screws, nuts, washers, and other hardware
5. Assembling a simple buzzer circuit
6. Test for conductors and insulators
7. Making series and parallel battery connections
8. Assembling a call and reply buzzer circuit
9. Magnetic field experiment and law of magnetic poles
10. Making an electromagnet
11. Producing electricity by chemical action
12. Making series and parallel connections with small bulbs
13. Continuity testing of cable
14. Producing electricity with magnetism
15. Building a low voltage transformer
16. Use of voltmeter and ammeter
17. Use of ohmmeter and R.E.T.M.A. resistor color code
18. Assembling a power line cord
19. Resistance calculation by using Ohm's law
20. Power calculation by using the power law
21. Making d.c. motor connections
22. Building a small d.c. motor
23. Making d.c. generator connections
24. Making two phase transformer connections
25. Making three phase transformer connections

26. Test for characteristics of resistors in series and in parallel
27. Test for characteristics of capacitors in series and in parallel
28. Test for characteristics of inductors in series and in parallel
29. Inductive reactance experiment
30. Capacitive reactance experiment
31. Building a simple crystal receiver
32. Building a wave meter
33. Use of tube tester and testing of radio tubes
34. Building a one tube radio receiver
35. Use of r.f. signal generator and calibration of receiver
36. Constructing a power supply
37. Use of capacity tester and testing of capacitors
38. Constructing an audio amplifier
39. Use of a.f. signal generator and testing of amplifier
40. Obtaining characteristic curves of diodes
41. Obtaining characteristic curves of triodes
42. Obtaining characteristic curves of tetrodes
43. Obtaining characteristic curves of pentodes
44. Testing frequency response and power output of audio amplifier
45. Constructing and testing a Harley oscillator
46. Constructing and aligning a five tube superheterodyne receiver
47. Use of cathode ray oscilloscope
48. Trouble shooting in a superheterodyne receiver
49. Aligning an F.M. radio receiver
50. Trouble shooting in an F.M. radio receiver
51. Testing an A.M. radio transmitter
52. Adjusting an A.M. radio transmitter
53. Trouble shooting in an A.M. radio transmitter
54. Testing a television receiver
55. Aligning a television receiver
56. Trouble shooting in a television receiver
57. Testing trigger control of thyratron tube
58. Testing phase shift grid control of thyratron tube
59. Controlling speed of d.c. motor with thyratron tube
60. Testing of saturable core reactor
61. Testing of peaking transformer
62. Constructing and testing a photoelectric tube amplifier
63. Constructing and testing an electronic timer
64. Constructing and testing a radio-controlled relay
65. Constructing and testing an inverter
66. Constructing and testing a low power induction furnace
67. Constructing and testing a small electronic spot welder
68. Constructing and testing a phototube counter
69. Constructing and testing an electronic fire alarm
70. Constructing and testing a phototube controlled thyratron
71. Constructing and testing a cold cathode tube relay circuit
72. Constructing and testing an electronic switch
73. Constructing and testing a three phase thyratron rectifier.

Evaluation of Learning

Pupils may best be evaluated by the use of test sheets and observation of their performance. Where projects are undertaken by the pupils, evaluation should be based on an appropriate amount of elemental units involved in making the project. The quality and quantity of work should also be considered.

While emphasis in industrial-arts education is on knowledge, the important basic skills and work habits should not be overlooked. The development of the proper habits of systematic planning and execution of an undertaking is extremely important, and consequently should be included in the grading of the individual.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. *American Standard Definitions of Electrical Terms* (New York: The American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 1941).
2. Bendick, J., *Electronics for Young People* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1947).
3. Chute, G. M., *Electronics in Industry* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1946).
4. Cockrell, W. D., *Industrial Electronic Control* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1944).
5. Dunlap, O. E., Jr., *Radar* (New York: Harper & Bros., 1943).
6. Feirer, J. L., and Williams, R. O., *Basic Electricity* (Peoria, Ill.: Manual Arts Press, 1943).
7. Heller, S., and Shulman, I., *Television Servicing* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1950).
8. Hoag, J. B., *Basic Radio* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1942).
9. Holmes, D. C., *Young People's Book of Radar* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1952).
10. Hudson, R. G., *An Introduction to Electronics* (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1945).
11. Hund, A., *Frequency Modulation* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1942).
12. *Industrial Electronics* (Albany, N. Y.: prepared by New York State Education Department, 1943) (contains instruction sheets).
13. Kiver, M. S., *Television Simplified* (New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 1948).
14. Kloffler, R. G., *Principles of Electronics* (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1942).
15. Millman, J., and Seely, S., *Electronics* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1941).
16. Ramo, S., *Introduction to Microwaves* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1945).
17. Reich, H. J., *Principles of Electron Tubes* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1941).
18. Slurzberg, M., and Osterheld, W., *Essentials of Radio* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1948).
19. Stokley, J., *Electrons in Action* (New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1946).
20. Timble, W. H., *Basic Electricity for Communications* (New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1943).
21. Yates, R. F., *The Working Electron* (New York: Harper & Bros., 1946).
22. Wellman, W. R., *Elementary Radio Servicing* (New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 1947) (contains instruction sheets).

A RECRUITMENT PROGRAM

WILLIAM H. BOWERS

Instructor of Industrial Arts
High School
Tuckahoe, N. Y.

A number of years ago the writer had the idea that an industrial-arts career was both interesting and rewarding — a fine career for any student to follow. Until he went to work in Tuckahoe he hadn't any chance of indulging in this idea of his due to many things. At Tuckahoe he had the opportunities to work on his idea of promoting industrial-arts teaching careers for his students.

A program was organized for the industrial-arts and drafting classes concerning Oswego. Ten topics were given them for related work, one a week for a ten-week period. A series of large posters were made. These were conspicuously placed in the shop and one was placed on the school bulletin board each two weeks. This practice has continued to this date.

In 1934 one of Mr. Bowers' shop boys listened to his advice and enrolled at State Teacher's College, Oswego, N. Y. Today, 1955, this boy is principal of a school in Virginia.

The *trek* to Oswego has become quite constant since then and twenty-two boys and one girl have enrolled. Ten of these former students are teaching in this United States of ours. At the present time six boys are in Oswego studying to be future shop teachers. Seven have dropped out due to varying reasons. Dr. Gordon O. Wilbur, chief of industrial arts at Oswego, has recently said that the enrollment from Tuckahoe ranks first in New York State, according to its size.

It has taken many years to make the students conscious of this college but I think it has been worth my efforts. Today in 1955 every student in Tuckahoe High School is familiar with Oswego and its possibilities of producing an interesting life career in industrial arts. The goal of sending 25 students to this college may be reached shortly.

Problems and Projects

PROJECT DESIGN FOR TEACHERS

ALEXANDER F. BICK

Milwaukee, Wis.

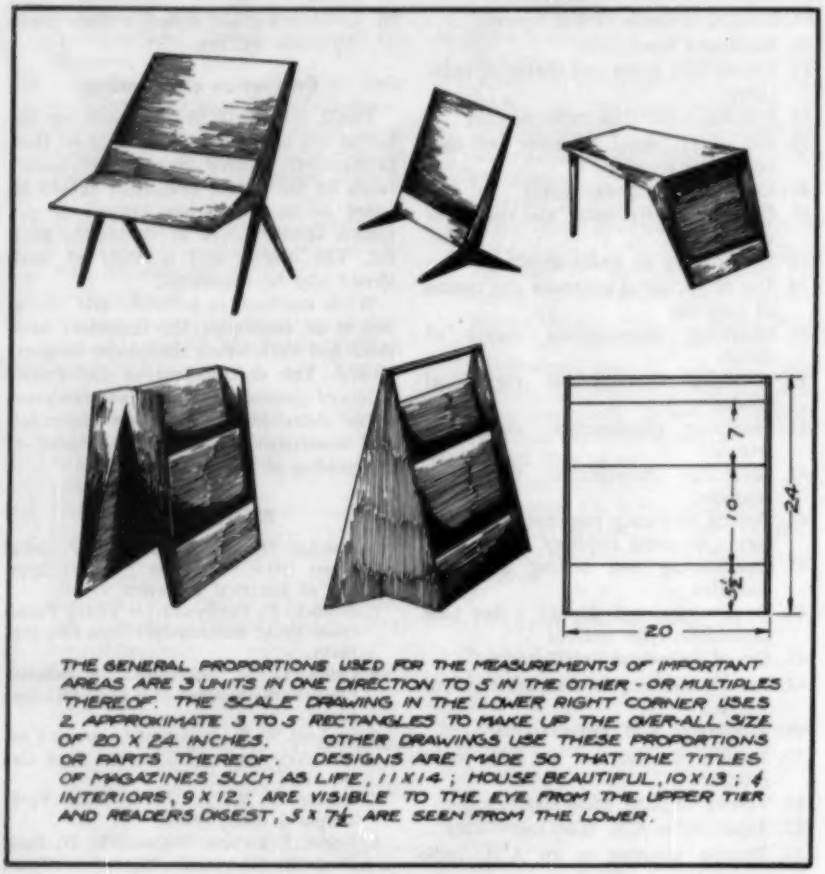
(Continued from page 319 of the November, 1954, issue)

This article, the eighth of a series, will show the design process as a bringing together and an arrangement of ideas. Design is the result of a theme idea applied to a functional idea.

A designer starts with a need, and he sketches his idea as it may best fill this need. If he designs without benefit of art, his project may be physically functional and at the same time aesthetically not appealing, or perhaps even ugly; then, in the total view it is not functional, its ugliness rendering it unfit to be lived with.

To produce a fully useful design, therefore, a designer modifies his first product, the physically functional form, to fit a timely theme, such as, "The Modern Environment," "The Contemporary Age," "The New Look," "The Air Age," or others.

In most of the articles in this series the process of design was given as a simple, two-step system, such as is given in the foregoing. The *air age* was mentioned in all articles as a symbol of our present state of mind. Art in itself is difficult to define. It refers to an aesthetic need in all highly developed humans. This need and sense is so involved in the hopes, aspirations, and hungers of a people, and in the feelings and convictions of man's inner consciousness that, when so considered, the subject of design becomes out of bounds for one struggling to understand it. Looking at the subject through the idea expressed in *air age*, understanding is eased in some degree. The *air age* symbolizes all that our age aspires to, and all it has gained thus far through art, science, and technology; and it reaches deeply into the hungers and qualities of our people. The air age is a symbol, but it is a language of symbols as well, for no age in our knowledge has accumulated so many recognizable signs as this: the airfoil form, the bat-wing shape, the light beam idea, the open space tendency, the light, transparent structure, and the off-the-ground effect in design and building: all have become more and more clearly the statement of our ideal. These forms seem to say, "We have conquered space by power, speed, and electronics; we have overcome darkness and inertia by science and engineering. We have reduced time to a fraction. We have soared at supersonic speeds and know of other speeds that tax the imagination. We have penetrated into both the boundless and the infinitesimal realms, and altogether, we have touched the periphery of a freedom never known."


7
10
5½
24
20
THE GENERAL PROPORTIONS USED FOR THE MEASUREMENTS OF IMPORTANT AREAS ARE 3 UNITS IN ONE DIRECTION TO 5 IN THE OTHER - OR MULTIPLES THEREOF. THE SCALE DRAWING IN THE LOWER RIGHT CORNER USES 2 APPROXIMATE 3 TO 5 RECTANGLES TO MAKE UP THE OVER-ALL SIZE OF 20 X 24 INCHES. OTHER DRAWINGS USE THESE PROPORTIONS OR PARTS THEREOF. DESIGNS ARE MADE SO THAT THE TITLES OF MAGAZINES SUCH AS LIFE, 11X14; HOUSE BEAUTIFUL, 10X13; & INTERIORS, 9X12; ARE VISIBLE TO THE EYE FROM THE UPPER TIER AND READERS DIGEST, 5 X 7½ ARE SEEN FROM THE LOWER.

Applying design proportions to the chosen sketch

It is true that the act of combining function with the essential sign of such an age (or any age) is an exercise of aesthetic feeling, and this is art. To express it that way is confusing, however; therefore, the articles have played with the single idea, *air age*, an understandable all-inclusive phrase.

To once more illustrate upon a specific case, we will consider the design of a periodical stand.

Magazines curl up when set vertically without support. The logical position for a magazine (notice the latest magazine dispensing racks in our new stores) is flat, either horizontally or at a readable angle in what might be called *pockets*. This, then, is our key idea: magazines lying flat at a readable tilt.

To sketch with this idea alone might produce designs as clumsy as before, and the first sketches might well be so, since a designer must first decide upon the best useful tilt and upon its support. However, it is obvious that this alone is not *design*. The first steps described are essential, however, to the end of design, but design itself is a *plus* element: it goes beyond usefulness into the composite state of usefulness plus the quality and thought of the time, or usefulness plus the theme idea, *air age*. Art reduces *quality and thought* to symbols, and of course, each individual expresses the symbol with his own concept about it. Let us take, for example, one of the air-age symbols: the the bat-wing airplane form. Let us be free with the form and use it in any variation necessary to answer the practical need.

See drawing of the bat-wing form and its variations.

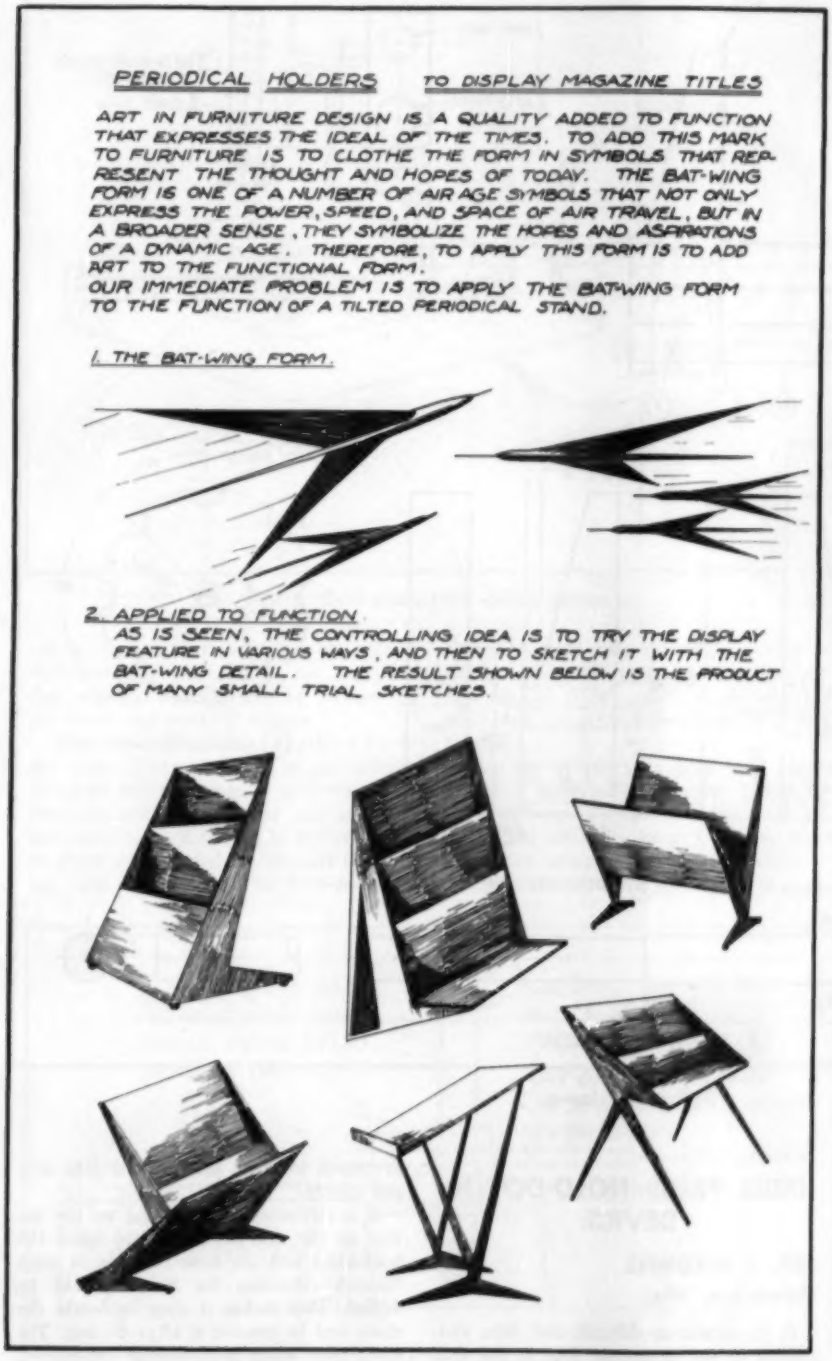
Our problem is now reduced to combining two ideas; namely:

1. A periodical stand or holder for magazines lying flat at a tilt.
2. The variation of the bat-wing symbol.

Playing with these ideas will result in designs such as are shown in the accompanying plates.

"Playing," in this instance, is an important function. Designs do not evolve with any measure of press-button simplicity. Those that earn the esteem of time and age are the fruit of work. Designing is work. Working with an idea: drawing and redrawing it, leads to new ways of expressing it. One design teacher aptly advises his students to "draw it a hundred times." This is one of the best procedures, as has been repeatedly stated in these articles. The sketches shown herewith are the final forms of ideas developed from pages of small sketches. This is what is meant by "playing" with an idea.

Try it, and you will be sure to find an amazing unused potential to which all men are heir. Sit down in a quiet corner with a soft pencil and a large block of paper. Take the two ideas given in the foregoing; and play with them. Make two or three pages of small sketches on the theme, and each time, express the "air age" more truly and clearly, compelling the form to speak the essential feeling of the age, its newness, cleanness, lightness, and freedom.


PERIODICAL HOLDERS TO DISPLAY MAGAZINE TITLES
ART IN FURNITURE DESIGN IS A QUALITY ADDED TO FUNCTION THAT EXPRESSES THE IDEAL OF THE TIMES. TO ADD THIS MARK TO FURNITURE IS TO CLOTHE THE FORM IN SYMBOLS THAT REPRESENT THE THOUGHT AND HOPES OF TODAY. THE BAT-WING FORM IS ONE OF A NUMBER OF AIR AGE SYMBOLS THAT NOT ONLY EXPRESS THE POWER, SPEED, AND SPACE OF AIR TRAVEL, BUT IN A BROADER SENSE, THEY SYMBOLIZE THE HOPES AND ASPIRATIONS OF A DYNAMIC AGE. THEREFORE, TO APPLY THIS FORM IS TO ADD ART TO THE FUNCTIONAL FORM.
OUR IMMEDIATE PROBLEM IS TO APPLY THE BAT-WING FORM TO THE FUNCTION OF A TILTED PERIODICAL STAND.
1. THE BAT-WING FORM.
2. APPLIED TO FUNCTION
AS IS SEEN, THE CONTROLLING IDEA IS TO TRY THE DISPLAY FEATURE IN VARIOUS WAYS, AND THEN TO SKETCH IT WITH THE BAT-WING DETAIL. THE RESULT SHOWN BELOW IS THE PRODUCT OF MANY SMALL TRIAL SKETCHES.

Designing a periodical holder

DRILL PRESS CLAMP

CLINTON HILLYARD
Howard Roosa School
Evansville, Ind.

One of the most comforting things when using a drill press is to know that your work is securely fastened, and the drilling can be done with safety. The clamp described herewith is a necessity in the elementary school shop. Needing such a clamp, and not being able to find anything like what was wanted on the market, it was designed for use in our school shop.

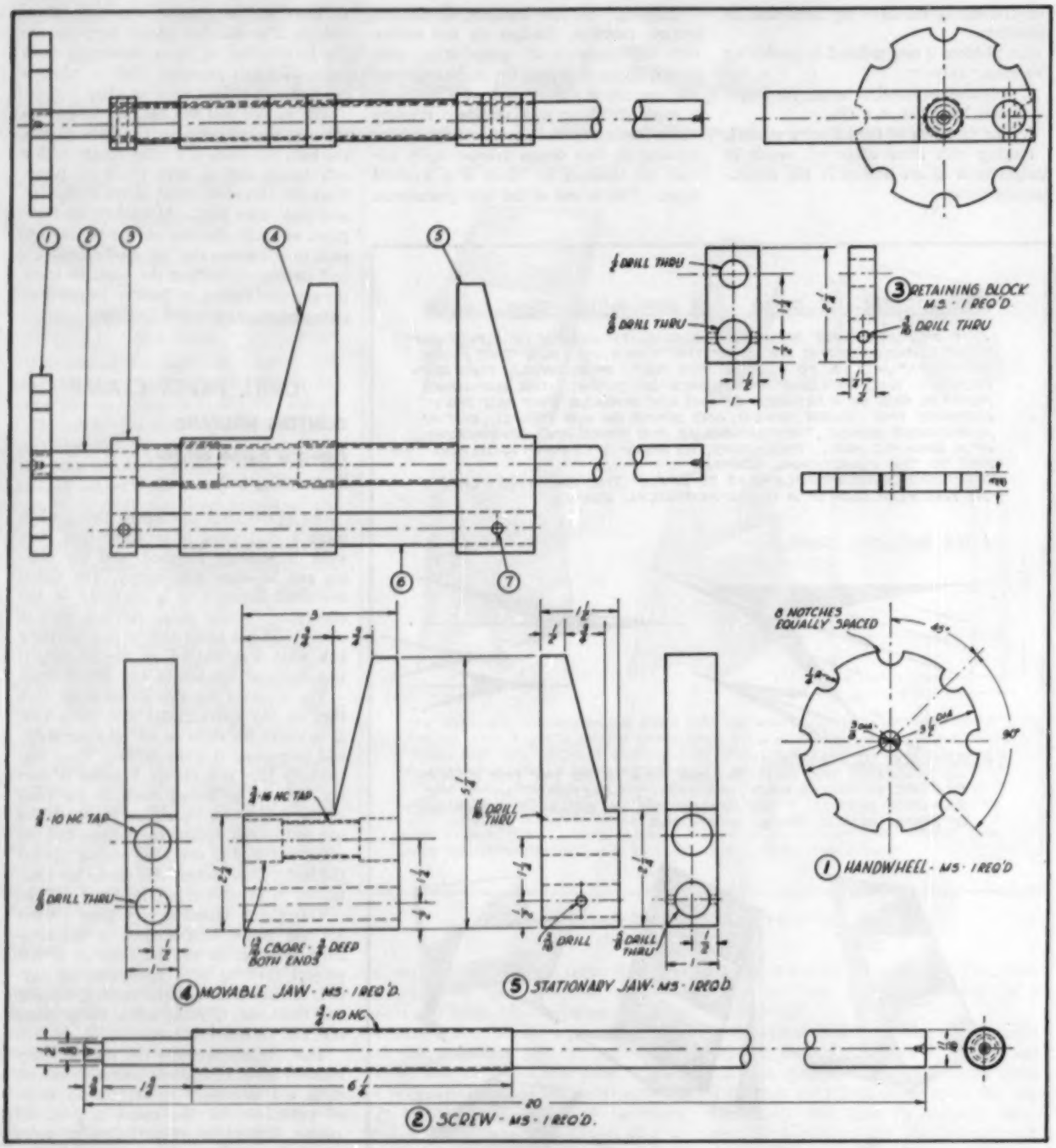
The students use this clamp more than they do the conventional drill press vise. It is easier for them to set up their work, and to manage it while drilling. They particularly like this clamp, because it does not have to be bolted down to the table of the drill press. Provisions are made for one end to rest against the column and the other end held in one hand resting against the body. Don't forget this clamp has limitations as to what it will hold and will do.

This clamp makes a very good project for the senior high student in machine-shop practice. It can be used as a test project covering such operations as: layout, sawing, drilling, lathe turning, tapping and threading, aligning holes, filing, riveting, and surface grinding.

This project requires the use of many tools to make component parts; therefore, it is not necessary to set up an order of procedure for the entire project. Of course, it is necessary to follow an order of procedure in making the part. The parts should be checked periodically as to fit and alignment.

BILL OF MATERIAL AND PARTS

Quan.	*Name*	*Material*	*Size*
1	Movable jaw	Mild steel	1 x 3 x 5¼
1	Stationary jaw	Mild steel	1 x 1½ x 5¼
1	Screw	Mild steel	¾ x 20
1	Guide pin	Mild steel	⅝ x 8¼
1	Handwheel	Mild steel	⅜ x 3½ D
1	Retaining block	Mild steel	1 x 1½ x 2¼
2	Dowel pins	Mild steel	5/16 x 1


3 RETAINING BLOCK · MS · 1 REQ'D
8 NOTCHES EQUALLY SPACED
1 HANDWHEEL · MS · 1 REQ'D
4 MOVABLE JAW · MS · 1 REQ'D.
5 STATIONARY JAW · MS · 1 REQ'D
2 SCREW · MS · 1 REQ'D.

Drill press clamp

NOTE: The handwheel is riveted in place. To secure wheel more firmly, take a file and file a notch on the inside outer corner of the hole before riveting. Then when riveting is done the notch will fill with metal and make the wheel more secure.

The dowel pins should be swelled on both ends to make them fit very tightly in the holes, then filed until smooth.

DRILL PRESS HOLD-DOWN DEVICE

JOS. J. LUKOWITZ
Milwaukee, Wis.

It is sometimes difficult and time consuming to set up certain jobs in the drill press vise. In Figure 1 is shown a device developed to make such drilling jobs safe and speedy.

It is advisable when setting up the device on the drill-press table to space the hold-down and the base to allow at least 1/16-inch clearance for the stock to be drilled. This makes it easy to locate the stock and to remove it after drilling. The slight burr which is formed on the bottom when the hole is drilled will make it diffi-

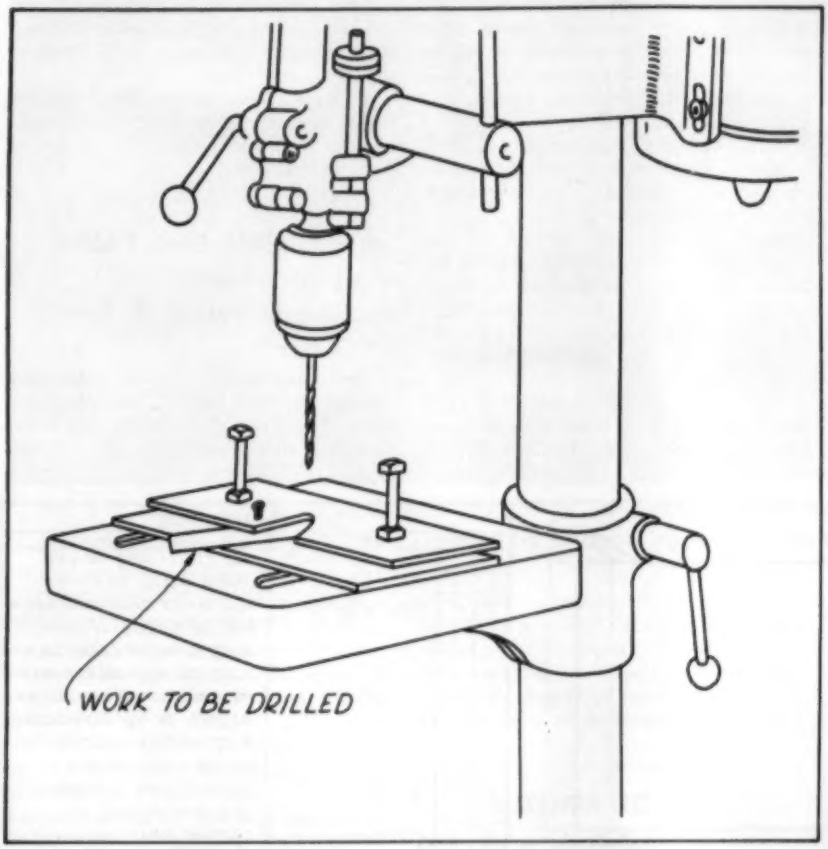


Fig. 1. Drill-press hold-down device

cult to remove the stock when the hole is drilled if this clearance is not provided. Any required spacing may be secured by the use of one or more washers.

Often the hole in the drill-press table is too large. Make the hole in the drilling device to suit the range of your work. Dimensions are not given as any stock at hand may be used so long as the principles involved are provided for. Be sure to make the base wider than the hold-down as shown. A wide base makes it possible to quickly slide the work into position and line up the center punch mark with the drill. Any convenient length of bolt may be used.

The use of pliers to hold work to be drilled is hazardous. When the drill is being withdrawn it often pulls the work up, grabs, and spins the work with great danger to the operator and others nearby.

The safety element, the saving of time, and the elimination of bottlenecks makes the device very much worth the small amount of time required to construct it.

If you have never had the type of accident referred to remember the potential is there — prevent the first one!

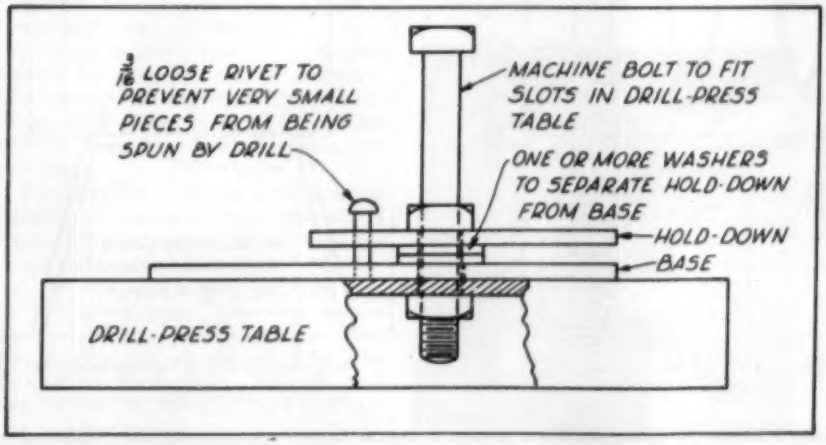

LOOSE RIVET TO PREVENT VERY SMALL PIECES FROM BEING SPUN BY DRILL
MACHINE BOLT TO FIT SLOTS IN DRILL-PRESS TABLE
ONE OR MORE WASHERS TO SEPARATE HOLD-DOWN FROM BASE
HOLD-DOWN
BASE
DRILL-PRESS TABLE

Fig. 2. Details of drill-press hold-down device

REMOVING DENTS IN WOOD

Student woodworking projects often become dented during storage. To remove the dent, place a wet pad of cloth over it and apply a heated soldering copper. The steam will raise the dent. Sand and the job is as good as new. — *Ralph Steeb, president, The Industrial Arts Association of Pennsylvania, Allegheny County Branch.*

BROOM STORAGE

C. WAYNE CLOSE
Glendale, Ore.

If your shop classes do the regular cleanup, storage of push brooms is no doubt a problem. We store our brooms on a rack high on the wall. Thus they take up no usable space, are out from underfoot and the brushes last longer than when stored on the floor.

Broom storage rack

NEWS FROM THE STOUT INSTITUTE

As of July 1, 1955, Stout Institute Menomonie, Wis., is officially designated Stout State College. Formerly under the jurisdiction of the Board of Trustees of

Stout Institute, the college is now transferred to the authority of the Board of Regents of Wisconsin State Colleges.

The change came about when Stout and the Wisconsin Institute of Technology at Platteville were integrated with Wisconsin's other state colleges under one board of regents.

Two administrative appointments at Stout have also been announced by Dr. Verne C. Fryklund, college president. Frank J. Belisle, well-known Wisconsin schoolman, has been named registrar, following the retirement of Miss Gertrude M. O'Brien. Appointed director of library has been Miss Phyllis Bentley, succeeding Miss Lillian Froggatt, who also retired.

Frank Belisle comes to Stout State College after 13 years as teacher of biology at Menomonie high school. He earned a master's degree from the University of Minnesota and a bachelor's degree from River Falls State College. Prior to joining the faculty of Menomonie high school, Mr. Belisle held principalships at Nelson, Augusta, and Woodville, Wis.

At Stout State College, Belisle will serve as placement chairman, as well as registrar. He also holds membership on the Dunn County School Committee.

Phyllis Bentley, new director of the library, has her master's degree from the School of Library Science of Columbia University and a bachelor's degree from the University of Wisconsin, where she had preparation in the University Library School.

Her experience includes appointments as assistant librarian at Beloit College, Mankato (Minnesota) State Teachers College, and the Free Library at Burlington, Iowa. She was also chosen to be guest librarian at St. Cloud (Minnesota) State Teachers College.

At Stout State College, Miss Bentley will be in charge of the new college library, recently built and opened for the use of students and staff.

MODERN END TABLE

E. MILTON GRASSELL

Designed by WILLARD K. MARTIN
Corvallis, Ore.

The chrome tubing, dyed clothesline rope, wrought-iron legs, and the massive woodwork all contribute in making this a distinctively styled end table. And further,

BILL OF MATERIAL

NO.	PCS.	PART	SPECIFICATIONS
1	1	TOP 1 3/8 x 12 x 27	USE WHITE PINE OR ANY
2	1	BACK 1 3/8 x 12 x 12	OTHER WOOD. TO FINISH
3	1	SHELF 1 3/8 x 12 x 27	RUB WHITE PAINT INTO GRAIN.
			RUB OFF EXCESS, LET DRY; SAND & FINISH CLEAR LACQUER OR WAX. PARTS MAY BE BUILT UP OF TWO THICKNESSES OF 3/4" PLYWOOD & FACED ON ALL EDGES. MITER ALL CORNERS.
4	1	1/4 ROPE	CLOTHESLINE SUITABLE. DYE ANY COLOR.
5	1	1" TUBING	CHROME, BRASS OR COPPER. SET IN 1/4 RECESS BEFORE STRINGING.
6		LEG FRAME	1/2 CRS - DRILL HOLES & MOUNT WITH SCREWS TO BOTTOM OF TABLE.
7	9	SCREW EYES	USE SIZE LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMMODATE ROPE.

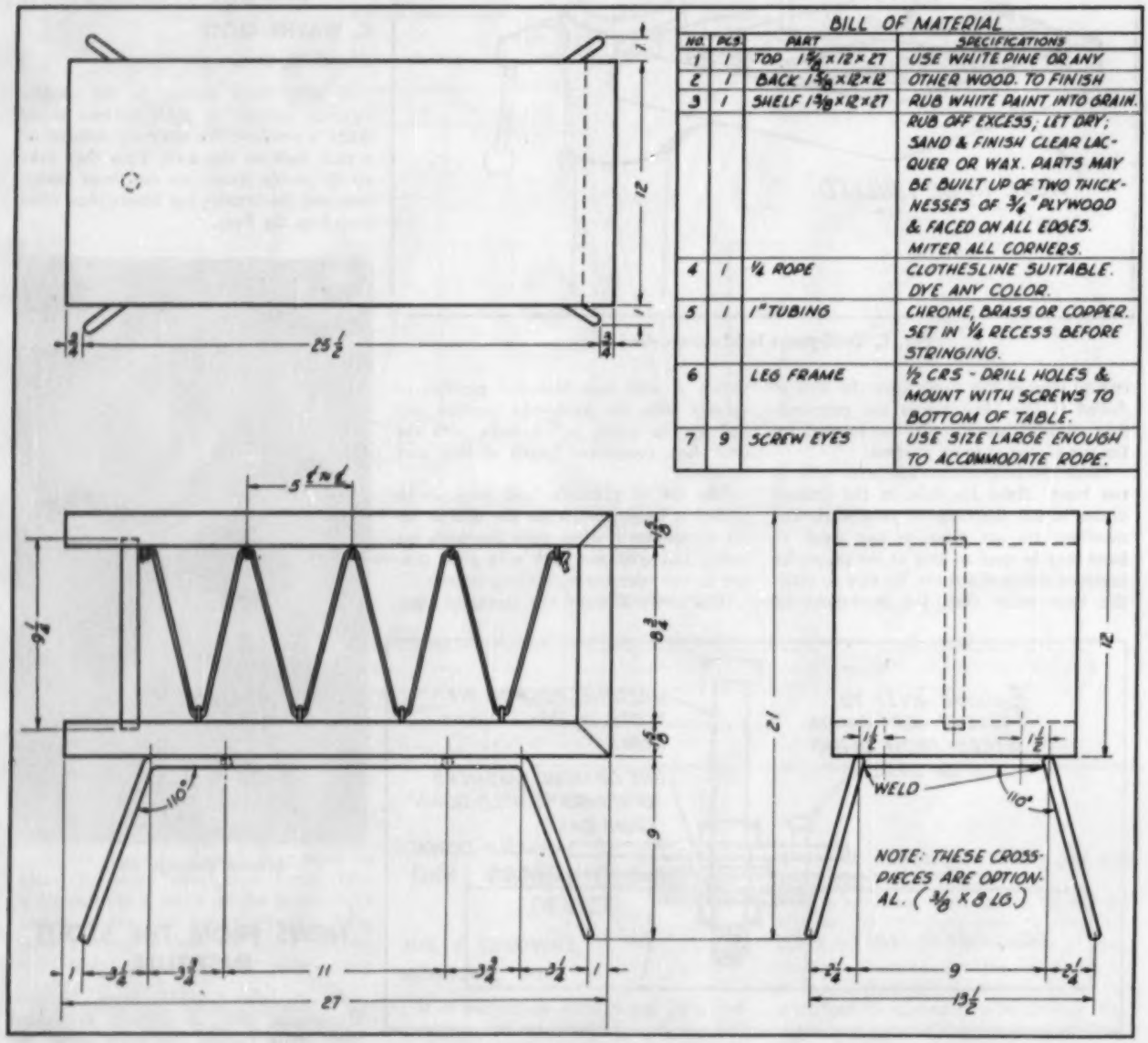


Fig. 1. Details of the modern end table

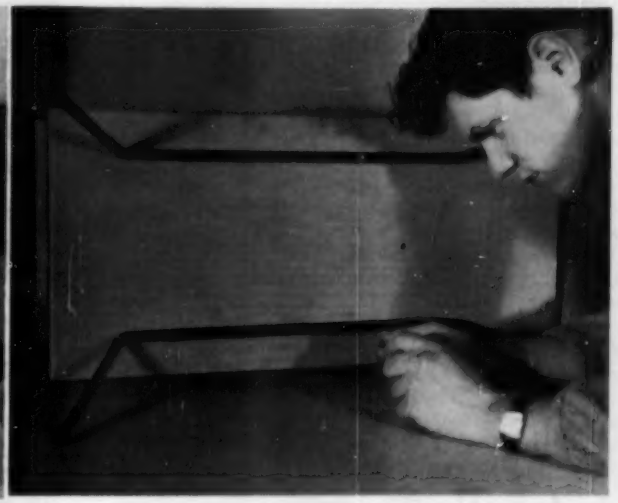


Fig. 2. Ordinary clothesline rope, dyed to match or harmonize with the central color in your room, is strung up and down for an unusual effect. (At right) Fig. 3. Metal leg units are fastened to the woodwork with screws

this unusual large array of different building materials actually simplifies the construction of this unique project. In fact, with the exception of applying the finish, it could be easily considered a one evening project.

White pine, 1⅝ in. thick was used for the woodwork; however you can use any other material. For instance, two pieces of ¾-in. plywood can be glued together to give the woodwork a massive depth. If plywood is used, all of the edges should be faced with ⅛ by 1½-in. strips that are glued and nailed with 4*d*. finish nails.

All joints in the woodwork are mitered, glued, and nailed with 8*d*. finish nails.

The 1-in. diameter tubing (chrome, brass, copper, or aluminum) was set in ¼-in. deep recesses in both the top and bottom panels. Next, place five screw eyes (large enough for the ¼-in. cord) on 5-in. centers underneath the top panel and four more on the top side of the bottom panel. The decorative *partition* cord is ¼-in. diameter clothesline rope that was dyed with ordinary household dyes. This cord can be dyed to almost any color you desire.

Purchase ordinary cold roll mild steel for the leg work. Heat is not necessary; the legs can be bent *cold*. Drill several 5/16-in. holes so the legs can be mounted with No. 8 by 1-in. r.h. screws to the bottom panel.

The modern finish on the woodwork was achieved by rubbing on white paint with a rag and after a few minutes wiping off the excess paint with a clean cloth. After drying, the surface was rubbed lightly with No. 8/0 garnet paper. Then clear lacquer was sprayed on (clear varnish or even just a plain coat of wax could be substituted for the lacquer). However, wax will not give the luster obtained with lacquer or clear varnish.

Clean the metal legs thoroughly with steel wool to remove all oil and grease, then apply a coat of dark gray automotive primer or flat black paint. To insure against floor scratches from the metal legs, purchase four crutch tips from the dime store and slip one over the bottom of each leg.

AUTOMATIC DRIFT

EDWARD G. SENKEWITZ
South Vocational High School
Pittsburgh, Pa.

The automatic drift described herein is a project which can readily be reserved for that extra good boy. It requires close workmanship, a good insight into mechanics, and the ability to work alone.

There are a few places where mistakes can be made. If, for instance, the boy drills the pilot or tap hole through the cap, and the screw clearance hole through the handle separately, there is a good chance for him to make an error in aligning the holes. Should he be careless in drilling the pilot hole for the drift and the drill goes into the handle eccentric, then he is sure to have a job which will not work smoothly and efficiently. The drift piston and cylinder must be true and without burrs.

Using the automatic drift

The operations mentioned are the only ones requiring special care. A boy with fair ability and sufficient experience can easily produce an automatic drift to his own satisfaction and that of the instructor.

Method of Procedure — The Body

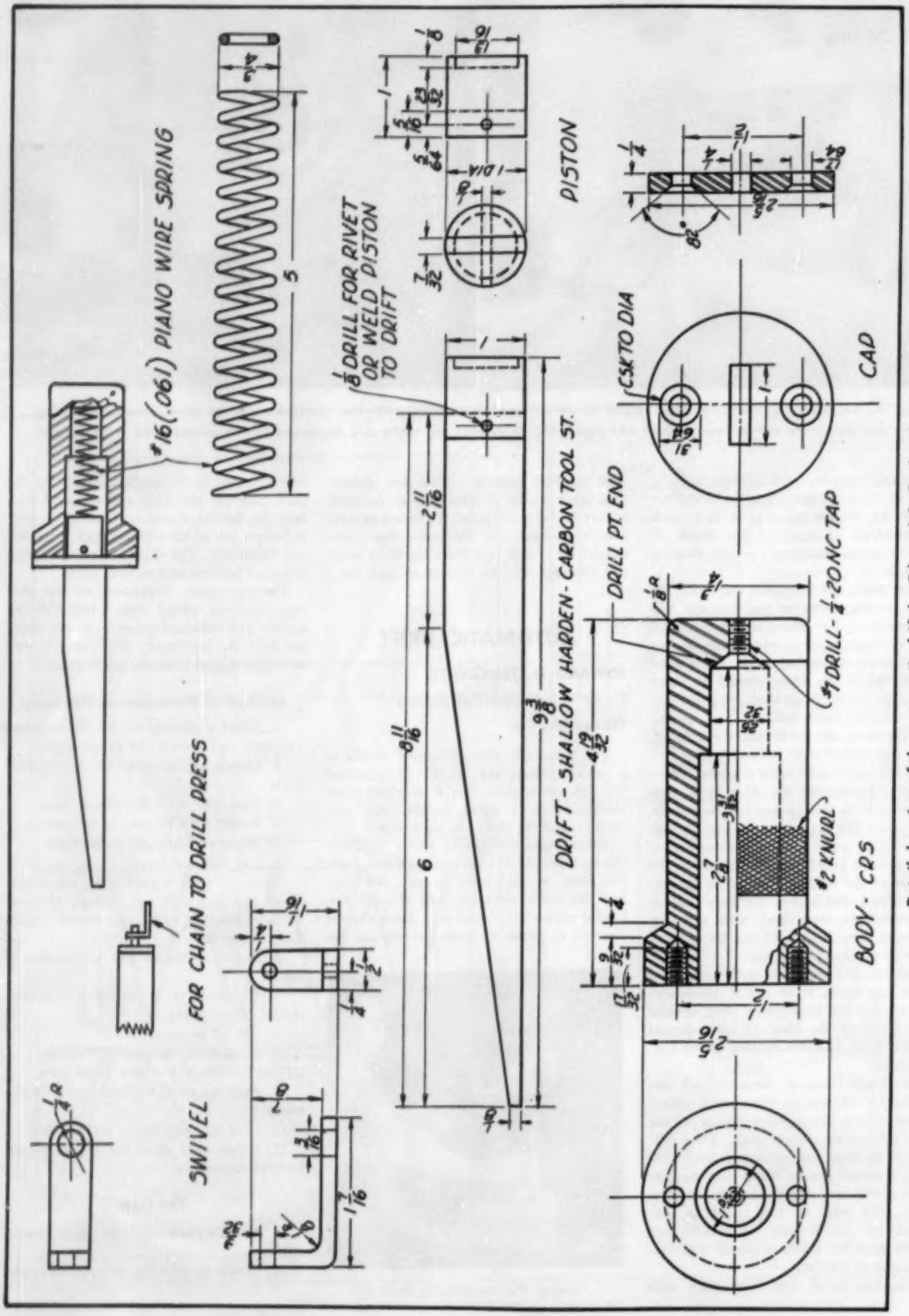
1. Select a piece of 2½ by 5⅝-in. round c.r. steel, and file off the rough edges.
2. Chuck up allowing 4¾ in. to protrude.
3. Face and drill the center hole.
4. Rough turn to outside diameters.
5. Dress tool bit and finish turn.
6. Lay out and knurl.

NOTE: To get a good knurl use a slow speed and fast feed, fast enough to cover width of knurling tool marks in one revolution of spindle.

7. Drill the 25/32-in. hole to the desired depth.
8. Counterbore 1 diameter. Cylinder should be relatively smooth.
9. Cut off to size.
10. Place large diameter into chuck, protecting the finished surface from jaws.
11. Face the small end and round off the edges.
12. Drill and tap swivel screw hole.
13. Polish only after the cap has been fastened into place.

The Cap

1. Select a piece of 2½ by 1¼ c.r. round steel.
2. Chuck up allowing ½ in. to protrude.
3. Face.



Detail drawing of the automatic drift by Edward G. Senkewitz

4. Turn down to correct diameter and file off all rough edges.
5. Cut off and trim rough face.
6. Lay out slotting hole.
7. Lay out fastening holes.
8. Drill holes for machining the slot, and countersink fastening holes.
9. Break webs between holes with a slotting chisel.
10. File edges. Polish slot.
11. Clamp cap to body. Using 17/64 spot drill pilot holes. Replace 17/64 drill with No. 7 drill. Drill pilot holes in body.
12. Clean holes, remove clamps, and tap for ¼-20 or machine screw. Do not drill fastening holes. Then after clamping and aligning cap to body, drill No. 7 pilot holes through cap into body.

Mark body and cap to identify positions of each. Remove clamps. Clear cap fastening holes with 17/64 drill and countersink. Tap pilot holes in body.

13. Fasten cap to body and polish.

Swivel

1. Select a piece of 5/16 by ½ by 2½ c.r. steel.
2. File rough edges.
3. Lay out and drill holes.
4. Lay out and bend to shape.
5. File and polish.

Piston

1. Select a piece of 1¼ by 2-in. round c.r. steel.
2. Chuck up allowing 1¼ in. to protrude.
3. Turn down to 1.000–.005.
4. Bore face 5/32 deep by 15/16 diameter; face end so that bore is ⅛ in. deep.
5. Cut off and file edges.
6. Lay out slot.
7. Slot piston 5/16 deep by 7/32 wide.

Drift

1. Select a piece of 1042 stock approximately ¾ by 1 by 8 9/16 in.
2. Shape one surface so that the thickness equals the width of the slot.
3. Lay out, and shape the angle.
4. File the drive edge round.
5. Fit into piston checking alignments.
6. Lay out drill and countersink rivet hole.
7. Center punch to identify parts.
8. Pull drift out of piston.
9. Harden and temper. Endeavor to keep drive edges of drift brighter than center. Since there is a good possibility of the drift warping, heat and boil a little kasenit into its surface before continuing the hardening and tempering operations.
10. Polish.
11. Assemble drift and piston, riveting together. File sharp edges off rivet.

Spring

1. The spring can be made out of any gauge piano wire from .042 to .078 diameter. It should be light enough to compress to 1 3/32 easily, yet strong enough to throw piston 1⅞ in. It is important that the spring be made to fit 2 3/32 hole without too much play.
2. Drill ⅛ hole ¼ in. from end of ⅝ diameter by 6-in. bar.
3. Chuck up with hole at tailstock end of lathe. Allow 5½ in. of bar to protrude.
4. Fasten wire through hole. Set lathe to chase four threads per inch.
5. Wind wire once around toolpost to produce a drag. Set chuck in slowest power motion or turn with left hand holding wire taut with right hand. Wind wire over length of bar. Fit and cut to desired length.

Assembly

1. Remove cap from body.
2. Insert and fit spring, oil.
3. Test movement of piston and drift.
4. Refit cap noting and checking looseness in drift movement. Check for binding.
5. Fasten swivel.
6. Inspect for rough edges, unnecessary file marks, etc.

UTILITY TOOL CARRIER

BEN LONGO
General Metals Instructor
and
CONRAD MAYER
Machine Shop Instructor
Stratford High School
Stratford, Conn.

Instructors of general metals who are interested in developing new projects will find the utility tool carrier useful and educational. This tool carrier is used to carry tools and materials for odd jobs around the home and in industry. It is attractive, light, durable, and inexpensive.

The learning units include instruction in the metalworking areas of sheet metal, welding, and forging. The student has the experience of working with different types of materials. Skills will be developed in the use of sheet-metal tools and machines, welding equipment, and forging equipment.

The average student will complete the tool carrier in about ten hours of shopwork. The size of the project with its many operations holds the interest of the student. This tool carrier has been made successfully by beginners in general metals classes at the Stratford High School during the past several years.

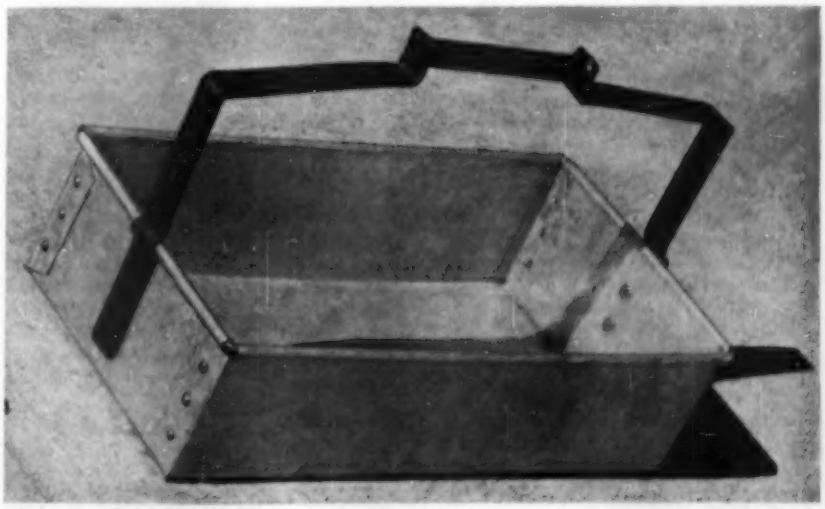
It was found that a template greatly increased the accuracy of the bends for the straps. The carrier may be finished by painting the handle flat black. Another desirable finish is to apply a "Wrinkle Finish" on the outside of the entire project.

BILL OF MATERIALS

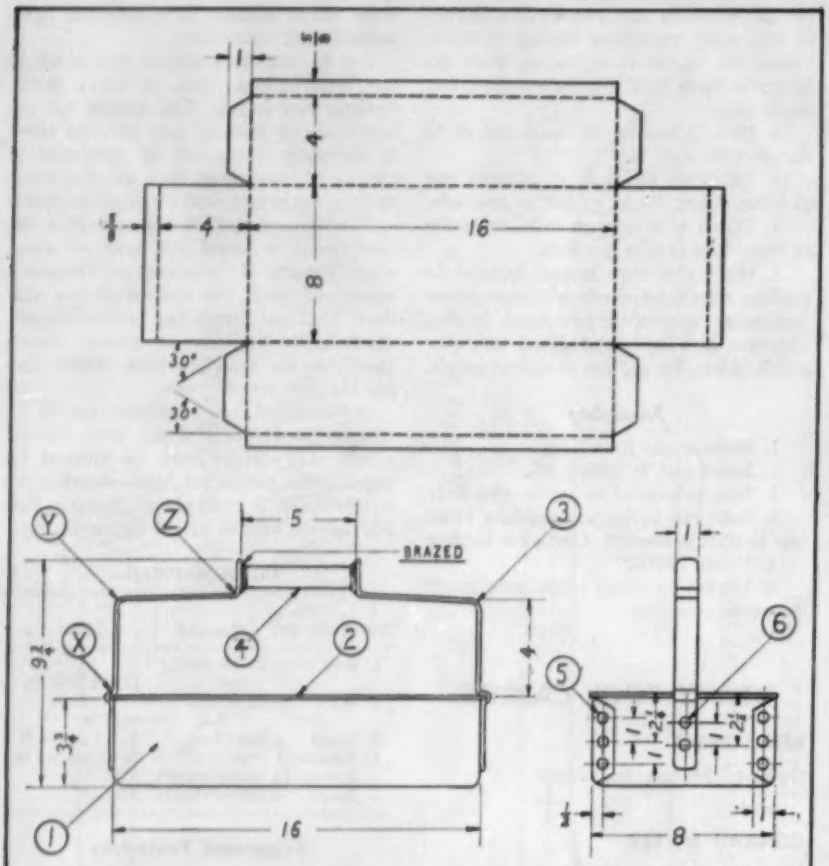
No.	*Name*	*No. of Pcs.*	*Material*	*Size*
1.	Box	1	24-ga. galv. iron	17¼ x 25¼ in.
2.	Wire	1	¼-in. dia. C.R.S.	49⅜ in.
3.	Strap	2	band iron	⅛ x 1 x 14½ in
4.	Handle	1	pipe	⅜ in. o.d. x 5 in.
5.	Rivets	12	tinner's rivets	2 lb.
6.	Rivets	4	tinner's rivets	5 lb.

Suggested Procedure

A. *Sheet-Metal Box*
1. Select stock.
2. Make layout.
3. Have instructor check layout.
4. Cut out stock.
5. Drill or punch holes in end flaps.
6. Bend for wire edge.
7. Bend sides of box.
8. Fold over the end flaps.



Sheet-metal utility tool carrier



NO.	NAME	MATERAL	SIZE
6	RIVETS	4 TINNER'S RIVETS	#5
5	RIVETS	12 TINNER'S RIVETS	#2
4	HANDLE	1 PIECE PIPE	⅜ O.D. × 5"
3	STRAP	2 PIECES BAND IRON	⅛ × 1 × 14⅛
2	WIRE	1 PIECE ¼" C.R.S.	49⅜
1	BOX	1 PIECE 24 GA. GALV. IRON	17¼ × 25¼

Details of the sheet-metal tool carrier

9. Locate and drill holes underneath flaps.
10. Rivet flaps.
11. Wire edges.
12. Solder corner joints.

B. *Wrought Iron Strap*

1. Select stock.
2. Make layout.
3. Cut to length.
4. Center punch location of bend.
5. Form curve (x) to fit over wire edge.

NOTE. This bend can be made hot or cold. The jaws of a vise will be set to about ⅝ in. apart. Line up center punch marks over the jaws of vise. Hammer a hardened ⅝-in. rod into the vise openings so that the curve will fit over wire edge.

6. Drill holes.
7. Form bend (y).
8. Form bend (z).

C. *Braze Handle*

1. Select stock.
2. Cut to length.
3. Braze handle to straps.

D. *Assembly*

1. Position curve (x) of strap over wire edge.
2. Locate and drill holes.
3. Rivet straps to box.
4. Check for straightness.
5. Apply desired finish.

COPPER ENAMELING

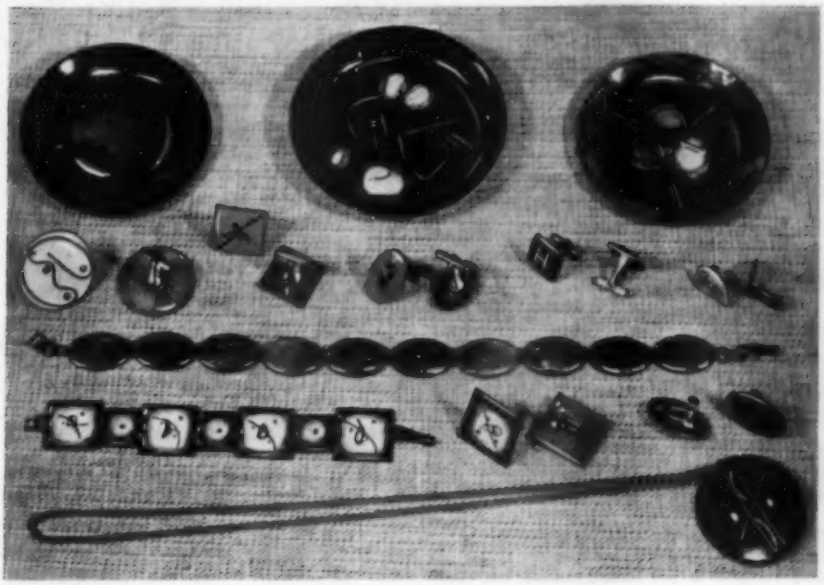
GRETCHEN GRIMM
and
CATHERINE SKEELS
Eau Claire, Wis.

A most interesting project is that of enameling on copper. This craft was popular many years before the birth of Christ and many extremely interesting styles of jewelry were made at that time. At the present time, this craft has become a hobby for young and old alike and we find children as young as ten years old doing this work quite skillfully. Although the process has its rules, regulations, possibilities, and limitations, it seems to be one which presents many creative opportunities. There seems to be no end to new discoveries, new techniques and new designs. Also, we find a variety of new media being added which give variety, interest, and constantly new exciting developments.

Basically the process is simple for it consists of the fusing or baking of glass onto copper at a temperature of at least 1300 deg. F. The usual project is produced by carrying out the following steps. The base for the piece of jewelry or ash tray is 18-ga. copper. Shapes — square, round, oval, etc. — can be purchased, or the creator may cut his own shapes with a tin shears. The copper is thoroughly scrubbed with a cleanser, washed, and wiped dry. Do not touch the surface of the copper after it has been cleaned. Then lay it on a clean piece of paper. Apply oil to this clean dry surface. This is a thin oil that accompanies the enameling kit or can be purchased at a craft supply store. The copper may also be covered with agar, but this, at times, has a tendency to *creep* from the edges making an even design difficult. If the copper is thoroughly clean, the oil should not *creep*. Next, dust powdered glass of desired color over the entire top surface.

The dusting consists of shaking the powdered glass through some fine screen such as a very fine pepper shaker. One very good type of shaker can be made by putting a nylon stocking over the top of a small jar or bottle. The layer of powdered glass should be quite thick so that no copper shows through. This can be fired immediately and design applied later or the design may be applied on the powder at this time. If the design is applied later, more than one firing process is necessary. Either method may be satisfactory depending on the desires of the artist after he has done some experimenting. If the powdered glass is put on too thickly, it may crack when the heat is applied. If it is too thin, the copper will show through and an undesirable dark area will exist. Again, experimentation is necessary. Many enamel specialists have said that one successful piece out of 20 is a good average. In our experience, we have discovered that failures are almost negligible. Even fifth graders create striking and successful pieces the very first time.

Now, concerning the design of these articles. The plain covering of enamel alone calls for design. Larger chunks of glass and glass threads may be used to design the object. Recently we have found how very attractive copper jewelry wire can be in these designs. When this is ap-



Enameled copper projects

plied it must be rather securely embedded into the powdered glass before the first firing as this metal does not melt at this temperature. When the desired design is completed the piece is ready for firing. By using a small spatula, lift the copper unit into a kiln which has been preheated to at least 1300 deg. F. Many enamel kilns are now on the market ranging in price from $6.98 on up. The piece stays in this heat for approximately 3 minutes. All of the enameling kilns have arrangements for viewing the object during firing through an opening. After a few minutes it will appear to be smooth and shiny, at which time it should be removed by slipping the spatula under it. Beware of overfiring as this causes blackened edges, bubbles, and burnt colors. Be sure to place this very hot object on a piece of asbestos board. Allow it to cool. If you are working with a very large kiln, bear in mind that a long handled spatula and protective gloves will be necessary to protect the worker against the intense heat. With the small kiln this is not necessary.

During the cooling process you will notice that the colors which appeared to be dark in the intense heat will regain their true color as they cool.

If, when cooled, the piece is according to your liking, you are ready for the finishing stages. If you are not satisfied with your design, changes may be made and the piece refired. The finishing consists of cleaning the back and the edges with abrasive paper and a file until the back is a clean, pinkish copper color. If copper jewelry wire has been used, a certain amount of filing is necessary here also. You may preserve a rounded effect or file the wire down so that it has a flat surface.

If soldering for pin back, earring, or cuff link back is necessary, this process should come next. You may solder according to your own rules or with some of the small kilns, soldering may be affected right on the top of the kiln. After soldering, the piece will again have to be polished. Use abrasive paper again and finish with steel wool, metal polish, or ordinary kitchen cleanser. Spray the exposed copper parts with a plastic spray or a coat of clear nail polish.

As mentioned, this copper may be cut into interesting shapes by use of metal cutting shears. Square shapes are easily cut on the jig saw using a metal cutting blade. Holes can be drilled in this copper (for bracelet links, medallions, and necklaces) with a hand or electric drill.

For interesting designs, consider these possibilities. Glass chunks and glass threads as well as copper jewelry wire have already been mentioned. Often old glass jewelry pieces can be crushed and applied. Tiny scraps of copper offer variation in design. Several colors of the powdered glass may be applied simply by the use of a stencil. Powdered glass can be applied to agar to form a liquid state which is easily applied with a small brush or a pen. Many craft shops now handle liquid enamels which are easy to apply like paint.

Because of the tremendous interest in enameling, you will find that most craft shops carry a good supply of necessary equipment. It is gratifying also to note that this is not an expensive hobby. It is both practical and decorative, and finally, it is a very gratifying past time.

Crayfish grow new eyes if their old ones are destroyed, but, largely through lack of care, Americans have five million unseeing eyes. — *American Optometric Association.*

HOW TO BUILD THE SANDRA LEE II

LAWRENCE LOVEGREN
Industrial Arts Instructor
Portland, Ore.

This sailboat is an easily made, reliable model that has won many races in recent years. The design has been slightly changed from the original "Sandra Lee" to give a more streamlined appearance and greater speed. The plans are now adapted to 18-, 24-, 30-, and 36-in. lengths, which include the four principal classes in our annual regatta.

Steps in Construction

1. Make a careful working drawing of the Sandra Lee II.
2. Square up a block of pine to:
   18-in. model — 2 by 4¾ by 18 in.
   24-in. model — 2¾ by 6 by 24 in.
   30-in. model — 3½ by 7 by 30 in.
   36-in. model — 4 by 8 by 36 in.

This will usually involve sawing out pieces to a rough size, planing the flat surfaces, and gluing up the stock with waterproof glue before squaring.

3. Draw a center line with a marking gauge completely around the block and square pencil lines around the block as shown below:
4. Lay out lines A and B.
5. With a ripsaw and a jack plane, saw and plane to lines A and B. Replace the center line.
6. Trace the deck pattern on the top of the block. This pattern is of one side only so line the pattern up carefully with the center line. Your instructor will provide a pattern.
7. With a ripsaw and jack plane, plane to the deck line. Keep the sides square with the deck.
8. Construct the keel:
   a) Square up a block of pine to the following dimensions:
   18-in. model—⅝ by 3½ by 10 in.
   24-in. model—¾ by 4½ by 13 in.
   30-in. model—¾ by 5¼ by 16½ in.
   36-in. model—¾ by 6 by 20 in.
   b) Gauge a center line around the edge of the block.
   c) Locate and drill dowel holes, 2 in the 18- and 23-in. models, and 3 in the 30- and 36-in. models. CAUTION: dowel holes should be located at the center and back of the center; dowels placed toward the front will probably be cut later as the keel is shaped and will weaken the leading edge.
   d) Cut dowels to length, point slightly with pencil sharpener and glue in place. Drive dowels into keel first. Clamp with a large hand screw clamp, and check for squareness with the hull.

The three seventh grade 1954 regatta winners are: Harvey Stines, Fred Wood, and Bob Lemmon. Lawrence Lovegren, instructor
— Photograph, courtesy of Oregon Journal, Portland, Ore.

e) Cut a holding block approximately 2 by 2 by 6 in., and screw securely to the deck of the hull.

f) Study your drawing and sketch in shape of the keel. Have your instructor check.

g) With the holding block in the vise, saw out the keel with a coping saw. Smooth to the line with a spokeshave.

h) Draw a center line down the leading edge of the keel; finger gauging with a pencil is sufficiently accurate. Also draw two lines down the back edge, and two more on each side as shown in the sketch below.

i) Clamping the holding block in the vise so that the boat is lying flat, if possible, gouge four tapered grooves running from S to F. The grooves should leave the keel full thickness at S, a sharp point at F^1, and ⅛ full thickness at F^2.

j) With a jack plane chamfer the keel down to bottom of the grooves just gouged.

k) Smooth with file and sandpaper.

l) Draw the lead line at the base of the keel. Check with your instructor.

m) Saw off the portion to be replaced with lead using a backsaw.

n) Mold the pattern in sand and cast as follows:

1. Temper molding sand.
2. Place flask on bottom board and center pattern, flat side down. NOTE: Pattern should have a hole in the center for a draw screw.
3. Riddle fine sand over pattern.
4. Fill flask by hand.
5. Ram mold with bench rammer.
6. Strike off even with top of flask.
7. Place follow board on top of flask and turn mold over.
8. Uncover and firm the sand with the fingers around the pattern.
9. Swab the edges of the mold with a small brush and water.
10. Insert wood screw or draw pin in the pattern.
11. Rap in all directions with a screw driver to loosen the pattern.
12. Carefully draw out the pattern.
13. Place 20*d*. common nails in the mold to make holes for screws; use 2 in the 18-in. model; all others should have 3.
14. Place a 4*d*. finish nail in the narrow leading edge of the mold. It will then look about like the open-faced mold sketched below.
15. Pour molten lead from a ladle directly into the mold. Allow to solidify and shrink and add a little more lead.
16. Remove from the sand with pliers and cool in water.

o) Remove the nails from the casting and plane the lead and wood keel smooth to make a perfect joint.

p) Use No. 9 f.h.b. wood screws of a length to hold securely, countersink the lead for them, coat the joint with a waterproof cement and screw and nail the lead in place.

q) With a jack plane, file and abrasive paper, smooth the lead to make a perfect joint between lead and wood.

9. Gouge a groove in the hull on each side of the keel. This groove tapers from nothing at the center to about ⅜ in. deep at each end, possibly a little deeper for 30- and 36-in. hulls. See sketch in Figure 4.

10. Lay out the first chamfer. This is done by marking 3 points — one at the bow, one at the stern, and one in the middle, or at the beam, one-third of the way to the deck as shown in Figure 4. Bend a ¼-in. dowel around the hull at these points and mark your first chamfer line. Two boys should work together on this layout.

11. With a jack plane, plane to the line from the center line of the hull at each end and to the bottom of the groove. The boat will now look like Figure 5.

12. Lay out second chamfer. This is sketched in freehand as shown above and is ⅓ of the way from the chine line or sharp corner obtained in the last step to the center line and to the deck line. Check these 4 lines with your teacher.

13. Plane the second chamfer. The boat will now look as shown in Figure 6.

14. Plane the third chamfer. This consists merely of rounding off the corners marked xx in Figure 6. Fare the ends of the keel in smoothly with the hull.

15. Sand with No. 1 or No. ½ garnet paper until all chamfer corners are thoroughly rounded. It is well to sand across the grain.

16. Finish with 1/0 and then 2/0 garnet paper going with the grain of the wood.

17. Check by sighting each end to see that both sides are accurate. Have instructor check you at this point.

NOTE: If the hull is perfectly streamlined one may bend a 3/16-in. dowel around it from stem to stern and it will cling to it without showing open spaces. Flat spots on your boat will cause eddys which tend to slow the boat.

18. Remove the holding block and make a cradle out of scrap lumber for holding the boat in a vise as shown in Figure 7.

19. Finger gauge a line ¼ in. from the deck line of the boat and gouge out the hull to ¼-in. wall thickness.

Suggestions:

a) Wear a glove or pad the end of the gouge handle.

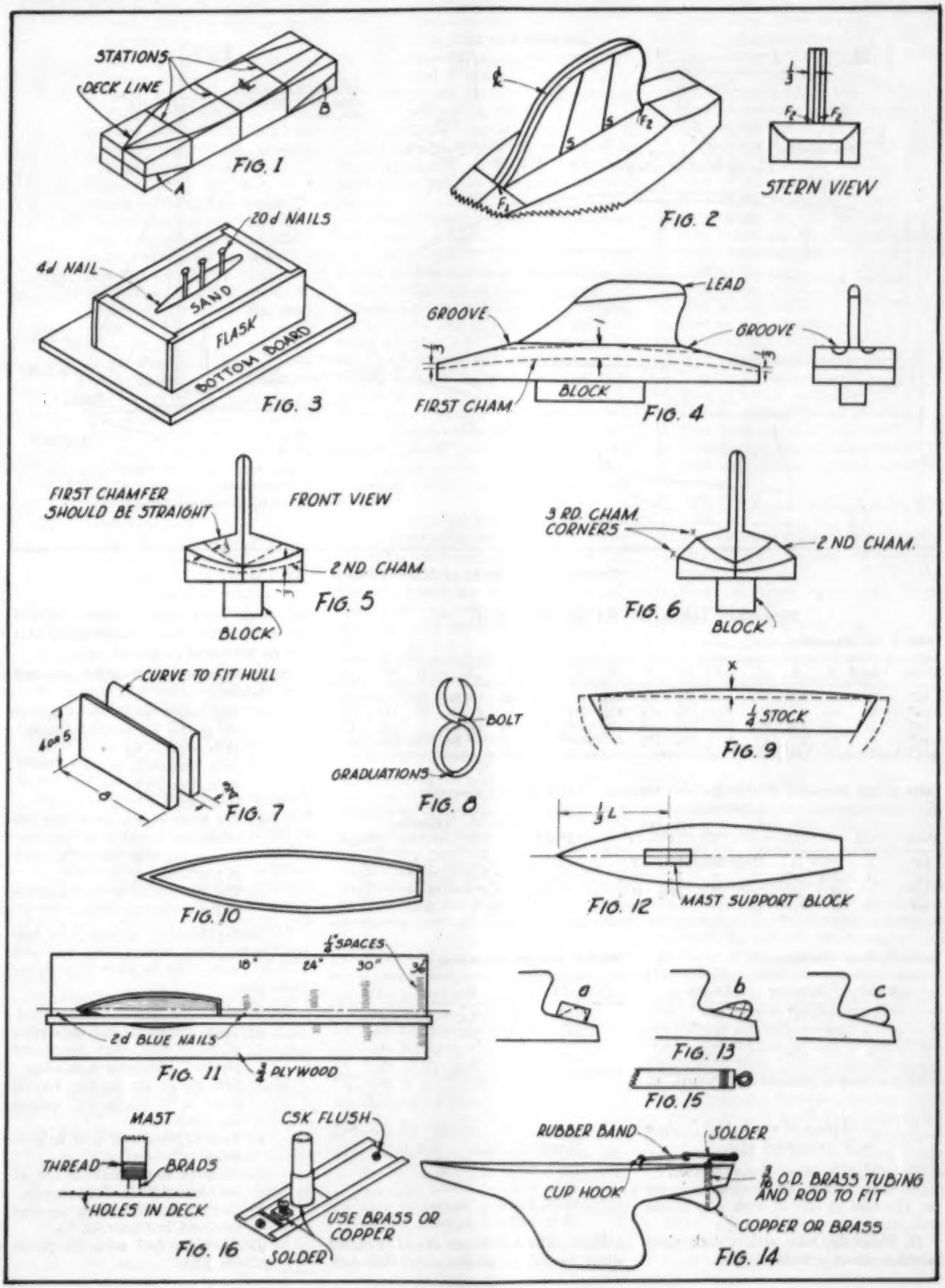
b) Use an outside bevel gouge, ¾ in., preferred, sharpened and buffed to a razor edge.

c) Always keep both hands on the handle of the gouge.

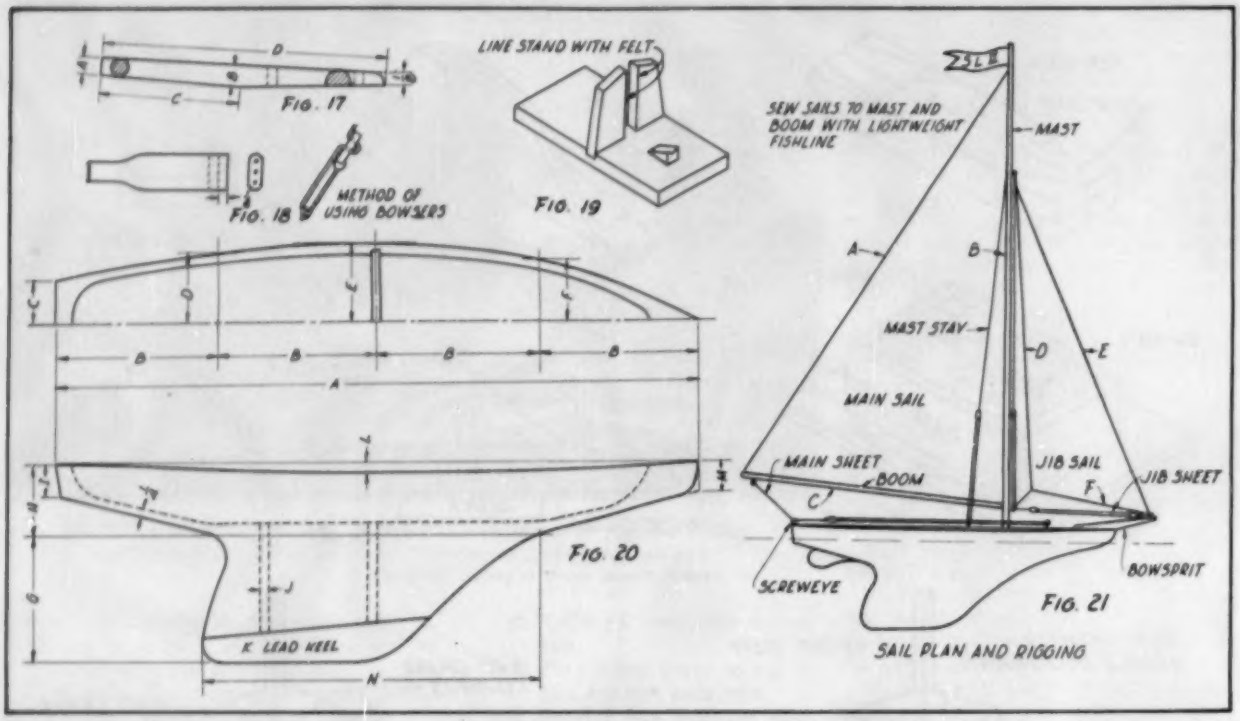
d) A plywood caliper such as is shown in Figure 8, may be constructed, or special metal calipers may be purchased for gauging the thickness.

e) The bow, stern, and bottom of the hull may be left a little thicker than ¼ in.

f) Small holes may be patched with plastic wood and thin spots reinforced with the same material. Large holes should first have a



Construction details of Sandra Lee II



Construction details of Sandra Lee II

Dimension Tables for the Sandra Lee II

TABLE I. Hull dimensions

Model	Class*	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
18"	A	18	4½	1¼	2	2¼	1¾	3½	2	⅞	¼	1½ lb.	¼	⅞	10
24"	B	24	6	1⅝	2½	2⅞	2¼	4½	2¾	1	⅜	2½ lb.	⅜	1⅛	13
30"	C	30	7½	1¾	2¾	3¼	2½	5¼	3½	1	⅜	3½ lb.	½	1¼	16½
36"	D	36	9	2	3	3⅝	2¼	6	4	1⅛	⅝	5 lb.	⅝	1½	20

TABLE II. Sail dimensions (finished size after hemming)

		Main Sail			Jib Sail		
Model	Class	A	B	C	D	E	F
18"	A	28	26	13½	16½	19½	7
24"	B	37⅛	34¾	18	22	26	9⅛
30"	C	44	40	24	27½	32½	11¾
36"	D	53	48	29	33	39	14

TABLE III. Mast dimensions

Model	Diameter at top	Diameter at base	Height
18"	¼"	⅜"	30"
24"	¼"	7/16"	39"
30"	5/16"	½"	45"
36"	5/16"	9/16"	53"

TABLE IV. Boom dimensions

Model	Diameter	Length
18"	¼"	14"
24"	5/16"	18½"
30"	⅜"	24½"
36"	⅜"	29½"

TABLE V. Bowsprit dimensions

Model	A	B	C	D
18"	⅛	9/16	2	4
24"	5/16	½	2⅔	5½
30"	⅜	⅝	3½	7
36"	⅜	¾	4	8

*Class according to Portland's annual boat regatta.

solid piece of wood glued in place with waterproof glue.

20. Sand with coarse abrasive paper.

21. With a ¼-in. dowel as a guide lay out the rake or dip on each side of the deck.

22. Plane the rake with a jack plane turned at about a 45-deg. angle.

23. Lay out the position of the deck beams according to this table:

18-in. hull — 1 beam
24-in. hull — 2 beams
30-in. hull — 3 beams
36-in. hull — 4 beams

NOTE: The deck beams should be placed where needed to reinforce the thin deck but should not be placed where they will strike the 4-in. mast support block that will be mentioned in step 26.

24. Beams should be shaped as sketched below:

a) The height *x* at the center of the arc for the middle beam is:
18-in. boat — 1/16 in.
24-in. boat — ⅛ in.
30-in. boat — 3/16 in.
36-in. boat — ¼ in.

b) For boats having more than one beam, the curvature is naturally less as you work toward the ends of the boat.

c) The disk sander is very satisfactory for shaping beams.

25. Beams should be notched ⅛ in. deep into the hull sides, using a sharp knife and a ⅛-in. chisel. Glue in place with waterproof glue.

26. Construct the deck.

a) Trace around the hull on a piece of 3/32 to ⅛-in. thick waterproof plywood. Mahogany is excellent.

b) Saw out on the jig saw, leaving about ⅛ in. all the way around for trimming.

c) Tack in place with 6, or 8, ¾-in. brads.

d) Plane to fit the hull; do not let the plane slant in. Sand smooth.

e) Gauge a line ¼ in. from the edge as shown in Figure 10.

f) Plank the deck using the planking jig.

1. Tack deck to jig with ½-in. brads, lining up with the center line.
2. Drive 2*d*. blue nails in the spaces shown.
3. Place a metal or hardwood straight edge against the nails.
4. Draw lines with the back edge of a Sloyd knife, working from the center out.

g) Stain and fill the deck if a porous wood has been used.

h) Make a mast support block ¾ by 1 by 4 in. out of pine and glue it to the underside of the deck. Use two ¾-in. brads nailed through the deck and clinched on the underside of the block for extra strength.

i) With dividers lay out nail holes ¾ in. apart and approximately 5/32 in. from the outside edge.

j) Varnish, shellac, or paint the inside of the hull two coats, and shellac the underside of the deck.

k) Nail and glue the deck in place. You may use ¾ in. brads which must be set, and puttied with colored putty, or use ½-in. brass escutcheon pins.

l) Clean off surplus glue and sand edges for a perfect fit.

m) Finish deck with 1 coat of shellac and two coats of varnish. Last coat of varnish should be held up until boat is practically complete.

27. Decide whether you want a stationary skeg, an automatic rudder or neither.

28. Glue a skeg block halfway between keel and stern of the boat, lining it up carefully with the center line of the hull.

29. With a sharp chisel, file, and sandpaper, chamfer the skeg and shape as shown in Figure 13.

30. An automatic rudder may be made by cutting off the back of the skeg and substituting a movable metal rudder as shown in Figure 14.

31. Make mast, beam, and bowsprit from the same kind of wood as the deck or use a contrasting colored wood. Sanding of mast and beam may be done in the drill press or a lathe equipped with a chuck.

32. Wrap ends of beam and bowsprit with thread.

33. Drill bowsprit and fasten with round head screws and glue.

34. Place screw eyes in deck and spars.

35. Finish spars with one coat of shellac and one coat of varnish.

36. Construct sliding mast step; following are suggestions.

37. Finish hull as follows:

a) Paint hull with one coat of flat white enamel undercoater.

b) Paint hull with two coats of white enamel.

c) Locate water line by floating in a tank. Parting dust sprinkled on the water before floating will mark the water line when boat is drawn out.

d) Mask down to the line and paint the underwater surface with two coats of enamel.

e) Smooth with 6/0 wet or dry garnet paper and oil.

f) Finish with wax.

38. Construct bowsers by sawing off a toothbrush handle about ⅛ in. long. Drill three 1/16-in. holes in each piece and sand smooth.

39. Make paper sail patterns allowing ¼ in. extra for hems.

40. Make sails of plastic cloth. Your mother or sister may hem them for you.

41. Rig the boat as shown in Figure 17. If desired, two or three stays may be used, but be careful that they do not impede the action of either sail. The mainsail may be laced to the boom and mast, spacing the stitches about 1 in. apart, or brass rings may be used.

42. Make a stand for the boat.

43. Decorate the model to suit yourself. Banners, name plates, cabins, running lights, cleats, chocks, anchors, searchlights, lifesavers, pulleys, turnbuckles, etc., may be added.

44. Learn to sail your boat. Best results are obtained when sailing on a *reach* or having the wind coming from the side. Let both mainsail and jibsail out about 45 deg. from the center line of the hull. Experiment with your sliding mast adjustment until the boat consistently travels in a straight course.

45. Race your model in the annual regatta. Remember, good sportsmanship is traditionally a part of yachting.

An Operation Analysis of Model Boatbuilding

1. How to make a working drawing.
2. How to make a scale drawing.
3. How to make a bill of material.
4. How to plan the procedure for doing a job.
5. How to lay out wood with a rule.
6. How to lay out wood with dividers.
7. How to lay out wood with a try square.
8. How to lay out wood with a marking gage.
9. How to lay out wood with a steel square.
10. How to use the jack plane, including sharpening and adjusting.
11. How to use the chisel for paring.
12. How to use a gouge.
13. How to use boring tools.
14. How to use sandpaper.
15. How to use files.
16. How to use spokeshaves.
17. How to use carving tools.
18. How to use a backsaw, crosscut saw, ripsaw, coping saw, jig saw, and miter box saw.
19. How to use the drill press for drilling holes in metal.
20. How to use the drill press for sanding.
21. How to use the buffer.
22. How to use the power sander.
23. How to use screw drivers.
24. How to use hammers.
25. How to use a Sloyd knife.
26. How to use nail sets.
27. How to use a bench vise.
28. How to use nails and a nail set.
29. How to use screws.
30. How to use dowels.
31. How to use glue.
32. How to square a board.
33. How to use handscrew clamps.
34. How to use jigs and patterns.
35. How to cut, smooth and polish plastics.
36. How to polish metal.
37. How to use stain.
38. How to use filler.
39. How to use shellac.
40. How to use varnish.
41. How to use enamel.
42. How to use wax.
43. How to use lacquer.
44. How to ram a mold.
45. How to make a casting.
46. How to insert cores in a mold.
47. How to use proper nomenclature for tools and processes in wood, metal, and drawing.
48. How to identify lumber and materials used.
49. How to know grades of sandpaper.
50. How to know finishes and their thinners.
51. How to clean stain and enamel brushes.
52. How to cut metal with tin snips.
53. How to solder metal.
54. How to use an awl.
55. How to bend metal.
56. How to use calipers.

PLASTER BAT CABINET

OWEN G. PARSONS
Instructor of Industrial Arts
Perth Central School
Amsterdam, N. Y.

The general shop ceramic area is very often considered the hardest area to keep clean, and it is only through a constant effort on the part of the instructor that cleanliness in this section can be obtained. The very nature of the materials, used in ceramics, are the cause of most of the dirt. One of the greatest dirt makers aside from the clay, is the large amount of plaster of Paris chips and pieces from broken or misused plaster bats. To help keep the ceramics area clean and prevent the tracking of ceramic material through the shop, it is necessary to have good storage spaces for all materials used. With this thought in mind, a plaster bat storage cabinet is one of the first items that should be constructed when setting up or remodeling a ceramics center.

There are three main advantages to a plaster bat cabinet of this type.

1. It allows the student to use materials

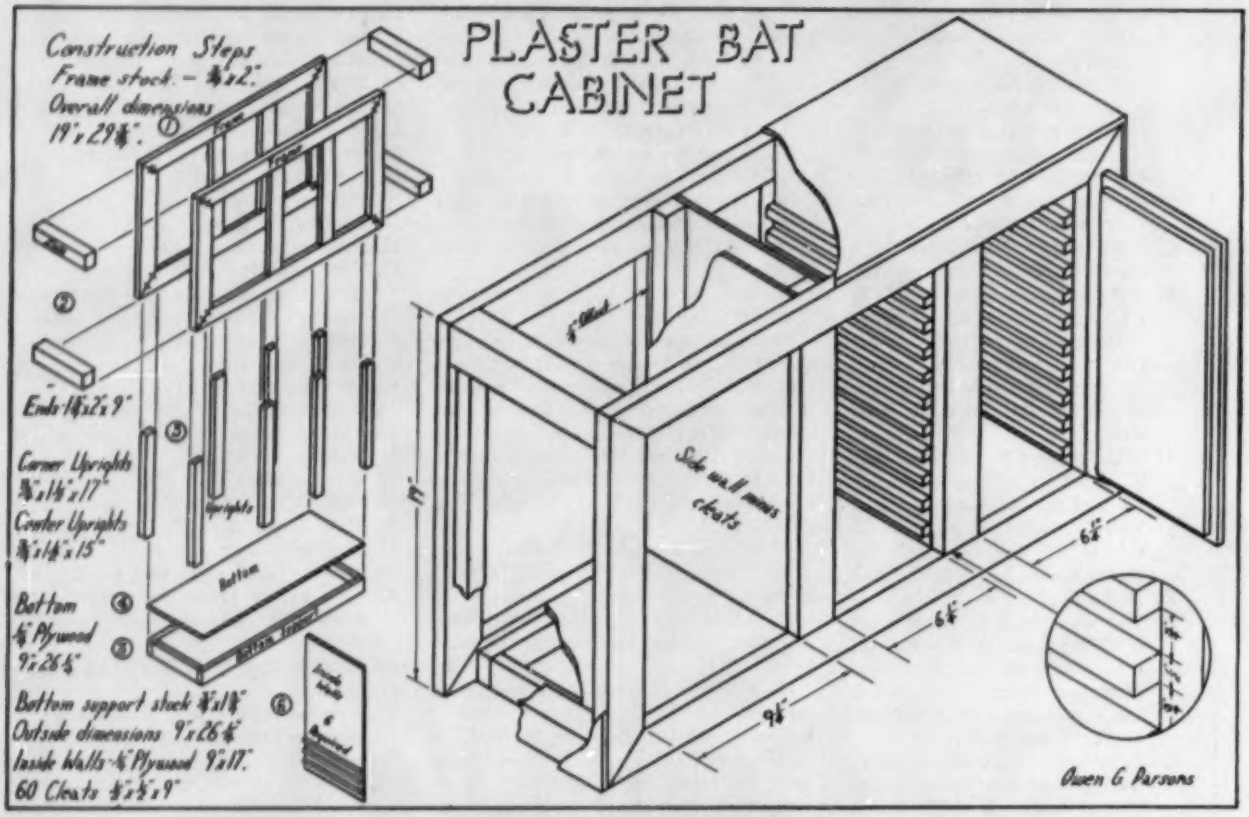


Fig. 1. Details of the plaster bat cabinet

that are considered a natural part of ceramic work, i.e., the use of plaster bats instead of pieces of boards, masonite, etc.

2. The cabinet prevents breakage of plaster bats by preventing them from being dropped one on top of the other.

3. With this type of cabinet the plaster bats are provided with enough circulation of air to keep them dry and in proper condition.

The cabinet is constructed to store ten 9-in. and twenty 6-in. plaster bats. A few tin pie pans make excellent molds for this size bat and provide the student with one more process in ceramics if he is allowed

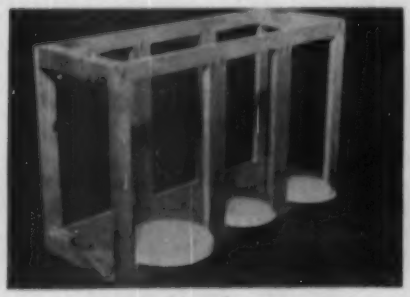


Fig. 2

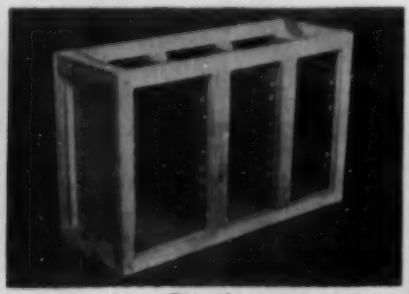


Fig. 4

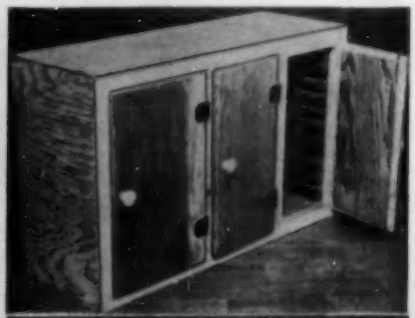


Fig. 3

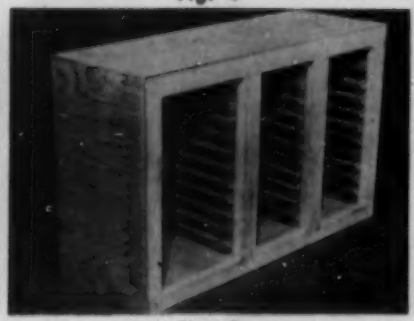


Fig. 5

Figs. 6 and 7

to make his own. If any other size bat is used the openings in the front of the cabinet should be ¼ in. larger than the plaster bats. In such a case, the over-all length of the cabinet and door size must then be adjusted accordingly.

Construction Steps

STEP 1. Construct the front and back frames using ¾ by 2-in. pine. Four pieces 29¾ in., four pieces 19 in., and four pieces 15 in., long are needed. Miter the corners of the eight longest pieces and fasten all parts together with corrugated fasteners. For construction detail see step No. 1, in Figure 1.

STEP 2. Nail in place, four pieces of pine, 1¾ by 2 by 9 in. These end braces go between the front and back frames at the corners. For location of end braces see step No. 2, in Figure 1 and see, also, Figure 2.

STEP 3. Make bottom support from two pieces ¾ by 1¾ by 36¼ in., and two pieces ¾ by 1¾ by 7½ in. For detail of construction see step No. 3 in Figure 1. Nail the bottom support in place as shown.

STEP 4. Make bottom from plywood, ¼ by 9 by 26¼ in. Place bottom inside cabinet and nail down to bottom support. See construction step No. 4 and Figure No. 3.

STEP 5. Cut four uprights ¾ by 1½ by 17 in., and four uprights ¾ by 1½ by 15 in. The four shorter uprights should be nailed in place at the four corners of the cabinet. These four shorter uprights should be set back ¼ in. from the edge of the door frames. The four longer uprights should be nailed behind the four center pieces on the front and back frames. Centering of these four uprights will produce a ¼-in. setback on both edges of each of the four center pieces. See Figures 1 and 3 showing a small piece of plywood being used to test the ¼-in. setback of the uprights.

STEP 6. Six inside walls should be constructed next. Make them from ¼ by 9 by 17-in. plywood. See construction step No. 6.

STEP 7. Cut out sixty cleats ½ by ½ by 9 in. These cleats should then be nailed to the plywood walls. For location of cleats see inset on isometric drawing. Ten cleats will complete each inside wall.

STEP 8. Slide each wall into position in cabinet and nail in place against uprights. The plywood walls will be flush with all door frames. See cutaway on isometric sketch in Figure 1. Also see Figure 4.

STEP 9. The outside cover is made of plywood, two pieces ¼ by 10½ by 19 in., and one piece ¼ by 10½ by 30¼ in. Nail the two side panels on first, keeping top edges flush with frame. Nail the top panel over top of frame and ends of end panels. See Figures 1 and 5.

STEP 10. Material for doors should be 5/8-in. plywood. Allowing for ⅜-in. overhang on all sides, the outside dimensions will be: two pieces 7 by 15¾ and one piece 10 by 15¾. Construct doors and mount with ⅜-in. offset hinges. See Figure 6.

STEP 11. Sand cabinet smooth and finish to match other ceramic area equipment. See photograph Figure 7.

This cabinet when finished and placed in service will do its job perfectly. The shop instructor will really appreciate the cleaner ceramic area made possible by this cabinet.

A THREE-WAY PROJECT

WILLIAM PLUTTE
Principal, De Anza High School
Richmond, Calif.

A shop project can be an end itself, or it can be an integral part of a larger project. To co-ordinate a program requires extensive planning, but the results are usually well worth the time.

Sometimes a co-ordinated program is planned, entirely from the first step; at Portola,* "Operation Corporation" evolved as a result of several unconnected conversations.

The "Don Crafters," an industrial-arts club, had processed fifty *mail dogs* which sold out, in one hour, just before Christmas. During the interim various club projects were followed by interested members, and constant questions regarding "the next sale" were bombarding them.

*Portola Junior High School, El Cerrito, Calif.

After examination of innumerable projects the club decided on a bent-iron book rack. The rack is easily produced, inexpensive as to materials, and highly desirable to students and faculty members. This last factor was determined by displaying a sample and requesting reactions.

Misinterpretation of "reactions" resulted in a swamp of orders, which had to be turned down until production was under way.

An array of plans of many projects were drawn up in the shop drawing classes, with the best being studied by members of the Don Crafters. As mentioned, the book rack was overwhelmingly favored.

After the group decided on the project it was planned to turn out 100 racks for sale. Then a stalemate was reached. The club treasure was defunct.

There was talk f borrowing the necessary 15 dollars for materials, and it was at this stage that the club sponsor fell into a happy conversation with the math teacher, who was teaching in the field of stocks and bonds at the time. At his suggestion a corporation for production was planned.

A meeting was held, with students participating, and a decision was made to sell stock in "Don Crafter, Inc.," with the club maintaining a 51 per cent interest in the enterprise.

Math students drew up sample stocks and a satisfactory copy was forwarded to the print club for production. Sixty individual shares, par value 25 cents, were

Fig. 1. Preferred stock certificates are printed by the members of the print club. (At right) Fig. 2. Purchasers of the stock signing their individual shares

Fig. 3. Getting ready for production. (At right) Fig. 4. Checking the consumers' appeal

struck, and were immediately purchased by students.

The Crafters had working capital and were able to produce the one hundred book racks, which sold for fifty cents each. At a board of directors meeting it was voted to issue a dividend of ten cents a share, or to repurchase each share for fifty cents.

No student may own more than one share, and any resold stock will go at fifty cents. Future productions of the Crafters are to be planned with the understanding that a ten cent dividend must be a goal.

So, what started out as a hobby club, continues as such, but in addition, the Crafters are gaining education in financing, production costs, salesmanship, and thrift.

Actually, this type of project offers unlimited opportunities for learning, and dramatically points out the inseparability of all learning tools.

Each new major project of the club will embrace more learning factors, but what is most important, this type of education is fun, though all the students involved have expended more effort in *Operation Corporation* than is usually true in many classes.

GEAR SHIFT INSTRUCTOR

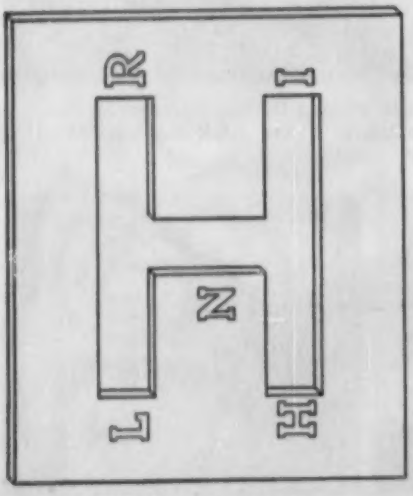
GEORGE W. SCHNEIDER

Driver Training Instructor

El Monte High School

El Monte, Calif.

The gear shift instructor is an instructional aid designed to assist the new driver in learning the gear shift positions. This instructional aid was designed to assist the beginning driver in gaining a mental picture of the gear shift positions. It can be used in the classroom by moving a pencil through the opening or in the car by holding it in the proper position with the gear shift lever in the slot, as shown in Figure 1.



Gear shift instructor by George W. Schneider

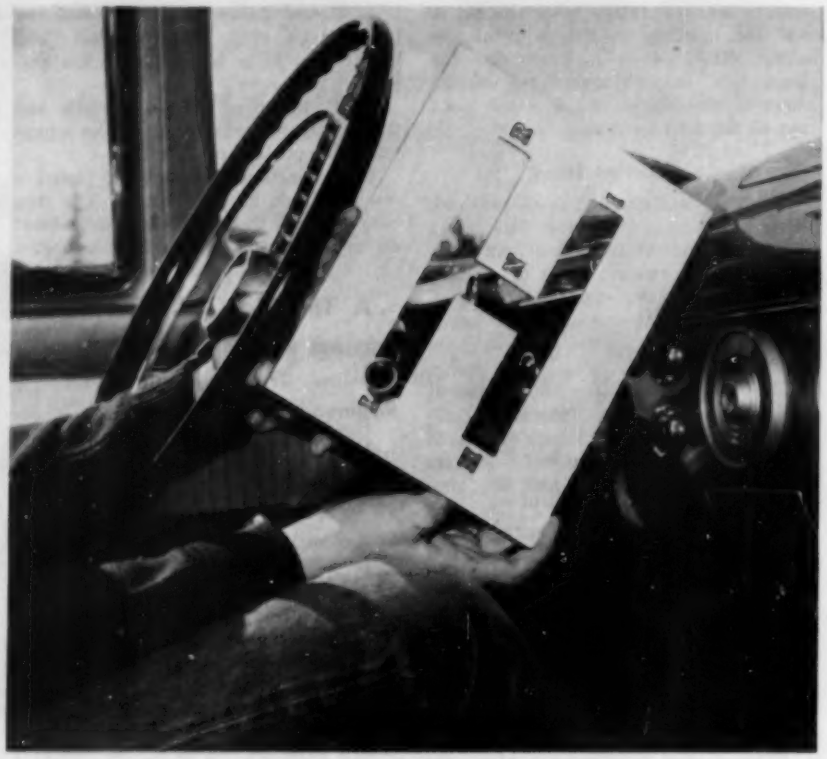


Fig. 1. Method of using gear shift insrtuctor

Construction materials can be plywood, pressed wood, sheet metal, or opaque plastic. Decal letters constitute an easy medium for lettering. A light color is best suited, as it gives a better color contrast when this training aid is being used.

A BASIC PHOTOGRAPHY UNIT FOR THE GENERAL SHOP

R. PAUL LIGHTLE

Industrial Arts Instructor

James H. Smart School

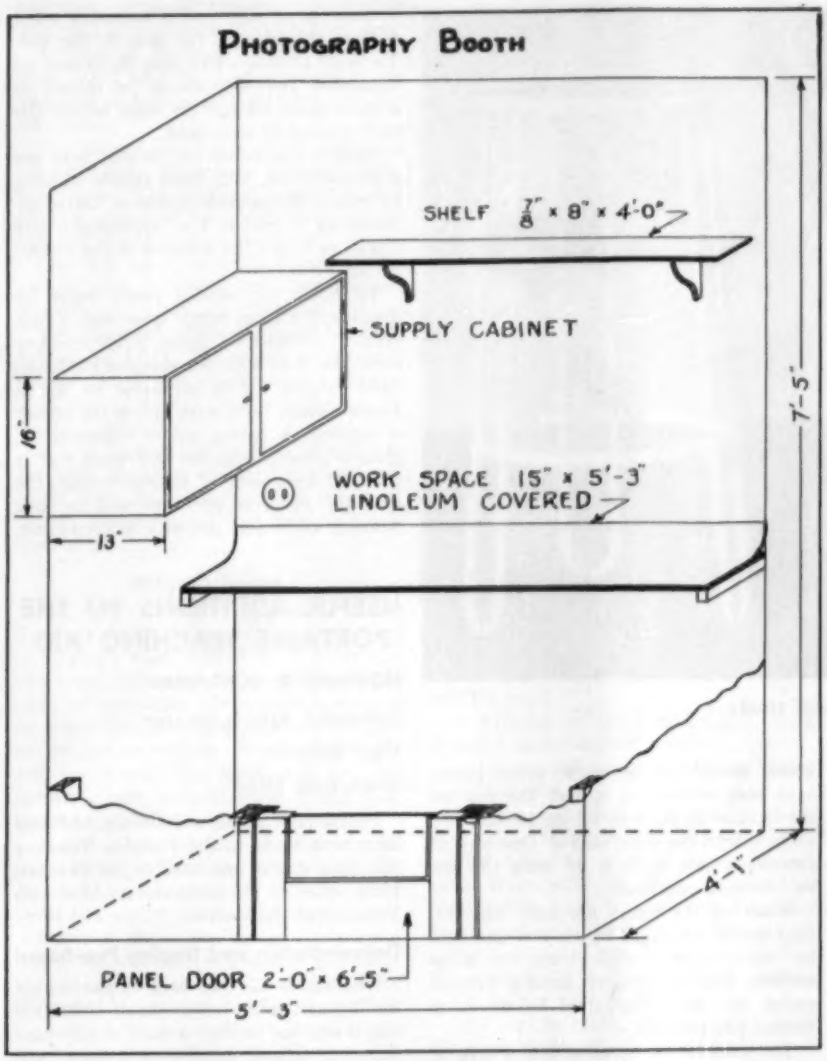
Fort Wayne, Ind.

It has been my observation that many industrial-arts teachers would like to add photography to the curriculum of the general shop. A few have gone ahead while others hang back for one reason or other. In discussing this problem with fellow-teachers three reasons are usually given why they are reluctant to enter this area of instruction. (1) The teacher does not feel qualified in the area. (2) Some have the idea that the necessary equipment is both elaborate and expensive. (3) There is no ideal location available in their shop. If one accepts either of these three reasons without further exploration, he will be missing one of the most satisfying and popular areas of the hobby field.

Photography can be expensive, but it need not be. In establishing our unit we selected the following basic equipment and supplies. You may want to vary this list or go in deeper than we have; if so, more power to you. With the items listed you will be able to teach the beginner three basic things: (1) How to mix chemicals correctly. (2) How to develop a roll of film. (3) How to make prints. These fundamentals will satisfy the curiosity of the beginner. With this basic knowledge many students will establish darkrooms in their homes and go on to more advanced photography as a hobby or perhaps to professional careers.

The picture of the photography booth was drawn with only part of the front and right side showing in order to show the pictorial interior arrangement. The top of the booth was left off to further clarify the interior. The frame of the booth was constructed out of two by fours. Regular $\frac{7}{8}$-in. sheathing was used for the walls, except for the front where $\frac{1}{4}$-in. plywood was used. This construction has proved to be satisfactory for our purpose.

The booth was designed and built to this shape and size to best fit our situation. It is far from ideal — as it does not have running water. Since we could not have an



Layout of photography booth

ideal situation we settled for something less — isn't it ironic that we usually do? While not ideal, it certainly is satisfactory. It was inexpensive! It can be built in a short time! It can stimulate a great deal of interest in a fascinating hobby for the student and the teacher. Running water is highly desirable but not absolutely necessary. After the film and prints have been developed they are carried outside the booth to a sink where running water is available.

The booth is small but I have had as many as six junior high school boys in this booth for a short demonstration, all at one time. Students too are trained to serve as student instructors. These students go into the darkroom with beginners, teaching them the basic skills they need to know in order to make prints and develop film.

The inside walls of the booth are painted with flat black paint. Cracks in the sheathing were filled with knife grade calking compound. A vent was placed in the ceiling to allow for air circulation.

In the ceiling of the booth we also have an electrical outlet supplied with an ordinary 7½ watt, dark red bulb. This bulb gives sufficient light so that one can see what he is doing while working with films and print papers, but still does not affect the sensitivity of the materials. High speed film needs to be developed in complete darkness, hence these experiences would be reserved for advanced phases of photography.

The door of the booth was a second-hand panel door. It was carefully fitted to eliminate outside light seepage. A piece of heavy cloth was folded and nailed along the bottom edge of the door to prevent light from entering at this source.

One double outlet for 110 volts is available to supply current for the electric clock which we use for a timer. The print box also plugs into this outlet.

The storage cabinet is built with two compartments. The left side serves as storage for the print box and the number of sheets of print paper requested by the pupil. The right compartment serves as storage for our supply of tri-chem packs, printing papers, and other consumable supplies. Both compartments are fitted with ¼-in. plywood doors which have ⅜-in. lipped edges. Each door has a cylinder lock so they may be kept locked when not in use.

Equipment and Supplies

Some of the items needed, or their substitutes, are available around the home or school, some may be built in the school shop, and some must be purchased either new or secondhand. The items listed are basic. If you have had experience in photography you may want to add to this list for your situation.

1 wall cabinet (shop made)
3 one pint jars or amber bottles — no cost
1 enamel pan for washing prints
1 timer. We chose an electric clock with a second hand. Cost $4 (new)
1 squeegee, 50¢
4 photo clamps, 60¢
1 rubber print roller, 95¢
1 — 7½ watt, dark red bulb, 15¢
1 blotter book, 9 x 12 in., 65¢
1 plastic stirring rod, 15¢
1 photographic thermometer, $5 (used)
1 ferrotype plate 10 x 14 in., 85¢
1 contact print box, $10
3 plastic developing trays, 3 x 10, $2.49
100 sheets of photographic paper (We use Kodak single weight Velox F — 3, 2½ x 3½, 81¢ per pack.)
8 tri-chem packs (These packs contain chemicals needed to develop film and also make prints.) 25¢ each, $2

Should you add up the above you will get $29.15 for the items listed. This total may vary slightly as circumstances vary for each situation.

The beginner will find these two references very useful in setting up such a basic area as just described.

1. "Developing, Printing and Enlarging with Kodak Materials," Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester 4, N. Y. (25¢)
2. "Developing and Printing Made Easy," Ansco, Binghamton, N. Y. (25¢)

In addition to the above references a trip to the library will probably uncover several additional references that you may wish to examine carefully before purchasing for school use.

WELDED METAL STOOLS

PROFESSOR DELBERT A. DYKE

On leave from Sul Ross State College
Alpine, Tex.

Welding is one of the things which can be learned to a great extent by practice. A good way for the student to gain skill

Welded metal stools

is by making a project that requires welding in its construction and at the same time is useful when finished. The ideal project should afford a maximum number of opportunities for practice at minimum cost and should have real utility. A kitchen stool is useful and does not require a great amount of material. A stool made entirely of metal offers an opportunity for considerable practice with the welding torch and with other metalworking tools and operations.

The stock used in constructing the stools shown here was ½-in. seamless steel tubing. It is advisable to bend the tubing to desired shape before cutting to length. Bends should not be made where pieces have been welded end to end. The rim for the top can be made of tubing formed into a circle with the ends welded. One way of forming a neat circle is by using the slip rool forming machine.

When all the pieces are bent and cut, they should be placed in position and held by small clamps while they are tack-welded. This preliminary tacking permits truing up the entire stool before it is welded permanently.

To complete the construction, a disk of 16-gauge black iron is cut and welded on to the rim to form the seat. A neat job can be done by cutting the disk slightly oversize so no filler rod is necessary when welding the edge of the seat to the rim. To avoid trouble which may be caused by expansion, the disk should be tacked in several spots around the edge before the final welding is attempted.

Another suggestion for the seat is to use a plywood disk with foam rubber padding covered with washable plastic or fabric upholstering material. Use appropriate size screws to fasten the plywood to the welded frame.

To finish the welded stool, begin by dressing down any rough spots with a disk sander, followed by filing. Final finishing should be done with fine abrasive cloth and hand rubbing. It is advisable to use a grease solvent for a wash before the primer is applied. A baking primer, sprayed on, gives a good foundation and when this is followed by a coat of baking enamel, the resulting finish is one that will be long wearing, attractive, and easy to keep clean.

USEFUL ADDITIONS TO THE PORTABLE TEACHING AID

HOWARD R. SCHRAMM

Industrial Arts Instructor

High School

Shadyside, Ohio

Several useful and worth-while additions have been made to the Portable Teaching Aid since it was presented in the October, 1953, issue of the INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION.

Demonstration and Display Peg-Board

Although it has only been on the market for approximately two years, Masonite Peg-Board has become a most widely used material. Offices, homes, workshops, and stores have readily accepted this versatile product which was originated by B. B. Butler. The alert and creative industrial

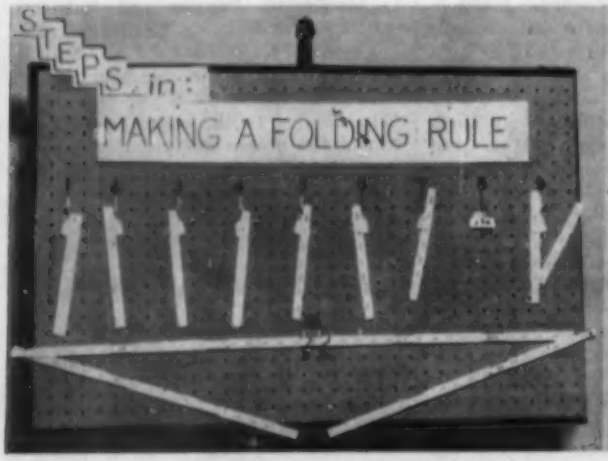


Fig. 1. Using the demonstration and display pegboard. (At right) Fig. 2. Using the magnet board

education instructor can find innumerable uses for the peg-board in the school shop.

A piece of Masonite Peg-Board ⅛ in. thick and 2 by 3 ft. in size is used in the Teaching Aid as a demonstration or display panel.

The demonstration side of the peg-board has been given three coats of green chalkboard paint. This makes it possible to add printing, sketching, etc., to the tools, mock-ups, and charts hung on the board.

One such use is shown in Figure 1. The various steps in making a folding rule can be easily and effectively presented.

The other side of the peg-board has been painted flat black. This makes an excellent display board on which small projects, mock-ups, drawings, and charts can be neatly displayed.

A wide variety of hanging fixtures are available. However, the shelf brackets and hooks have been found to be the most useful. These fixtures can also be made from wire.

Magnet Board

The other addition to the Portable Teaching Aid is the magnet board. A piece of 20-gauge steel sheet 2 by 3 ft. in size was given three coats of green chalkboard paint on both sides. The magnet board can be either slid into the grooves on one side of the aid or quickly placed against the side containing the Magnagrip Jr. tool holders, where eight of these strong magnets firmly hold it in place.

Material can be held on the magnet board by using "Maggies" which have clips attached or by gluing or scotch taping small magnets to the back of the material.

Figure 2 shows one use of the magnet board. The micrometer is held on the board by a magnet which has been taped to the thimble of the micrometer. The chart "How To Read A Micrometer" is fastened to the magnet board with "Maggies."

WALL DECORATIONS MADE OF WIRE COAT HANGERS

LORNE E. BUNT

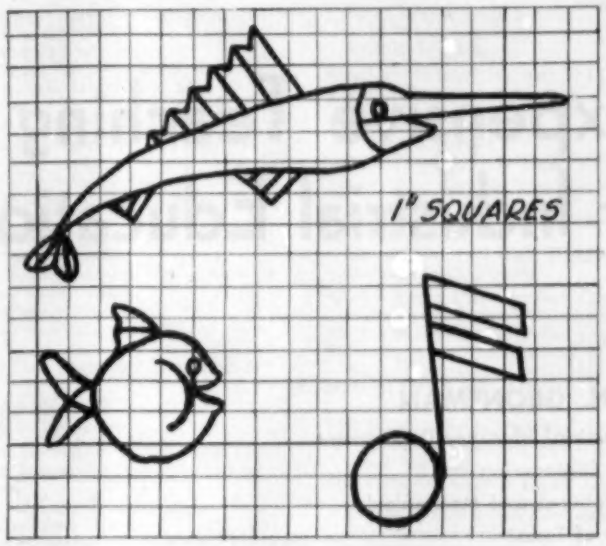
Annette Public School

Toronto, Ontario, Canada

If you wish a Grade VIII or Grade IX project which is: (*a*) modern, (*b*) interesting, (*c*) useful, (*d*) intriguing, yet not too difficult, (*e*) allows complete freedom of expression, (*f*) costs practically nothing for materials, (*g*) can be used to teach soldering and give plenty of practice after the lesson is taught, then try making wall decorations from coat hanger wire. The student can advance to small table lamps once the bending and soldering lessons have been mastered.

Procedure

1. Obtain several coat hangers, all made from the same size wire.



A few suggestions that you might try

2. Use heavy pliers to cut off and discard the hook.
3. Straighten the wire by using a mallet and the anvil.
4. Remove *all* paint or lacquer, using abrasive paper or steel wool.
5. Draw a full-size pattern of the design to be followed.
6. Form the wire freehand using pliers, pipe, etc., to make the various shapes needed. Make all joints at corners if possible. When soldering allow the solder to form a fillet at each joint. Fish eyes may be formed from washers or made out of galvanized iron scraps. Solder on top of a flat surface so that the finished product will hang flat against the wall.
7. After the assembly is complete, wash the work thoroughly in soap and water to remove all grease and flux.
8. Finish by giving the entire work one or two coats of dead black paint.

IMPROVING THE STUDENTS' ATTITUDE

EDWARD R. ROBERTS

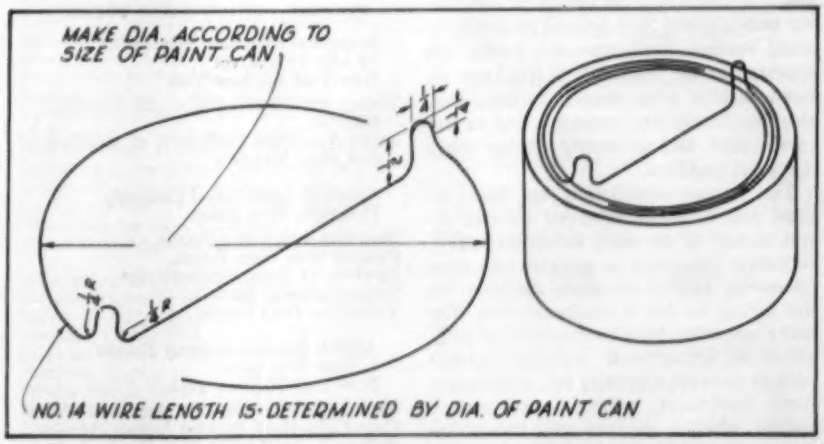
Industrial Arts Instructor

High School

Whittier, Calif.

In place of using the old and negative term *Required Projects* change the wording to *Learning Projects*, and notice the marked change in student attitude and almost complete removal of "Why do I have to make this." They all realize that a baby has to learn to crawl before he can walk — so must they, and a *Learning Project* is used for this reason.

It really has changed many unfavorable attitudes by removing a negative term.



Paint can drip wire by John C. McCrory, industrial arts department, Penn High School, Greenville, Pa.

Inexpensive Teaching Materials For Industrial Education

CHRIS H. GRONEMAN
Head, Industrial Education Department
School of Engineering
The Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas
College Station, Texas

It has been the pleasure of the author to retain a perpetual listing of companies, manufacturers, publishers, and other agencies which have prepared for release inexpensive materials which would be available for instructional purposes in educational programs of schools, colleges, universities, and industries.

This project was started approximately 20 years ago in support of a talk to a group of industrial teachers who were interested in the availability of such materials to assist them in teaching their regular programs. The immediate response indicated a very favorable reaction which was encouraging to the extent that a perpetual listing was kept.

Periodically this listing or compilation has been released through the INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION magazine through the invitation of the Editor and it is hoped that the efforts in mentioning such a listing have proved profitable to many readers. Each time the listing has appeared in the magazine, it has been altered slightly with respect to categories, also the listing has increased due to the co-operation and generosity of the many industrial concerns.

The present compilation has been revised and naturally expanded through direct inquiry to the many industries, manufacturers, companies or agencies who have interesting helpful materials available for the asking or for a minimum cost. The many materials have been placed in categories of instructional materials content such as drawing, electrical and communications, handcrafts, industrial and general, metals, plastics, professional, transportation, and woods. Under each of these categories the materials are classified as bulletins and booklets, charts and samples, and films. All of these materials certainly are to be construed as aids for visual education. The teacher or educator who browses through this compilation either hurriedly or in detail, will be rewarded for the time spent by an enlightened and enriched understanding of the many helpful materials available merely for the asking.

An attempt has been made to indicate the price of each item where such was stipulated. The others may be presumed to be available free of charge. It is suggested, however, that any request for such materials should be made on school or institutional letterhead stationery. All requests should be made directly to the company mentioned, and not to the INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION magazine or to the author.

DRAWING — BULLETINS AND BOOKLETS

Acoustical Materials Association
59 East 55th Street
New York 22, New York

Theory and Use of Architectural Acoustical Materials
Sound Absorption Coefficients of Architectural Acoustical Materials

American Lead Pencil Company
Hoboken, New Jersey

Sketching with Venus Pencils
Painting with Venus Pencils
Portfolio of Venus-Scholastic Art
Venus Technical Test Kit
Venus Blue Print Pencils

Asphalt Roofing Industry Bureau
2 West 45th Street
New York 36, New York

Good Application Makes A Good Roof Better
Plain Facts About Buckled Asphalt Shingles
How to Repair Asphalt Strip Shingle Roofs
Manufacture, Selection, and Application of Asphalt Roofing and Siding Products, 40¢

Berger Scientific Supplies, Inc.
342 Madison Avenue
New York 17, New York

Berger Solar Ephemeris and Polaris Tables
Berger Equipment
Berger Scientific Supplies, Inc., Catalog "A"
Accuracy. . . . In Action

Casting Specialties Company
Thiensville, Wisconsin

School Shop Tested Projects, price $1.00

Cleveland Twist Drill Company
1242 E. 49th Street
Cleveland 14, Ohio

Decimal Equivalents of Drills
Ready Reference Charts
"U & C of Reamers"
"U & C of Twist Drills"

Dietzgen Company
1046 West Fullerton Avenue
Chicago 14, Illinois

Booklet for Use and Care of Drawing Instruments
Simplified Instructions for Printmaking

Donley Brothers Company, The
13900 Miles Avenue
Cleveland 5, Ohio

Directions for Building

Frederick Post Company, The
Hamlin and Avondale Avenues
Chicago, Illinois

Tracing and Drawing Mediums
Furniture for the Drafting Room
Drawing Instruments
Sensitized Products Papers and Supplies
Catalog of Drafting Materials for School Use

Hardwood Dimension Manufacturers Association, Inc.
Heyburn Building
Louisville 2, Kentucky

Hardwood Interior Trim and Molding Commercial Standard CS76-39
Hardwood Stair Treads and Risers Commercial Standard CS89-40
Solid Hardwood Wall Paneling Commercial Standard CS74-39

Higgins Ink Company, Inc.
271 Ninth Street
Brooklyn 15, New York

Ink Sketching
History of Ink
Biography of Chas. M. Higgins
Color Card
Color Card Bottle Base

Illinois, University of Small Homes Council
Mumford House
Urbana, Illinois

A1.3 Financing the Home, 10¢
A2.0 Business Dealings With Architect and Contractor, 10¢
B3.0 Land Design, 10¢

C5.1 Household Storage Units, 10¢
C5.11 Storage Partitions, 10¢
C5.31 Cabinet Space for the Kitchen, 10¢
C5.32 Kitchen Planning Standards, 10¢
C5.9 Garages and Carports, 10¢
C7.2 A Basic Farmhouse Plan, 10¢
F2.0 Basements, 10¢
F3.0 Wood Framing, 10¢
F6.0 Insulation, 10¢
F6.2 Moisture Condensation, 10¢
F7.0 Chimneys and Fireplaces
F11.0 Window Planning Principles, 10¢
F15.0 Hardware, 10¢
G3.1 Heating the Home, 10¢
G3.2 Controls For Central-Heating Systems, 10¢
G3.5 Fuels and Burners, 10¢
G3.61 Homes Planned For Coal or Coke, 10¢
G5.0 Plumbing, 10¢
G5.5 Septic-Tank Systems, 10¢
G6.0 Summer Comfort, 10¢
H1.0 Interior Design, 10¢
Homes From Pre-Assembled Wall Panels, $1.00
Contemporary Houses Developed from Room Units, $1.00
Fourteen Split-Level Houses Designed for Solid-Fuel Heat, 50¢
Handbook of Kitchen Design, $2.00
Wall-Panel Construction, 25¢
"W" Roof Truss, 25¢
3/12-Slope Truss for 20'-8" to 30'-8" Spans, 25¢
Trussed Roof-Frame for 1½-Story Houses, 25¢
Construction of Storage Partitions, 25¢

Kansas State College
Engineering Experiment Station
Manhattan, Kansas

Thought Process in Drawing

Keuffel and Esser Company
Adams and Third Streets
Hokoben, New Jersey

You Can Do "Professional" Lettering With the Doric Lettering Set
Right Angles With Pocket Instruments
Pocket Transits, (After Brunton) Hand Level
Solar Ephemeris and Surveying Instrument Manual
Graph Sheets Coordinate Papers and Cloths
How to Use the New Paragon Drafting Machine
The Consistent Log Suplex Decitrig
So You're Going to be an Engineer
Templates and Other Drafting Tools
Elementary Instructions for Operating the Slide Rule
Leroy Lettering and Symbols
This Modern Instrument Can Give You Three Things You Need Most Today
Precision Aligning and Measuring at Lower Cost-Optically
Photact
Making Diazo Prints
Doric Lettering Set, pamphlet
Paragon Drafting Machine, catalog
All-Purpose Level, catalog
A Slide Rule With Intellect and . . . Horse Sense, booklet
K&E Builders' Transit-Level, brochure

Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association
35 East Wacker Drive
Chicago 1, Illinois

Architects' File of Facts Architects' Edition — Guide Specifications
A Glimpse of an Interesting, Modern Home
Hard Maple Flooring
Heavy Duty Finishes for Maple Flooring

National Lumber Manufacturers Association
1319 Eighteenth Street, N. W.
Washington 6, D. C.

National Design Specification for Stress-Grade Lumber and Its Fastenings
Wood Structural Design Data Supplement No. 1 — Working Stresses For Structural Lumber
National Design Specification for Stress-Grade Lumber and Its Fastenings, 50¢
Maximum Spans for Joists and Rafters
Stud Walls — Safe Axial Loads, 10¢
Wood Trusses
Heavy Timber Construction Details, 10¢
We Are Going to Build Our New Home of Wood
White House Timbers Set Enviable Record During 133 Years of Use and Abuse — reprint From Civil Engineering
Lumber Grade-Use Guide
Plank-And-Beam Floor and Roof System for Residential Construction
House Framing Details, 15¢
A Manual on Sheathing for Buildings

National Oak Flooring Manufacturers Ass'n.
814 Sterick Building
Memphis 3, Tennessee

Specification Manual for Certified Oak Floors
Specification Manual for NOFMA Certified Oak Floors
Oak Floors for Long-Time Beauty
Oak Floors for Your Home
Specification Manual — NOFMA, CERTIFIED OAK FLOORS — PREPARATION, LAYING, FINISHING
The Hardwood Flooring Handbook

National Retail Lumber Dealers Association
Suite 302, Ring Building
Washington 6, D. C.

Inside the Retail Lumber and Building Materials Industry
Here's A Better Way to Build, $1.00
Exposing the Termite

P & H Sales Corporation
5650 North Western Avenue
Chicago 45, Illinois

Catalog

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company
632 Fort Duquesne Boulevard
Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania

Pittsburgh Color Dynamics

Plumbing and Heating Industries Bureau
35 East Wacker Drive
Chicago 1, Illinois

Modern Bathroom Plans, 10¢
What You Should Know About Plumbing, 10¢
Choosing A Heating Plant Wisely, 10¢
Baseboard Heating, 10¢
Plumbing Care and Repair, 10¢
What's New in Heating?, 5¢
Trends and Values in Radiant Heating, 5¢
Baseboard Heating Hits Its Stride, 5¢
New Heating Designed for Comfort, 5¢
What's New In Heating Equipment, 5¢
Radiant Heating — Why and How, 5¢
Heating Equipment Will Be More Compact, 5¢
How Large Should Your Bathroom Be?, 5¢
New Bathroom Fixtures for Every Purse, 5¢
Bathroom Layouts Need Revamping, 5¢
Modern Plumbing for the Farm Home, 5¢
Quality Fixtures for Today's Builders, 5¢
Bathrooms Are Sales Clinchers, 5¢
Water Supply System for the Country House, 5¢
What's New in Bath Fixtures, 5¢
Bringing Plumbing Up To Date Now, 5¢
Watch Your Plumbing, 5¢
Forecast: Cooler With Showers, 5¢
Look for Quality in Equipment, 5¢
Plumbing Codes, 5¢
What's New in Your Washroom, 5¢
Modern Plumbing Fixtures Fit Small Space, 5¢
It's Your Bathroom — Plan It Right, 5¢
The Importance of Correct Piping Design and Installation, 5¢
Radiant Heating Bibliography, 5¢

Red Cedar Shingle Bureau
5510 White Building
Seattle, Washington

Roofs and Exterior Walls of Red Cedar Shingles

Ruberoid Company
500 Fifth Avenue
New York 36, New York

Choose Your Roof for Rain and Shine

Southern Cypress Manufacturers Association
Barnett National Bank Building
Jacksonville 2, Florida

All Woodwork Tidewater Red Cypress (about Williamsburg Lodge, Williamsburg, Virginia)
All Woodwork Tidewater Red Cypress
Tidewater Red Cypress Blocks for Garden Walks, Terraces, and Driveways
Material List and Working Details for Lawn Furniture
This Window Sheds Light on Lifetime Windows of Tidewater Red Cypress, The Wood Eternal
Tidewater Red Cypress Repels Termite Attack

Southern Hardwood Producers, Inc.
805 Sterick Building
Memphis, Tennessee

Southern Oak for Paneling and Interior Trim
Southern Hardwood Interiors

Southern Pine Association
P. O. Box 1170
Canal Building
New Orleans 4, Louisiana

A Guide to Better Home Building
$40.00 Now or $500.00 Later
If It Has This Mark — It's Dry
Lifetime Protection for Your Home with Southern Pine Sheathing
On A Night Like This . . . Insulation Alone Isn't Enough
How to Have Beautiful — Durable — Economical Southern Pine Floors
Beautifying the Home Grounds
Southern Pine Garages . . . And Garage Apartments
Structural Design, Modern Timber Engineering, $1.50
Standard Specifications for the Fabrication and Design of Structural Glued Laminated Southern Pine
Southern Pine Manual of Standard Wood Construction, $1.50
Designs for Roof Trusses
Southern Pine Dairy Farm Buildings, 25¢
How to Build Southern Pine Smaller Farm Structures, 15¢
Heavy Duty Flooring and Roof Decking
Low Cost Homes, 15¢
Livable Homes of Southern Pine, 25¢
Your Home and How to Build It, 25¢
The Way to Build the House to Last
End Matched Southern Pine

Superintendent of Documents
Washington 25, D. C.

Housing, 1950 Housing situation in charts, based on preliminary results of 1950 census of housing. Revised 1952, 25¢

Tennessee Valley Authority
Knoxville, Tennessee

How Topographic Maps Are Made

Timber Engineering Company, Inc.
1319 Eighteenth Street, N.W.
Washington, 6, D. C.

Trip-L-Grip Framing Anchors as Joist Hangers
For Better Joist Support Use Teco Trip-L-Grip Framing Anchors
Ideal Connectors for Secondary Structural Framing
School Buildings, Your Tax Dollars Can Afford
Installing Teco Timber Connectors
Instructions for Use and Care of Teco Grooving and Dapping Tools

Lank-Teco Intermediate Span-Wood Roof Trusses
Teco Connectors in Timber Joints Do More, Cost Less
Typical Designs of Timber Structures
Installing Teco Timber Connectors in Light and Heavy Timber Structures
Timber for Recreational Buildings
Modern Timber Roof Trusses
Wood Frame Teco Trussed Rafters
Timber for Military, Commercial and Industrial Buildings
No. 1 — Joists to Headers, Headers to Trimmers
No. 2 — Rafters to Plate, Joists to Plate
No. 3. — Lintels to Jamb, Sill to Jamb, Jamb Stud to Plate
No. 4 — Rafters to Headers, Headers to Double Rafters, Dormer Studs to Double Rafters, Dormer Rafter to Plate
No. 5 — Girt to Post
No. 6 — Joists to Trusses
No. 7 — Ceiling Joists to Trusses
No. 8 — Framing Around Chimney
No. 9 — Stair Carriage to Header or Trimmer
No. 10 — Joists to Beam, Beam to Post
No. 11 — Stud to Sill, Stud to Plate
No. 12 — Corner Post Anchorage
Anchor 'Em Down Wth Trip-L-Grip Framing Anchors for Better and Stronger Farm Structures

United States Government Printing Office
Division of Public Documents
Washington 25, D. C.

Guidance Leaflets: Architecture, 5¢ Catalog No. I 16:44:10
Light Frame House Construction, 60¢ Catalog No. FS 5.123: 145

United States Plywood Corporation
55 West 44th Street
New York 36, New York

Weldtex the Striated Weldwood Plywood that Creates Entirely New Interior and Exterior Effects
Weldwood Hardboard Products
The Weldwood Catalog
Weldwood Fir Plywood
Weldwood Doors
For Beautiful Homes with Weldwood Plywood
Construction Details and Specifications
Suggested Arrangements of Weldwood Plywood Paneling for Interior Walls
Combed Plywood will Give Your House a Lift

V. & E. Manufacturing Company
P.O. Box 950M
758–766 South Fair Oaks Avenue
Pasadena, California

Historical Note on Drawing Instruments
VEMCO Drawing Instrument Catalog
VEMCO Drafting Machine Brochure

Veneer Association, The
600 South Michigan Avenue
Chicago 5, Illinois

Veneers as Specified by the Architect for Beauty and Permanence

West Coast Lumbermen's Association
1410 S.W. Morrison Street
Portland 5, Oregon

Highway Structures of Douglas Fir
Today's Better Schools are Built of Wood
Beautiful Churches of Today
Standard Specifications for the Design and Fabrication of Glued Laminated Lumber
Ten Essential Standards for Fabricated Timber Structures
Open and Covered Grandstands
Flat Top Roof Trusses
Pitched Roof Trusses
An Easy Way of Planning A Farm Home
How to Build Farm Buildings That Last Longer
The Farm Book
A Composite Timber-Concrete Bridge Deck
Be Sure When You Build
How To Build Well and Save Money
A Lumberman's Wife Builds a Home
A Million Homes a Year . . . Forever
Wood Siding Assures Homes of Beauty
Beautiful Homes of Wood
Accent For Beauty With Douglas Fir Gutter

Western Pine Association
510 Yeon Building
Portland 4, Oregon

Installing and Coloring Your Walls of Western Pines and Associated Woods
Knotty Pine Paneling Patterns
Research Laboratory Note No. 34: Treating White Fir Millwork
Enchanting Homes of Western Pines
Bunk Bedroom Details
Modern Welsh Dresser Details
Pine Paneled Staircase Details, The
Remodeling Denfelds
The Kindschi's Remodeled Their Home
Let's Build A Wood Fence
Making Motor Courts Pleasantly Remembered
Economy Sidings in Western Pines
Vacation Cabins Built With Log Cabin Siding

DRAWING — CHARTS AND SAMPLES

Dietzgen Company
2425 North Sheffield Avenue
Chicago 14, Illinois

Decimal Equivalent Stick-On Chart For T-Squares
Lettering Stick-On Charts for T-Squares
Lettering Chart printed on white bond paper
Lettering Chart on Kleen Stick Decal
Decimal Equivalent Chart, Wall Size 24 x 36
Decimal Equivalent Chart on Kleen Stick Decal
22 x 28 Cross Section of Modern Transit
22 x 28 Cross Section Chart of Levels

Frederick Post Company, The
1215 Capitol Street
Houston 1, Texas

Line Gauge Transfers For The Square Blade
Decimal Equivalent Wall Charts
Wall Symbol Chart
Decimal Equivalents and Millimeter Chart

Southern Pine Association
Canal Building
New Orleans 4, Louisiana

Principles of Frame Construction

DRAWING — FILM MATERIALS

American Central Division
Advertising and Sales Promotion Manager
AVCO Manufacturing Corporation
Connersville, Indiana

The Key to Convenient Kitchens, 16mm. color and sound
The Big Clean-Up, sound slide
Some Line, sound slide
Who Put the Cabinets in Mrs. Murphy's Kitchens?, sound slide

Douglas Fir Plywood Association
1119 A. Street
Tacoma 2, Washington

More Room at Home, 16mm. color and sound
Revival of a 100-Year-Old Farm Home, 16mm. color and sound
Farm-In-A-Day, 16mm. color and sound
How to Finish Plywood, 16mm. color and sound
Prefabrication with Plywood, 16mm. color and sound

Frederick Post Company, The
1215 Capitol Street
Houston 1, Texas

Twenty-minute film on OPERATION OF SLIDE RULE (Mannheim type) 16mm.

General Motors Corporation

Request from the western states of Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming should be addressed to:

General Motors Corp.
508 San Francisco Bank Building
405 Montgomery Street
San Francisco 4, California

Exhibitors in Greater New York and on Long Island should write to:

General Motors Corp.
Department of Public Relations Film Section
1775 Broadway
New York 19, New York

All other states, including that part of New York State not mentioned above, are served by:

General Motors Corp.
Department of Public Relations Film Section
General Motors Building
Detroit 2, Michigan

The Look of Things, sound motion picture in color, 16mm.

Modern Talking Picture Service Film Libraries are located at:

Atlanta 3, Georgia – 247 Spring St., S.W.
Boston 16, Mass. – 235 Stuart Street
Buffalo 2, N. Y. – 122 W. Chippewa St.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa – 720 Third Ave., S.E.
Charlotte 6, N. C. – 501 No. College St.
Chicago 11, Illinois – 140 East Ontario St.
Cincinnati 2, Ohio – 9 Garfield Place
Cleveland 14, Ohio – 1008 Superior Ave.
Dallas 1, Texas – 413A No. Ervay Street
Denver 9, Colorado – 583 South York St.
Detroit 1, Mich. – 4754 Woodward Ave.
Harrisburg, Pa. – 928 North Third Street
Houston 2, Texas – 2610 Fannin Street
Indianapolis 4, Ind. – 102 E. Vermont St.
Kansas City 5, Missouri – 1321 Main St.
Los Angeles 57, Calif. – 2400 W. 7th St.
Memphis 4, Tenn. – 1754 Madison Ave.
Milwaukee 3, Wisconsin – 840 No. Plankinton Avenue
Minneapolis 2, Minn. – 1112 Nicollet Ave.
New Orleans 12, La. – 815 Poydras St.
New York 20, New York – 30 Rockefeller Plaza Concourse Shop #51
Omaha 2, Nebraska – 1410 Howard St.
Philadelphia 7, Pa. – 243 So. Broad St.
Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania – 339 Blvd. of the Allies
St. Louis 5, Mo. – 612 No. Skinker Blvd.
Oakland 9, California – 6117 Grove Street (San Francisco Area)
Seattle 5, Wash. – 5514 University Way
Washington 5, D. C. – 903 15th St., N.W.

The Very Idea, 30 minutes, color
Homes Unlimited. 29 minutes, color

National Association of Plumbing Contractors
1016 20th Street, N.W.
Washington 6, D. C.

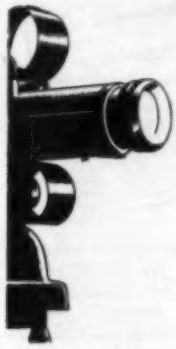
Permanent Investment, 16mm. black and white sound
Story of Radiant Heating, 16mm. color sound
The What, Why and Where of Speed Heating, 16mm. black and white sound
Building for the Nations, 16mm. color sound
Design for Better Living, 16mm. black and white sound

Revere Copper and Brass, Incorporated
230 Park Avenue
New York 17, New York

The A-B-C of Radiant Panel Heating. 16mm. color sound

(Continued on page 72A)

STANLEY SHOP TALK



NEW! FILM STRIPS ON MEASURING, TESTING AND MARKING TOOLS FOR WOODWORKING

A new visual aid series to help teach the graduations and use of rules, squares, gauges, dividers, awls, knives, etc.

Eight strips of 35mm. safety film in individual cans with a manual of suggested questions for testing.

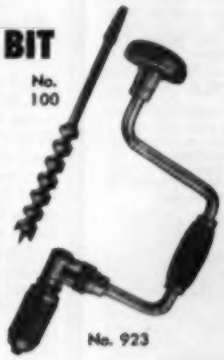
Frames		Frames	
13	Foot and Inch Graduations	25	Try Square, Combination Square and Steel Square
10	Bench and Folding Rules	13	T-Bevel and Angle Divider
17	Zig-Zag and Extension Rules	18	Marking Gauge, Mortise Gauge, Trammel Point and Dividers
9	"Pull-Push" and Caliper Rules	9	Pencils, Knives and Scratch Awls

$5.00 per set, packed in a handy box, postpaid, with a booklet of suggested test questions. Use the coupon.

BIT BRACE & AUGER BIT

The Stanley "100 PLUS" No. 100—The Russell Jennings auger bit shown here is ideal for use with the 923 Brace. Individually tested, this double threaded screw point bit bores easily and cuts a smooth, accurate hole. Sizes 3/16" to 25/64".

The Stanley "100 PLUS" No. 923—This brace features the new, built-in Self-Centering Chuck that makes bit centering automatic and positive. It holds any size auger bit and straight shank drills from 1/4" to 1/2". 6, 8, 10, 12 and 14" sweep.



"YANKEE"® PUSH DRILL

The Yankee "100 PLUS" No. 41—The mechanic's friend, this sturdy all metal tool is a handy shop tool. Bores small holes quickly with a one-hand drilling action. The drill point in use is locked in. Eight drills from 1/16" to 11/64" (by 64ths) are stored in the magazine handle.

DOVETAIL FIXTURE

The STANLEY No. 61—Used with the versatile and popular STANLEY R8A Electric Router, this dovetail fixture adds cabinetmaker skill to school shop woodworking. Both front and side piece of the dovetail joint for drawer fronts are cut simultaneously in a few seconds with the R8A router and this attachment. Order the new router manual, *The Router—What It Is and Does.* 38 pages of information with more than 100 illustrations. Regularly 50¢, only 35¢ to schools.

Use this coupon for more detailed information and school shop help

STANLEY® Tools

HARDWARE • ELECTRIC TOOLS • STEEL STRAPPING • STEEL

Stanley Tools, Educational Dept. 479 Elm St., New Britain, Conn.

FREE ( ) Please send me Stanley Tool Catalog No. 84
FREE ( ) Please send me Stanley Electric Tool Catalog
FREE ( ) Please send me "Yankee" Tool Book No. Y41
( ) Please send me one set of 8 Film Strips at $5.00 per set, postpaid
( ) Please send me.....Router Books at 35¢ each, postpaid

NAME.....

SUBJECT YOU TEACH
or POSITION.....

SCHOOL.....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

CASTOLITE SCHOOL SHOP PROJECTS

These industrial, botanical, biological and decorative embedments in Castolite Liquid Casting Plastic are a few examples illustrating the scope and possibilities of this versatile resin.

WHAT IS CASTOLITE? It is a thermosetting, transparent casting plastic. The syrup-like liquid is easily poured into molds of various types. When mixed with a catalyst, it will harden at low temperature and the finished casting is permanent, solid, clear as glass.

Teacher and students embedding wood seeds and insects.

Can Be Sawed, Drilled, Carved, Turned

Castolite can be handled as easily as hardwood or soft metal and may be worked with hand or power tools. *Brilliant color effects* and matching or contrasting color combinations can be produced by merely mixing a few drops of dys with the liquid Castolite. Because of its versatility and unusual workability, Castolite is suitable for the grade school student while at the same time meeting the exacting requirements of the skilled laboratory technician.

Many Industrial and Scientific Uses

Many of this country's outstanding industrial firms are using Castolite for embedding sensitive instrument components for permanent display or record, and scores of similar applications. The molding, casting and duplicating of gears, wheels, rods, housings and other parts for construction of animated displays is accomplished with the aid of Castomold, a flexible molding compound, another product of The Castolite Company.

Stimulating Handcraft Material

Ever popular with students, and teachers, too, are such take-home projects as jewelry castings, key tags, desk sets, coasters and paper weights containing such varied objects as colorful flowers, butterflies, beetles, shells, star fish, coins, photographs, to name only a few. Not only are most of them easy to do but they are also inexpensive, *costing as little as 5¢ and few of these casting projects will be more than a dollar.*

Should you have any doubts about the educational value of these novelty projects, it is well to remember that the principles of casting can be learned quicker and more easily with small and simple embedments. When the student "gets the hang of it," he will be ready for the more advanced techniques required for the larger and more complicated industrial castings.

How to Get Started

Begin with the class project kit described here. Let the students participate right from the start. Every class has several boys with a surprising aptitude for casting. The instructions are so clearly written and illustrated that every one will be able to succeed with the simpler projects without time consuming experimentations.

Authorized purchases are shipped on open account. If you prefer to order on your own account, to be paid for by the students, your check with order will be appreciated.

FREE INSTRUCTION FOLDER

Do you want more facts before requisitioning any material? The shop instruction folder described in the adjoining column is free to all teachers of Industrial Arts Departments. *Write to School Dept. K-50.*

CASTOLITE CLASS PROJECT KIT

This Kit has been assembled with great care to equip you with the basic casting supplies for making several hundred specialty castings from small buttons and key tags to larger display castings for scientific and industrial embedments. *Castings can be made for as little as 5c each.*

Several dyes, including phosphorescent pigments, pearl essence and pearl flakes, will enable you to create beautiful color effects. All of the standard metal and ceramic molds can be used over and over again.

CASTOLITE CLASS PROJECT KIT (F.O.B. Woodstock) Cat. No. CS-1..... $25.00

THE CASTOLITE COMPANY, Woodstock, Illinois

● Producers and Distributors of Casting, Laminating, Coating and Molding Resins. Serving Industry, Science, the Arts and Crafts.

BASIC PROCEDURE

As Prepared by Teachers

Keeping the teacher's viewpoint and problems ever in mind, shop instructions have been prepared by teachers who are actually using these projects in their own schools.

The new Instruction Folder, "Fiberglass and Liquid Plastics in School Shop" was written by teachers for teachers. A free copy will be mailed to all Industrial Arts teachers upon request.

Laminating, casting and molding with liquid plastics and fiberglass is of the keenest interest to students because they are beginning to see evidence of these new materials all around them. General Motors' Sports Corvette is only one exciting example of the use of fiberglass that sets the mechanically inclined boy's imagination in motion.

Fiberglass Laminates Are Wood and Metal Shop Projects

These versatile resins are combined with wood and metal and prove to be a valuable educational adjunct to your projects in those materials. Individual structures of practically any size and shape, even those with complicated compound curves, can new be formed by the hand lay-up method that formerly could be made only with enormously expensive equipment in the mass production industries. In strength and appearance, they compete with metals with the additional advantage of light weight and the fact that these laminates do not rust nor corrode.

Keep These Facts in Mind

Because the immediate start is a factor in bringing your work up to the level of the trend —

1. **The existing course set-up is left as it is. No reorganization is needed. The resins are merely combined with wood or metal as shown in our manuals. Combination projects are the trend today.**
2. The purely experimental period is completed, both in industry and schools, so that class experimentation is no longer necessary.
3. Students may proceed with the simple projects illustrated and described in the manuals. You merely assign the general instructions and the materials and let the class work from the manual.
4. Shop organization can solve the problems of getting started. A "chief chemist" and asistant, to be appointed by you, can relieve you of details and also control the supplies.
5. The class may be allowed to create its own projects, which will greatly add to the interest and achievement of results. You will be following the careful judgment and successful courses already adopted in numerous vocational and public schools and colleges throughout the country.

WHO USES CASTOLITE RESINS?

Leading Universities, Industrial Corporations, Government Agencies and Institutions including those of Army, Navy and Air Force use Castolite resins for hundreds of industrial and scientific applications. Among them are the following:

UNIVERSITIES & COLLEGES

Alabama Polytechnic Institute - - - Auburn, Ala.
Arizona State College - - - - - - Tempe, Ariz.
Battelle Memorial Institute - - - Columbus, Ohio
Calif. Institute of Technology - - Pasadena, Calif.
Colorado A. & M. College - - Fort Collins, Colo.
Colo. State College of Education - - Greeley, Colo.
Columbia University - - - - - New York, N. Y.
Cornell University - - - - - - - Ithaca, N. Y.
Eastern Kentucky State College - - Richmond, Ky.
Harvard University - - - - - Cambridge, Mass.
Indiana University - - - - - Indianapolis, Ind.
Iowa State College - - - - - - Ames, Iowa
Iowa State Teachers College - - Cedar Falls, Iowa
Loyola University - - - - - - New Orleans, La.
Mass. Institute of Technology - - Lexington, Mass.
McGill University - - - - - - Montreal, Canada
Michigan State College - - - East Lansing, Mich.
Milwaukee-Downer College - - - Milwaukee, Wis.
Newbold Trng. School, State Teachers - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Fayetteville, N. C.
N. J. State Teachers College - - - Newark, N. J.
Northern Ill. State Teachers College - De Kalb, Ill.
Northwestern University - - - - - Evanston, Ill.
N. W. Missouri State College - - - Maryville, Mo.
Oak Ridge Inst. of Nuclear Studies - Oak Ridge, Tenn.
The Ohio State University - - - Columbus, Ohio
Purdue University - - - - - - Lafayette, Ind.
Princeton University - - - - - Princeton, N. J.
State Teachers College - - - - Fitchburg, Mass.
State University of Iowa - - - Iowa City, Iowa
Stout State College - - - - - - Menomonie, Wisc.
Tulane University - - - - - - New Orleans, La.
Tuskegee Institute - - - Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
University of Arizona - - - - - - Tucson, Ariz.
The University of Chicago - - - - Chicago, Ill.
University of Illinois - - - - - - Urbana, Ill.
University of Kentucky - - - - - Lexington, Ky.
University of Michigan - - - - Ann Arbor, Mich.
University of Minnesota - - - Minneapolis, Minn.
University of Nebraska - - - - - Omaha, Nebr.
University of Pittsburgh - - - Pittsburgh, Penna.
University of Southern California - Los Angeles, Calif.
The University of Texas - - - - - Austin, Texas
University of Western Ontario - - London, Canada
Wisconsin State College - - - - La Crosse, Wis.
Yale University - - - - - - New Haven, Conn.

INDUSTRIAL CORPORATIONS

The American Brass Co. - - - - Waterbury, Conn.
American Optical Co. - - - - - Buffalo, N. Y.
Anaconda Copper Mining Co. - - - Butte, Mont.
Autopoint Co. - - - - - - - - - Chicago, Ill.
The Baldwin Piano Co. - - - - - Cincinnati, Ohio
Bell Aircraft Corp. - - - - - - Buffalo, N. Y.
The Bell Telephone Co. of Penna. - Pittsburgh, Pa.
Campbell Soup Co. - - - - - - Terre Haute, Ind.
Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Co. - Oak Ridge, Tenn.
Chrysler Corp. - - - - - - - - Detroit, Mich.
CBS —Columbia - - - - Long Island City, N. Y.
Computing Devices of Canada, Ltd. - Ottawa, Canada
Curtis-Wright Corp. - - - - Wood-Ridge, N. J.
The Dayton Rubber Co. - - - - - Dayton, Ohio
Dominion Magnesium Ltd. - - - - Holly, Canada
E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc. - Augusta, Ga.
The Electric Auto Lite Co. - - - La Crosse, Wis.
Ford Motor Co. - - - - - - - - Dearborn, Mich.
General Dynamics Corp. - - - - - Groton, Conn.
General Electric Co. - - - - Schenectady, N. Y.
General Motors Allison Div. - - Indianapolis, Ind.
Hamilton Watch Co. - - - - - Lancaster, Penna.
Hawaiian Pineapple Co., Ltd. - San Francisco, Calif.
Ingersoll Milling Machine Co. - - - Rockford, Ill.
International Business Machine Corp. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Internat'l Nickel Co. of Canada - Copper Cliff, Canada
Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Corp. - Newark, Ohio
The Mosler Safe Co. - - - - - - Hamilton, Ohio
National Broadcasting Co., Inc. - New York, N. Y.
Orenda Engines, Ltd. - - - - - Toronto, Canada
The Parker Pen Co. - - - - - - Janesville, Wis.
Philco Corp. - - - - - - - Philadelphia, Penna.
Pillsbury Mills, Inc. - - - - - - Louisville, Ky.
Pratt & Whitney Aircraft - - East Hartford, Conn.
The Procter & Gamble Co. - - - Cincinnati, Ohio
Radio Corp. of America - - - - Camden, N. J.
Remington Rand, Inc. - - - Philadelphia, Penna.
Sangamo Electric Co. - - - - - Springfield, Ill.
Schick Inc. - - - - - - - - - Stamford, Conn.
Shell Development Co. - - - - - Houston, Texas
Stewart-Warner Electric - - - - Chicago, Ill.
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. - Emporium, Penna.
U. S. Steel Corp. - - - - - - Pittsburgh, Penna.
Westinghouse Electric Corp. - - Pittsburgh, Penna.

FIBERGLASS SCHOOL SHOP PROJECTS

Plant stand, tray, candy dishes and fruit and plant bowls were made of fiberglass by seventh and eighth grade students. The rectangular table is a combination of paper honeycomb, fiberglass-Castoglas and metal legs. It is light yet strong.

THE SERIES OF ARTICLES that Alexander F. Bick of the Milwaukee schools wrote for Industrial Arts and Vocational Education magazine has created a great deal of interest among industrial arts teachers.

Major emphasis was placed on the laminating technique with cold setting resins and fiberglass fabrics. It described the simplicity of the process which enables seventh and eighth grade students to produce the bowls and tables illustrated above.

Why Are These New Materials of Such Value to Schools?

Foremost is the ease with which they can be worked by a simple hand lay-up method. This makes them especially suitable for class work, even in the smallest shops. The method of forming a small candy dish is much the same as the technique employed in building a 14-foot speed boat. Fiberglass fabrics are impregnated with liquid resins for such varied school projects as bowls, lamps, tables, chairs, decorative panels, suitcases, radio housings, safety guards, trays, storage tanks, boats, sport cars, to name only a few.

There is a logical tie-in with the Art. Department. The fabric designs in the two bowls and the tray shown in the photograph above were transferred to the glass cloth by silk screen printing.

These 8th grade students are making the mold for a fiberglass chair.

No Heat or Pressure Required

It's downright uncanny, to say the least, that these versatile materials can be formed into almost any shape without heat or pressure. Tanks, trays and similar forms of special shape or size can be made of fiberglass in a matter of hours and at little cost compared to custom made metal containers. A mold may be made of clay, plaster, wood, meshed wire or similar conventional materials that are inexpensive, easily worked and readily available. The fiberglass fabric is molded over this form and impregnated with resin which is just brushed or rolled on. It will harden within one hour at room temperature and can then be removed from the mold.

Lightweight Laminate Will Not Rust Nor Corrode

Thickness for thickness, fiberglass laminates are as light as aluminum and as hard as steel, yet resilient. The favorable light weight to strength ratio is not the only desirable characteristic of fiberglass. Unlike conventional materials, it will not rust, corrode or crack and is unaffected by acids, alcohol, oil, grease, hot or cold water and extreme temperature changes. Considering all these factors, it is not surprising then that fiberglass and laminating resins have become of considerable importance in industry.

FIBERGLASS CLASS PROJECT KIT

In addition to 9 lbs. of Castoglas laminating resin (approx. 1 gallon), this Class Project Kit contains several yards of fiberglass fabric, glass tape, experimental quantities of mat and honeycomb. Five different pigments are also included and sufficient quantities of Thinner, Cleaner, fillers and other supplies needed to make a series of projects in which the entire class can participate.

FIBERGLASS CLASS PROJECT KIT (F.O.B. Woodstock) Cat. No. GS-2..... $25.00

How to Get Started

With the school instruction folder you will receive a complete material list with prices of all chemicals and supplies. It is simple to order from this list when you are acquainted with the exact function of each product. However, to get started without delay, the easiest way is to begin with the Fiberglass Class Project Kit. Authorized purchases are shipped on open account. If you prefer to order on your own account, to be paid for by the students, your check with order will be appreciated.

FREE INSTRUCTION FOLDER

Do you want more facts before requisitioning any material? The shop instruction folder described in the adjoining column is free to all teachers of Industrial Arts Departments. *Write to School Dept. K-50.*

THE CASTOLITE COMPANY, Woodstock, Illinois

● Producers and Distributors of Casting, Laminating, Coating and Molding Resins. Serving Industry, Science, the Arts and Crafts.

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from page 244)

Southern Pine Association
Canal Building
New Orleans 4, Louisiana

Sound-slide film: The Inside Story of a Good Home, Requires standard 35mm., slide film projector. Narration is on 16" record.

Unit Ventilator Department
American Air Filter Company, Inc.
215 Central Avenue
Louisville 8, Kentucky

Design for Learning, 16mm. color sound

West Coast Lumbermen's Association
1410 S.W. Morrison Street
Portland 5, Oregon

Lumber for Homes, 16mm. sound, color motion picture

Western Pine Association
510 Yeon Building
Portland 4, Oregon

Building a Home with Western Pines, 16mm. sound on film
Fabricating the Western Pines, 16mm. sound on film

Wood Conversion Company
First National Bank Building
Saint Paul 1, Minnesota

Happy House, 16mm. sound
Nu-Wood Tile Application, strip film
Balsam-Wool Insulation Application, strip film

Advertising Manager
Youngstown Kitchens
Warren, Ohio

Your Youngstown Kitchen, — So Easy to Own, color sound

ELECTRICITY AND COMMUNICATIONS — BULLETINS AND BOOKLETS

Accident Prevention Department
Association of Casualty and Surety Companies
60 John Street
New York 38, New York

I-39 Your Guide to the Safe Installations of TV Receivers

American Telephone and Telegraph Company
195 Broadway
New York 7, New York

Telephone Almanac for 1954
The Magic of Communication
Alexander Graham Bell
The Telephone in America

Better Light Better Sight Bureau
420 Lexington Avenue
New York 17, New York

Teaching Aids and Projects in the Field of Lighting

Breuer Electric Mfg. Company
5100 North Ravenswood Avenue
Chicago 40, Illinois

Descriptive Catalogs

National Carbon Company
A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East Forty-Second Street
New York 17, New York

General Product Catalogue, S-5005
Cathodic Protection Catalogue, S-6500
Electrode Tip Bulletins, Numbers 1–9
Modern Pyramid Bulletins, Numbers 1–13 (Deal with brushes & commutation)
Diesel-Electro Carbon Brushes, Numbers 1–9
Inside Story of Dry Batteries
Manual of Cooling Systems Service

Edison Incorporated, Thomas A.,
Edison Storage Battery Division
West Orange, New Jersey

Edison and His Storage Battery
Storage Batteries in Industry

Electric Storage Battery Company
P. O. Box 8109
Philadelphia 2, Pennsylvania

Parts and Assembly of a Lead Type Storage Battery
Storage Batteries and The Services for Which They are Used
The Storage Battery, Its Fundamentals, Use and Maintenance
Facts and Fallacies About the Weather

Electronic Instrument Company, Inc.
84 Withers Street
Brooklyn 11, New York

Kits Instruments

General Electric Company
One River Road
Schenectady 5, New York

Why Study Math? (PRD-1)
Math at General Electric (PRD-9)
Why Study English? (PRD-14)
Engineering Tomorrow (APG-220A)
Highlights of 1953 (PRG-29)
Scrapbook History (APF-73)
Edison and Electricity (APD-53)
Thunderbolts in Harness (APD-62A)
Steinmetz: Latter-Day Vulcan (APD-67)
The Romance of Electricity (APD-72)
Project Circus (APD-119)
Motors Make the World go Round (APD-79)
Man-Made Magic (PRD-7)
Electricity Around Us (APG-17A)
Network of Power (APG-17-1A)
X-Rays in Medicine, Industry, and Science (APG-17-3)

(Continued on page 24A)

CHALLENGE WORK BENCHES

2" cast-iron top, heavy channel steel legs mean less wear, less maintenance. Provides "natural, left-handed lighting" and "front-to-back" classroom efficiency. 16 models, with 4 or 6 legs. Shelf, drawer, wheels optional.

LAYOUT SURFACE PLATES

Special analysis semi-steel plates, precision ground or planer finished for accuracy in layouts and assemblies.

Semi-Steel BENCH PLATES

In a wide range of planer finish or precision ground surfaces of 2" and 4" thickness. Steel stand optional.

CHALLENGE PAPER CUTTERS

Styles for every shop. Including lever cutters in bench and floor models . . . hand-clamp power cutters . . . and full-hydraulic models. Each with features that have made Challenge first in Cutting!

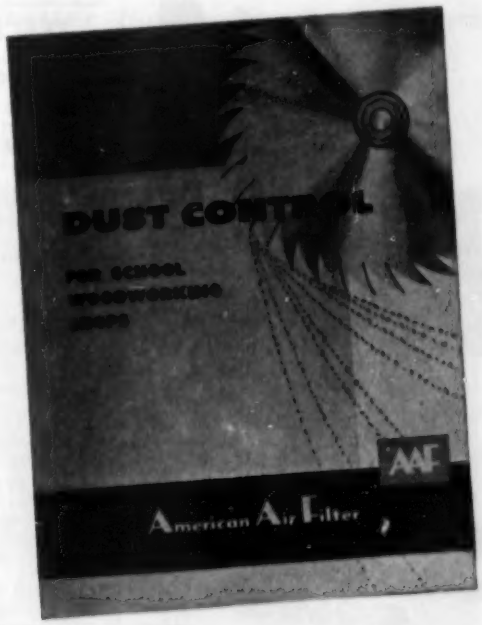
792

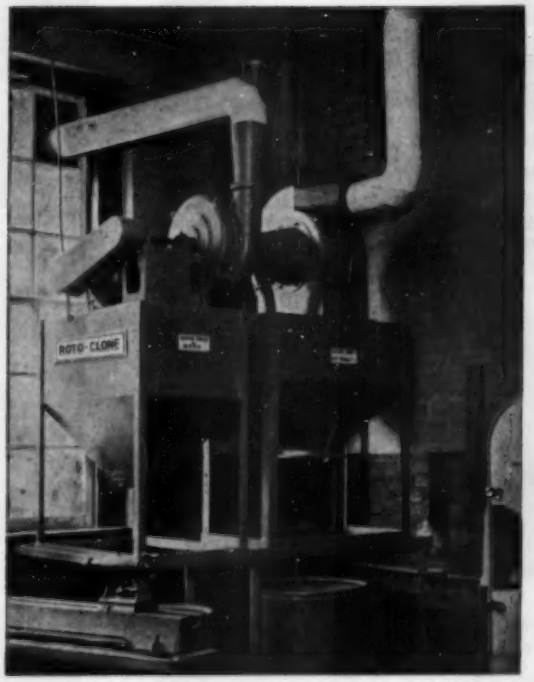
THE CHALLENGE MACHINERY COMPANY
Office, Factories and Show Room:
GRAND HAVEN, MICHIGAN

Challenge®

YOU ASKED . .

6000 teachers and officials requested this dust control bulletin during the past year.





. . YOU ACTED

More school woodworking shops installed AAF Dust Control during the first 6 months of 1955 than in the 3 previous years combined.

AIR free of dust—floors no longer littered with chips and shavings! Utopia? Not a bit—it's typical of scores of school woodworking shops equipped with AAF Dust Control Equipment.

The bulletin tells the story—describes the two AAF Units most widely used for this service; contains engineering data on a typical school exhaust system. It shows you why these units require little space—how they store the collected material for later disposal.

Write today for your free copy! And remember—AAF Dust Control Equipment is equally practical for modernization or new construction projects.

COUPON

Please send me Bulletin No. 272-E1 describing AAF Dust Control Equipment for Woodworking Shops.

Name_____

School_____

City_____ State_____

AAF
herman nelson

American Air Filter
COMPANY, INC.

American Air Filter of Canada, Ltd., Montreal, P. Q. • 203 Central Avenue, Louisville 8, Ky.

Cut Your Saw Blade Bill with SIMONDS SI-CLONE SAWS

You save 3 ways with Simonds Si-Clone Saws. First of all, you get a high quality, electric furnace alloy steel saw at popular price. Second, you get longer service between sharpenings because Simonds steel holds a keen edge longer. And finally, you get smoother, straighter cuts that need less finishing, save time, mean better work.

What's more, you have a choice of 13 types of saws up to 12" diameter for specific cutting needs, for use on all standard table, radial arm or portable electric hand saw machines.

Get these money-saving saw blades from your hardware or mill supply dealer . . . send for Catalog "B".

Rip, Cut-off and No. 60 Comb.

6"	$1.75
7"	2.00
8"	2.15
9"	2.65
10"	3.15
12"	4.35

Supplied with round or special shape holes

GUARANTEE
Made of Simonds steel fully guaranteed against any defect in material or workmanship.

SIMONDS SAW AND STEEL CO.
FITCHBURG, MASS.
Factory branches in Boston, Chicago, San Francisco and Portland, Oregon. Canadian Factory in Montreal, Que.

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from page 22A)

Electricity in Railroading (APG-17-4)
The Story of Light (APG-17-7)
A Story of Electronics (APG-17-8)
Adventures Inside the Atom (APG-17-5)
Adventures in Jet Power (APG-17-2A)
Adventure into The Past (APG-17-6)
Land of Plenty (APG-17-11)
Adventure into The Future (APG-17-10)
News Digest
Photo News

General Electric Company
Lamp Division
Nela Park
Cleveland 12, Ohio

Safety Lighting Service

General Lighting Company
248 McKibbin Street
Brooklyn 6, New York

New Forms in Accent Lights
New Forms in Linear Lighting
General Color Catalog
Chandelier Catalog
Custom Decorative Lighting Fixtures

General Motors
Educational Relations Section
Department of Public Relations
Detroit 2, Michigan

A To Zero of Refrigeration
Electricity and Wheels
Optics and Wheels
Power Goes to Work

General Motors
Guide Lamp Division
Detroit 2, Michigan

Aim to Please
The Autronic Eye
Guide Automotive Lighting Service Manual

General Radio Company
275 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge 39, Massachusetts

Sound General Radio Instruments for Its Measurement
Stroboscopes
Variac Theatre Dimmer Controls
Portable Stage-Lighting Control
Stage Lighting With Variacs
New Variacs For Increased Performance

Gyroscope Company, Sperry
Division of the Sperry Corporation
Great Neck, New York

Elmer's Gyros
The Gyroscope Through The Ages

National Adequate Wiring Bureau
155 East 44th Street
New York 17, New York

Facts About Electric Wiring For the Home
L-1 Layout Sheet, 4¢ per copy
L-2 Furniture Cutout Sheet, 3¢ per copy
Handbook of Residential Wiring Design, 25¢ per copy
For Better Living Your Home Needs Adequate Wiring, 4¢ per copy
Check Your Wiring, 5¢ per copy
Getting the Most From Your Home's Electric System, 15¢ per copy
Electric Wiring Its Relationship to Modern Homemaking

Onan & Sons, Inc., D. W.
25th Street, S.E. at University Avenue
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Electrical Definitions, Formulas and Symbols, (T-006)
Electric Motors Used With Electric Generating Plants (T-009)

(Continued on page 26A)

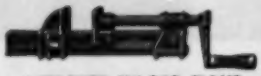
HARGRAVE CLAMPS
The Complete Line for SCHOOL
"Load Tested"

SPRING CLAMP

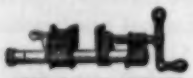
SUPER JUNIOR CLAMP

STANDARD CARRIAGE CLAMP

QUICK CLAMP



IMPROVED "I" BAR CLAMP



PIPE CLAMP FIXTURE

The complete line of Clamps for every School application. Designed and marketed for Industrial use.

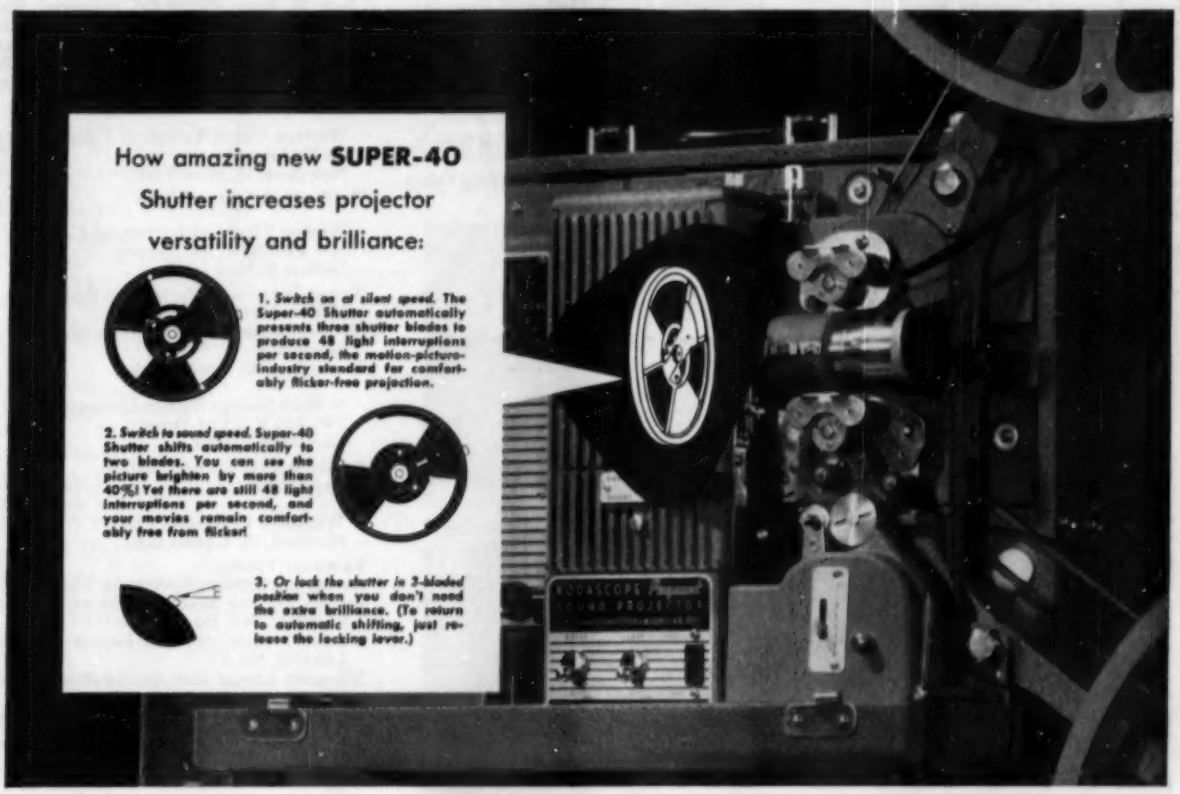
Ask your local Distributor for a copy of the new No. 65 HARGRAVE Catalog or write—

The Cincinnati Tool Co.
Waverly & Main
CINCINNATI 12, OHIO

HARGRAVE
The Complete Line of Tested TOOLS

new—

Kodak shutter development combines sound-and-silent versatility with 40% extra screen brilliance!


How amazing new SUPER-40
Shutter increases projector
versatility and brilliance:
1. Switch on at silent speed. The Super-40 Shutter automatically presents three shutter blades to produce 48 light interruptions per second, the motion-picture-industry standard for comfortably flicker-free projection.
2. Switch to sound speed. Super-40 Shutter shifts automatically to two blades. You can see the picture brighten by more than 40%! Yet there are still 48 light interruptions per second, and your movies remain comfortably free from flicker!
3. Or lock the shutter in 3-bladed position when you don't need the extra brilliance. (To return to automatic shifting, just release the locking lever.)

Now in Pageant A-V models without extra cost . . .

Kodak's amazing new SUPER-40 Shutter

Kodascope Pageant Sound Projectors have long been respected as outstanding in all 16mm. sound projection's most important characteristics. Exclusive permanent pre-lubrication, for example, makes Pageants the easiest of all projectors to maintain, the surest to use, and the most permanently quiet in operation. And there are other features, like the unique sound-focusing Fidelity Control and the built-in field-sharpening element, that make Pageants outstanding in sound and picture quality, too.

Now, with the Super-40 Shutter, there's still another basis of Pageant superiority. This amazing shutter provides *more than 40% extra illumination* at sound-speed operation; yet thanks to its automatic-shift feature, movies are comfortably free from flicker at both sound and silent speeds.

Pageant Sound Projectors, more than ever, merit top recommendation, because Pageants have now achieved a versatility of performance never before approached in 16mm. projection! The Super-40 Shutter equips Pageant A-V Model Projectors for both sound and silent operation . . . makes them capable of projection not only under "normal" conditions, but also under difficult conditions of illumination, in hard-to-darken rooms, in large halls—wherever additional brilliance, extra-long "throws," or unusually large images are required!

The Super-40 Shutter is supplied without extra cost in any of three new Kodascope Pageant Sound Projector models of varying amplifier output and speaker capacity. See your Kodak Audio-Visual Dealer for full details . . . or just mail the coupon for a new free Pageant Projector catalog.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Dept. 8-V, Rochester 4, N. Y.

9-103

Please send catalog on new Pageant Projectors with Super-40 Shutters.

NAME_____

TITLE_____

ORGANIZATION_____

STREET_____

CITY_____ (Zone) STATE_____

Kodak

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from page 24A)

Power Factor (T-004)
Stand-By Electric Generating Plants and Type AF and LT Line Transfer Controls (T-011B)

Radio Receptor Company, Inc.
Sales Department
251 W. 19th Street
New York 11, New York

Radio Catalog

Sams and Company, Inc., Howard W.
2201 East 46th Street
Indianapolis 5, Indiana

Book List
Planning Guide For Instructors in Radio Television Electricity
Photofact Folders on Latest Circuits
How to Understand and Use TV Test Instruments
Photofact Television Course
Analyzing and Tracing TV Circuits
Practical Training Manual, Radio Series Volume I, Basic Radio

Shallcross Manufacturing Company
Collingdale, Pennsylvania

Shallcross Catalog of Resistors, Instruments, Switches and Attenuators

Standard Electric Time Company, The
89 Logan Street
Springfield, Massachusetts

Flexlab For Vocational and Technical Schools

United States Government Printing Office
Division of Public Documents
Washington 25, D. C.

Radio and Television Bibliography, 1952, 25¢
Catalog No. FS 5.3: 952/18
Audio-Visual Education, Television in our Schools, 1953, Catalog No. FS 5.3: 952/16

Universal Scientific Company, Inc.
1102 Shelby Street
Vincennes, Indiana

Teaching Aids and Text-Manuals for Instruction in Basic Electricity, Advanced Electricity, Elementary Electronics, Rotating Electric Machines, (DC and AC motors and Generators) Radios Transmitting and Receiving Principles, Electro Statics, High Potential and High Frequency Currents

Western Union Telegraph Company, The
60 Hudson Street
New York 13, New York

The Story of Western Union

Weston Electrical Instrument Corp.
614 Frelinghuysen Avenue
Newark 5, New Jersey

Weston Instrument Mechanisms Permanent-Magnet Moving-Coil Type
Electrical Instruments for Instruction and Research
The Instrument Sketch Book

Willard Storage Battery Company
246–286 E. 131st Street
Cleveland 1, Ohio

AABM Battery Service Manual
Battery Catalogue

Wiremold Company, The
Hartford 10, Connecticut

Raceways Fittings
Wiring and Lighting Systems by Wiremold
Factory Lighting Modernization with No. 2100 Plugmold, No. D4
Wiremold 21SW Slimline Layout For Cove Lighting, No. C5
Wiremold Layout For Air Conditioning Unit Circuits, No. C4
No. 2000 Raceway Provides Functional Wiring for Television Display Room, No. B8
Plugmold 2000 and Wiremold 3000 House Intricate Wiring in High Fidelity Studio, No. B9
Wiremold For Wiring Louvered Ceiling Lighting Installation, No. B7
Wiremold 2100 Layout for Blackboard Lighting, No. A7
Wiremold 3000 and 2100 Installation for Room Air Conditioners, No. A8
Wiremold 3000 Layout For Infra Red Oven, No. D5
Complete Electrical and Telephone Modernization Job With 2100 and 3000 Wiremold, No. D6
Plugmold 2000 Multi-Outlet System for Six-Room House, No. E5
Plugmold 2000 Multi-Outlet System Installation with a Variety of Construction Details, No. E6
Plugmold 2000 Multi-Outlet System for Contemporary Houses, No. E7
10 Typical Construction Details Showing Plugmold 2000 Installed in Residences, No. E8
Plugmold 2000 Multi-Outlet System for Six-Room Colonial House, No. E9
Plugmold Installations on Work Tables for Small Motors, Work Lights, etc., No. F9
Wiremold 1500 Pancake Layout For Drafting Room, No. H6
Typical Telephone Installation Using No. 1500 Pancake, No. H4
2100 and 3000 Wiremold Outlet Systems for Movable Partitions, No. F14
Wiremold 3000 Multi-Outlet System for Test Rack, No. F13
Wiremold 3000 Multi-Outlet System for Radio Repair Shop, No. F12
Wiremold 3000 Multi-Outlet System for Electric Shop, F11

In the school shop as in industry, this rugged Logan "6560" performs impressively on every operation. On heaviest cuts, or at maximum speed, it turns the work *smoothly*, quietly, with precision results. Superior performance is designed, engineered and built into it.

The Variable Speed Drive provides instant spindle speed correction. The oversize spindle, with 1⅝" bore, turns on a ball bearing mounting that needs no adjustment within the full range of 38 to 1200 rpm. The bed is a wide, deep special alloy casting, extra heavy and resistant to both internal and external stresses. The two V-ways and two flat ways are precision ground. Extra strength and weight throughout, plus dynamic balancing of the complete lathe practically eliminates vibration. Moderate price and low cost operation make the "6560" outstanding in economy as well as in precision performance. Write for Bulletin 14-L, giving a full description.

SPECIFICATIONS AND FEATURES

14½" swing over bed
9" swing over saddle
1⅝" spindle hole
1" collet capacity
40" between centers

Variable Speed Drive
Ball Bearing Spindle
38 to 1200 rpm
Two-V-way, Two-flat way, Precision Ground Bed
Precision Carriage

LOOK TO LOGAN FOR BETTER LATHES AND SHAPERS

LOGAN ENGINEERING CO.
Lawrence and Lemon Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.

Wiremold Layout For Fire Alarm System, No. R-2
For Plug-In-Anywhere Outlet Convenience
Wiremold One-Piece Surface Metal Raceway Systems
Wiremold Pancake Overfloor Wiring Systems for Light, Power, and Communications Circuits
Plugmold 2000 by Wiremold
Fluorescent Lighting Fixtures and Fittings For General and Supplementary Lighting

ELECTRICITY AND COMMUNICATIONS — CHARTS AND SAMPLES

General Electric Company
One River Road
Schenectady 5, New York

Things I've Been Thinking About (APD-66)
The Story of General Electric Research (APD-71)
Story of the Turbine (APD-68)

Electric Storage Battery Company, The
42 South 15th Street
Philadelphia 2, Pennsylvania

Exide Batteries and the Services For Which They Are Used
Parts and Assembly of a Lead Type Storage Battery

General Motors
Guide Lamp Division
Detroit 2, Michigan

Headlight Aiming Screen Kit, no charge

Lipscomb Associates, Earl
P. O. Box 7084
Dallas 9, Texas

Instrument Directory

Ohmite Manufacturing Company
3601 Howard Street
Skokie, Illinois

OHM'S Law Calculator (cardboard type), 25¢ each
Little Devil, color coder, 10¢ each

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C.

Safe Practices Around Electrical Equipment, 5¢
Safe Practices in Use and Maintenance of Low Voltage Electrical Equipment, 10¢

Wiremold Company, The
Hartford, Connecticut

Wiremold Surface Metal Raceways and Fittings
Wiremold Reference Chart

ELECTRICITY AND COMMUNICATIONS — FILM MATERIALS

Du Pont De Nemours and Company, Inc., E. I.
Wilmington 98, Delaware

And to Fame Unknown, 16mm. black and white sound film

Edison, Incorporated, Thomas A.
Edison Storage Battery Division
West Orange, New Jersey

Storage Battery Power, 16mm. sound motion picture

General Motors
Guide Lamp Division
Detroit 2, Michigan

Aim to Please, for loan

General Motors Corporation
Educational Relations
Public Relations Department
Detroit 2, Michigan
(send inquiries regarding material from all GM divisions to above)

Better Ignition, slide film
Electrical Service, slide film
Heavy Duty Generator Regulators, slide film
Standard Duty Generator Regulators, slide film

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

Request from the western states of Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming should be addressed to:

General Motors Corp.
508 San Francisco Bank Building
405 Montgomery Street
San Francisco 4, California

Exhibitors in Greater New York and on Long Island should write to:

General Motors Corp.
Department of Public Relations Film Section
1775 Broadway
New York 19, New York

All other states, including that part of New York State not mentioned above, are served by:

General Motors Corp.
Department of Public Relations Film Section
General Motors Building
Detroit 2, Michigan

Magic in the Air, sound motion picture, 16mm.
On To Jupiter, sound motion picture, 16mm.
Harnessed Lighting, sound motion picture in color, 16mm.

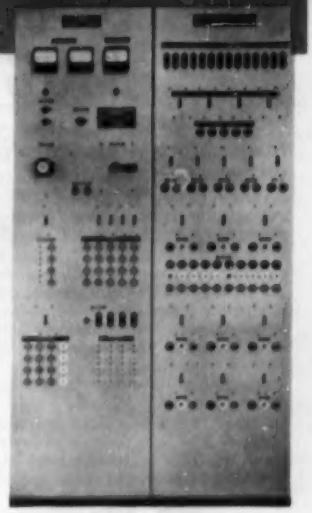
Merchandising Division
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company

(Continued on next page)

Let's Talk Shop...

WHAT ARE YOUR HIGH SCHOOL SHOP'S ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS?

If you are planning a new shop or revamping your present one . . . for valuable suggestions, a shop layout plan, a list of fundamental requirements ...Send for Booklet #205 "Electrical Requirements for H. S. Electric Shops" (Industrial Arts level); Booklet #216 (Vocational & Technical School level).



SAFE, TIMESAVING, UP-TO-THE-MINUTE EQUIPMENT

SERVICE UNIT
Typical bench unit for 2- or 3-wire variable service, 120V a-c and continuity test circuit. Single or double faced. Many other types.

CONNECTOR CORDS
Other types furnished to meet requirements.

MOTOR GENERATOR
A typical machine for furnishing 125V d-c. Furnished in any size required.

DISTRIBUTION SWITCHBOARD
This controls and distributes all the various a-c and d-c currents required for any work in the Electric Shop.

SINCE STANDARD electric 1884

THE STANDARD ELECTRIC TIME COMPANY
127 Logan St., Springfield 2, Mass.

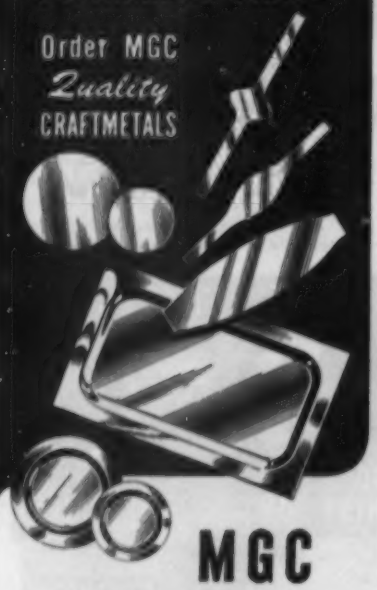
Please send me Booklet No. 205 ☐
Please send me Booklet No. 216 ☐ Check

NAME.....
TITLE.....
SCHOOL.....
CITY.....STATE.....

THE STANDARD ELECTRIC TIME COMPANY
127 Logan Street • Springfield 2, Massachusetts

Help Your Student
"DO HIMSELF PROUD"

Order MGC
Quality
CRAFTMETALS



MGC

means a better start towards a superior result!

When Metal Goods Corporation's *Super - Brite MIRROR - Finish Aluminum*, and other specially-prepared craftmetals are supplied, your students are given their best chances of noteworthy achievement. But don't take our word for it—investigate the possibilities of these finer craftmetals in connection with your teaching. Mail the coupon for a free copy of our instruction booklet and metal price list. We think you'll be pleasantly surprised to learn how inexpensive it is to give every student the benefit of the best in his metalcraft projects.

SAFE-T-ETCH
NON-ACID ETCHING COMPOUND
a boon to the craft instructor

Especially suited to class work, because it eliminates the hazards and objectionable features of acids, our new non-acid etching compound, SAFE-T-ETCH, is a safer . . . faster . . . easier way of etching aluminum. Regardless of the particular phase of metal-crafting in which you are interested, M G C can supply the proper blanks and shapes — ready for crafting in aluminum, brass, copper and stainless steel. Mail the coupon now and get full information. No obligation, of course.

Send Coupon for
Free INSTRUCTION BOOKLET,
METAL PRICE LIST

METAL GOODS CORPORATION

Craft Division S
METAL GOODS CORPORATION
3247 Brown Ave., St. Louis 15, Mo.

(Please type or print)

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE ___ STATE_____

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from previous page)

Minneapolis 8, Minnesota
Basic Electricity, 16mm. sound color

Modern Talking Picture Service Film Libraries are located at:
Atlanta 3, Georgia – 247 Spring St., S.W.
Boston 16, Mass. – 235 Stuart Street
Buffalo 2, N. Y. – 122 W. Chippewa St.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa – 720 Third Ave., S.E.
Charlotte 6, N. C. – 501 No. College St.
Chicago 11, Illinois – 140 East Ontario St.
Cincinnati 2, Ohio – 9 Garfield Place
Cleveland 14, Ohio – 1008 Superior Ave.
Dallas 1, Texas – 413A No. Ervay Street
Denver 9, Colorado – 583 South York St.
Detroit 1, Mich. – 4754 Woodward Ave.
Harrisburg, Pa. – 928 North Third Street
Houston 2, Texas – 2610 Fannin Street
Indianapolis 4, Ind. – 102 E. Vermont St.
Kansas City 5, Missouri – 1321 Main St.
Los Angeles 57, Calif. – 2400 W. 7th St.
Memphis 4, Tenn. – 1754 Madison Ave.
Milwaukee 3, Wisconsin – 840 No. Plankinton Avenue
Minneapolis 2, Minn. – 1112 Nicollet Ave.
New Orleans 12, La. – 815 Poydras St.
New York 20, New York – 30 Rockefeller Plaza Concourse Shop #51
Omaha 2, Nebraska – 1410 Howard St.
Philadelphia 7, Pa. – 243 So. Broad St.
Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania – 339 Blvd. of the Allies
St. Louis 5, Mo. – 612 No. Skinker Blvd.
Oakland 9, California – 6117 Grove Street (San Francisco Area)
Seattle 5, Wash. – 5514 University Way
Washington 5, D. C. – 903 15th St., N.W.
Bright Future, 29 minutes, color

National Carbon Company
30 East Forty-Second Street
New York 17, New York
16 millimeter motion pictures
Carbon-Black Treasure
Carbon Arc Projection
Meeting the Challenge, Part I
By Way of Experience, Part II

Universal Scientific Company, Inc.
1102 Shelby Street
Vincennes, Indiana
Crow Teaching Aids in Use, 16mm. sound

Willard Storage Battery Company
246–286 E. 131st Street
Cleveland 1, Ohio
Story of the Storage Battery, loan

HANDCRAFT — BULLETINS AND BOOKLETS

American Art Clay Company
Indianapolis 24, Indiana
Pottery Supplies and Equipment
AMACO Metal Enameling
AMACO Finger Paint, Cir. No. 92

American Crayon Company
Box 581
Sandusky, Ohio
Decorate with Dek-All Booklet
Brang Textile Color Instruction Booklet

American Forest Products Industries, Inc.
1816 North Street, N.W.
Washington 6, D. C.
The Story of Pulp and Paper

American Glassware Association
19 West 44th Street
New York 18, New York
History of Glass, A fascinating Past, Useful Present and Boundless Future

(Continued on page 30A)

NEW
BOOKS
by DELMAR

PRINTING LAYOUT AND DESIGN
Primarily designed for day trade and apprentice training programs. For reference use in Graphic Arts area, or for anyone who prepares material for printing.

METHODS OF TEACHING SHOP AND RELATED SUBJECTS
Deals with the basic methods used in the teaching of shop and related subjects. A revision and enlargement of Methods of Teaching Industrial Subjects.

EFFECTIVE WRITING
by CHARLES MANN
A short streamlined course for those who prepare reports, letters, memos, etc.; and who want to write more concisely and effectively.

P. P. in Math. for
PRINTING TRADES
Divided into three parts: Basic Principles, Practical Jobs and Estimating. Related information is included with those units that require it.

P. P. in Math. for
SHEET METAL TRADES
Another addition to the Related Mathematics Workbook series. Contains only problem material related to the trade.

P. P. in Math. for
CARPENTRY TRADES
A revision of the old workbook, Mathematics for Carpenters. Much additional problem material is included, together with 4 folded in blueprints.

WE INVITE YOU TO
SEND NOW FOR EXAMINATION COPIES

DELMAR PUBLISHERS, Inc.
Albany 5, New York
In Canada — Thos. Nielsen & Sons — Toronto

McKNIGHT SHOP BOOKS

Celebrating! 60 YEARS OF EXPANDING SERVICE TO EDUCATION . . . with ultra-modern new home now under construction

General Shop

BENCH WOODWORKING

PUBLICATION DATE January 3, 1955

By Fryklund and LaBerge

#1 You'll want this completely new text for beginning students above seventh grade.

- Covers fundamentals of hand woodworking
- Provides instruction on basic handtool operations
- 387 "show-how" drawings and pictures illustrate information topics, give details of techniques
- Plenty of new projects
- Valuable technical and related information.
- All about tools and how to use them, types of occupations, sources of wood, processing

NOW! FOR FIRST TIME — AVAILABLE IN BOTH BINDINGS
CLOTH BOUND, $3.00 PAPER BOUND, $1.25

METALWORK TECHNOLOGY AND PRACTICE

By O. A. Ludwig

PUBLICATION DATE August 25, 1955

#31 Don't fail to order this entirely new revision of the most complete general metalwork textbook ever published. Text describes tools, materials, and operations common to many metalworking occupations. Huge index with over 4,000 entries, completely cross-referenced. Hundreds of illustrations make this book useful and interesting for high school and junior high use.
400 pages. Cloth bound. $4.40

GENERAL PRINTING

By Cloeton and Pittin

#7 Standard text for beginning students contains 10 new units. Numerous photographs explain printing procedures, equipment, layout, design, history, and occupational information.
200 pages. Cloth bound. $3.00

GENERAL SHOP ELECTRICITY

(Recently Revised)

By Dragoo and Porter

#8 Beginner's text in practical electricity. Includes 26 projects to demonstrate applications of electrical theory with explanations of how and why each works. Projects include radio construction and usable home appliances. Many illustrations. $1.25

GENERAL DRAFTING

By Fryklund and Kaplar

#15 Beginner's text presenting the fundamentals of drafting in 2 parts: (1) operations (manipulative), (2) information topics (things to be known). Problems presented with each unit. 430 illustrations. $1.25

Graphic

ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING

NEW — 1954

By J. Edgar Ray

#60 One hundred and ninety-four sketches and views graphically present the principles and techniques of architectural drawing. These are correlated with working drawings, plans, and detail drawings. 256 pages. $4.80

MACHINE WOODWORKING

By Robert E. Smith

#2 Detailed instruction for operation and care of lathes, grinders, saws, jointers, planers, shapers, routers, mortising machines, and sanders. Two hundred twenty-four graphic illustrations show units and how to use them. Safety procedures stressed. 152 pages. $3.00

GENERAL SHOP METALWORK

By Dragoo and Reed

#30 Basic beginning text covers bench, sheet and art metal, ornamental metalwork. 104 pages. $1.25

GAS AND AC ARC WELDING AND CUTTING

By E. E. Jennings

#26 General text for beginners stresses common practices and safety measures. $1.25

FORGING AND WELDING

COMPLETELY REVISED August 25, 1955

By Robert E. Smith

#37 Forging equipment, methods and operations; welding equipment and procedures. Illustrated. $1.25

MACHINING OF METAL

By Robert E. Smith

#33 Instruction on operation and care of machines. Cloth cover. $3.50

GENERAL ELECTRICITY

Revised 1954 Edition

By E. W. Jones

#13 Simple, direct text for general course in electricity for young people. Several practical shop projects. $1.25

APPLIED DRAWING AND DESIGN

By Mattingly and Scregin

#43 This beginning text includes many problems and a wealth of related information. $2.20

TEACHING SUCCESSFULLY THE INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL SUBJECTS

By G. Harold Silvius and Estell H. Curry

#55 Practical suggestions for successful shop teaching methods. 340 pages. $4.50

Other McKnight Books

- #26 **FINISHING MATERIALS AND METHODS** By *George A. Soderberg*. 320 pages. $4.00
- #3 **PROJECTS IN WOODWORK** By *Douglass and Roberts*. 120 projects. $3.25
- #4 **28 TABLE LAMP PROJECTS** By *H. A. Menke*. 80 pages. $2.50
- #39 **SHEET METAL WORK** By *Robert E. Smith*. 76 pages. $1.00
- #40 **BENCH METAL WORK** By *Robert E. Smith*. 72 pages. $1.00
- #41 **ETCHING, SPINNING, RAISING and TOOLING METAL** By *Robert E. Smith*. 88 pages. $1.25
- #66 **PRACTICAL METAL PROJECTS** By *M. J. Ruley*. $2.00
- #29 **PROJECTS IN GENERAL METALWORK** By *M. J. Ruley*. 80 pages. $2.00
- #38 **PATTERNMAKING and FOUNDING** By *Robert E. Smith*. 141 illustrations. $1.25
- #34 **ENGINE LATHE OPERATIONS** By *Roudebush-Whipple*. 160 pages. $1.80
- #35 **APPLIED FUNDAMENTALS OF MACHINES** By *W. H. Cornetet*. 320 pages. $2.50
- #12 **PROJECTS IN ELECTRICITY** By *Merle D. Collings*. 80 pages. $1.20

THESE ARE ONLY SOME OF McKNIGHT'S PRACTICAL SHOP BOOKS

CLIP THIS

McKNIGHT & McKNIGHT
Dept. 301, Market & Center Sts., Bloomington, Illinois

Send me 1 2 3 4 7 8 12 13 15 26 29 30 31 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 43 55 60 66 (circle ones desired) for FREE 30 DAY TRIAL. I will either return books in 30 days and owe nothing, or send you $..... in full payment.

Name .....

School .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from page 28A)

American Paper and Pulp Association
122 East 42nd Street
New York 17, New York

A Study of Community Dependency on the Paper and Pulp Industry
A Half Century of Progress in the Paper Industry
The Growth of the Pulp and Paper Industry in the South
Paper — Third Fastest Growing Industry

American Lead Pencil Company
Hoboken, New Jersey

Painting With VENUS Coloring Pencils

American Reedcraft Corporation
417 Lafayette Avenue
P. O. Box 154
Hawthorne, New Jersey

Cane Seat Weaving
Metal Craft, Sculpstone, Tri-Chem Colors
Reed and Raffia

American Women's Voluntary Services, Inc.
500 Park Avenue
New York 22, New York

Operation Spools

Argus Cameras, Inc.
405 Fourth Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan

Argus C3 Accessory Lenses
Argus Cameras and Projectors

Association of Casualty and Surety Companies
60 John Street
New York 38, New York

Do and Don't Booklet

Belgian Government Information Center
630 Fifth Avenue
New York 20, New York

Drawings by Modern Belgian Artists
Modern Painting in Belgium
Portraits by Flemish Masters in American Collections

Bernhard Ulmann Company, Inc.
30–20 Thomson Avenue
Long Island City 1, New York

Crochet and Knitting Stitches
Story of Hand Knitting Yarns

Bristol-Myers Products Division
Bristol-Myers Company
45 Rockefeller Plaza
New York 20, New York

Manual, Guide for a Good Grooming Program
Individual Leaflets
Wall Chart, Grooming for Girls and Boys
Wall Chart, Facts About Perspiration
New Poster, Hit the Right Note!
New Manual, How to Put on a Grooming Program for Business Training
Wall Charts, Whatever Your Job, Good Grooming Counts

Cleveland Crafts Company
4705 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland 3, Ohio

Handicraft Supplies

Coats and Clark Inc.
745 Fifth Avenue
New York 22, N. Y.

ABC of Crochet
ABC of Embroidery
ABC of Knitting

Columbian Rope Company
Auburn, New York

The Columbian Knot Chart
Rope Knowledge for Riggers, booklet
How Columbian Rope is Made
How to Splice Columbian Manila Rope
Columbian Weight and Strength Chart
Sample of Columbian Manila Fibre
Sample of Columbian Sisal Fibre
Sample of Columbian Nylon Fibre
What Waterproofing Really Means
Sample Blotters

Craft Service
337 University Avenue
Rochester 7, New York

Craft Reporter
Craft Service Catalog, 25¢

Craftools, Inc.
401 Broadway
New York 13, New York

Craftool Ball Jills and Accessories
Craftool Ceramic Equipment
Craftool Steel Carving and Modeling Tools

Devoe & Reynolds Company
Box 328
Louisville 1, Kentucky

DEV-O-LAC Techniques by Contemporary American Artists

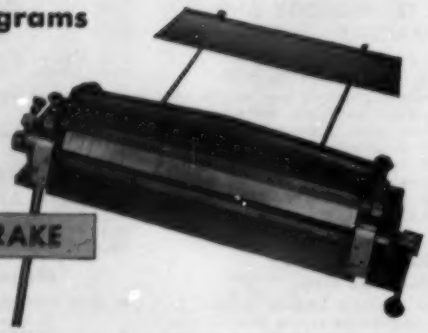
Dick Company, A. B.
5700 West Touhy Avenue
Chicago 31, Illinois

How to Plan and Publish a Mimeographed School Newspaper
Color-Light Your Mimeographed School Newspaper
Make-Up

(Continued on page 32A)

BERKROY 24" SHEET METAL TOOLS

Enlarged Training Programs Possible With These Production Tools of Advanced Design



24" BOX AND PAN BRAKE

Turning a knob provides infinite adjustment to any angle from 0° to 135°. Forms any size box or pan from ½" to 24" by ¼" graduations. Makes intricate folds, reverse bends and radius bends on sheet metal up to 16 gauge and up to 24" wide. Bending leaf operates on Torrington Needle Bearings. Full 1" clearance between top fingers and anvil. Maximum 2½" box or pan depth permits deeper bends.

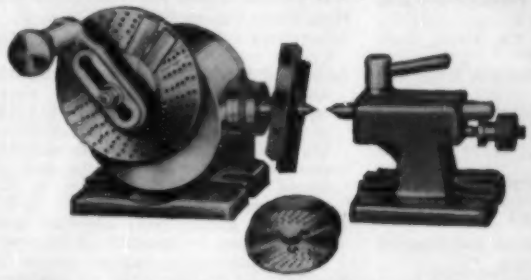
24" SLIP ROLL

Finger-tip controls on both ends of top roll permit quick adjustment for any material thickness of unit. Will accurately roll 24" widths in 20 gauge mild steel — heavier gauges in narrower widths. Removal of work is easily accomplished due to the spring loaded, hinged, top roll. Heavy duty rolls 1½" diameter — distortion proof channel iron base, enclosed gears and oilite bearings are a few of many features.

SOLD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTORS

For catalog information, write to
BERKROY PRODUCTS, INC.
2512 N. ONTARIO STREET • BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

S-T-R-E-T-C-H Your Dollars!



L-W Model 5D 6½" Swing **DIVIDING HEAD**

An outstanding value by America's largest builder of dividing heads. Only..... **$145.00**

Spindle Threaded 1½"-8 to fit L-W 5" Universal Chuck

Heavy duty headstock and tailstock designed for maximum rigidity. Alloy steel threaded headstock spindle with extra large tapered bearing and takeup adjustment collar. Head tilts to 90° in vertical position. Alloy stress-proof steel worm and accurately cut worm wheel cut to close limits for accuracy. Ball bearing thrust and adjustable for end play. Complete with three index plates for dividing all numbers to 50 and even numbers to 100, except 967. Index chart shows all divisions obtainable to 380. Right or left hand models. Shipping weight 36 lbs.

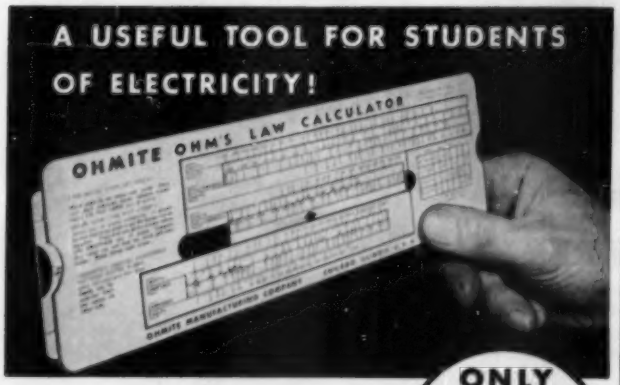
Model BP 11" Swing for plain milling machines. Shipping weight, 140 lbs. **$250.00**

Model AU 11" Swing. Fully Universal for complete indexing and spiral cutting. Shipping weight, 190 lbs. **$367.00**

Order from your industrial supply distributor or order direct, giving name of your distributor. Immediate Delivery.

Send for complete catalog giving prices and specifications on these quality, low cost L-W Products
L-W CHUCK COMPANY
71 SO. ST. CLAIR ST.
TOLEDO 4, OHIO

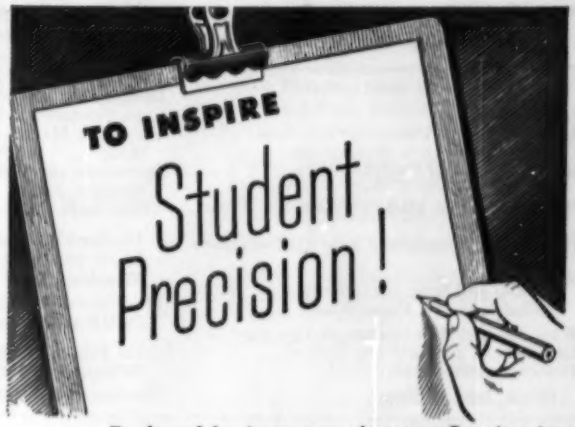
OHM'S LAW CALCULATOR AND SLIDE RULE



ONLY 25¢
TEACHERS! ONLY 15¢ each in quantities of 25 or more

A time-saving calculator for your students after they have learned Ohm's Law. Solves Ohm's Law and many parallel resistance problems simply, quickly, accurately—with only one setting. Slide rule scales multiply, divide, find squares, square roots, etc. Only 9" x 3", heavy varnished cardboard, it fits handily into the pocket. Also available in durable vinylite at $1.50.

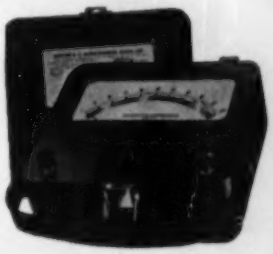
OHMITE MANUFACTURING CO. 3656 Howard St., Skokie, Ill. (Suburb of Chicago)



Preferred by instructors because they inspire students to new achievements . . . WESTON instruments also are the choice of practical administrators because their ruggedness and year after year dependability make their cost remarkably low! Ask for bulletin listing all instruments.

WESTON Electrical Instrument Corporation, 614 Frelinghuysen Avenue, Newark

For Advanced Requirements MODEL 622



Ultra sensitive instruments of the double pivoted type requiring no leveling when used in horizontal position. Combine high accuracy and a 6.1 inch scale . . . ideal for precise measurements of potential and current at very low energy levels. Available as d-c voltmeters, millivoltmeters, milliammeters and microammeters; electrolysis volt-millivoltmeters and high resistance voltmeters—also as a-c rectifier type instruments and as thermocouple ammeters, milliammeters and voltmeters.

For Electrical Machinery Labs MODEL 633

A clamp-on volt-ammeter built to Weston standards of safety, accuracy and dependability. Five full scale a-c current ranges of 1000/250/100/25/10 amperes with range overlap. Three self-contained a-c voltage ranges of 700/350/175 volts—insulated for 750 volts. Has convenient 6 position switch easily operated by thumb—adjustable pointer stop facilitates measuring starting current of motors.

WESTON Instruments

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from page 30A)

Four Portfolios
A. B. Dick Screen Plates
Catalog of A. B. Dick Mimeograph
How to Report an Interview or Press Conference
Handbook for the Mimeographed High School Newspaper
How to Give New Life to Your Mimeographed Paper

Disston and Sons, Inc., Henry
Philadelphia 35, Pennsylvania

What File and How to Sharpen Your Saw
Disston Saw, Tool and File Manual
Disston Pruning Guide

Dixon, Inc., William
32 East Kinney Street
Newark, New Jersey

Designs with Instructions for Simple Projects in Art Metal and Jewelry
Designs and Instructions in Art, Metal, Craft for Teachers and Students
The Dixon Manual For Artisans in Wood and Metal
Operations and Processes Jewelry Art Metal Wrought Iron
Dixon Tools

DonJer Products Company
51–47 69th Street
Woodside, New York

Pre-Selected Project Equipment and Supplied DonJer's New School Catalog

Du Pont de Nemours and Company, E. I.
Wilmington, Delaware

The Story of DUCO Finishes

Eastman Kodak Company
343 State Street
Rochester 4, New York

High School Camera Club Organization
Abbreviated Syllabus for a Basic Photography Course
Additional Literature described in booklet — Kodak Books and Guides, free upon request (note — booklets with charge available at Kodak Dealers. List of elementary booklets on 12 and 13 of Books and Guides)
Industrial aids for photo clubs and classes loaned free — Ask for catalog of Kodak School and Club Services
Booklets on graphic arts — negative materials and processes for line or halftone reproduction by lithography and silk screen
Booklets and bibliographies on photographic visual aids materials
Personalized council on club and class organization. When writing give details of class level, available facilities and objectives of program.

Essex Ceramics Corp.
936 North Cicero Avenue, Department CM-10
Chicago 51, Illinois

Essex Tile Stackers

Finland, Legation of
1900 Twenty-Fourth Street, N.W.
Washington 8, D. C.

Art in Finland

Foredom Electric Company
27 Park Place
New York 7, New York

Foredom Flexible Shaft Machines and Accessories

Glatfelter Company, P. H.
Spring Grove, Pennsylvania

A Short Course in Paper Making
Forestry and Paper

Grumbacher, Inc.
489 West 33rd Street
New York 1, New York

Short Story on How to Use Grumbacher Casein

Hammermill Paper Company
Advertising Department
1646 East Lake Road
Erie 6, Pennsylvania

From Forest Tree to Writing Paper
Would You Like to Make Paper by Hand?

Hammett Company, J. L.
10 Beacon Street
Boston, Massachusetts
or
Kendal Square
Cambridge, Massachusetts

There Are 101 Uses For Harbutt's Plasticine
Harbutt's Plasticine Hammett's Modelling Tools

Handcrafters
Department E.P.S.
Waupun, Wisconsin

Handicraft Materials
Catalog of Supplies

Harper Electric Furnace Corp.
39 River Street
Buffalo 2, New York

High Temperature Electric Furnaces

Higgins Ink Company, Inc.
271 Ninth Street
Brooklyn 15, New York

Ink Sketching
History of Ink
Biography of Chas. M. Higgins
Color Card
Color Card Bottle Base

PRECISION MEASURING TOOLS
Showing the complete line including many important new tools
DIAL INDICATORS AND GAGES
Including the complete new line of High Precision — Low Friction Dial Indicators
HACKSAWS, BAND SAWS AND BAND KNIVES
Production-proved for maximum cutting performance and economy
PRECISION GROUND DIE AND FLAT STOCK
In a complete selection of 4 types, 295 sizes — oil, oil, oil or water and water hardening.
Starrett
STARRETT TOOLS
75
27

big, new catalog

75th ANNIVERSARY EDITION

Presenting the world's most complete line of mechanics' hand measuring tools and precision instruments, dial indicators, steel tapes, hacksaws, band saws, band knives and precision ground die and flat stock. Completely revised and brought up to date to commemorate Starrett's Diamond Jubilee of Precision Toolmaking — including 85 new tools added since the previous edition.

Starrett®

SINCE 1880...WORLD'S GREATEST TOOLMAKERS

get your FREE copy

Ask your Industrial Distributor or send the coupon for your *free* copy.

THE L. S. STARRETT COMPANY
Dept. CE, Athol, Mass., U. S. A.
Please send my free copy of the big, new Starrett 75th Anniversary Catalog.

Name..... Title.....
School.....
Address.....
City..... Zone..... State.....

Longhorn Company, The
P. O. Box 6566
Dallas, Texas
or
1713–15 McKinney
Houston, Texas
Catalog No. 10, LEATHERCRAFT

Metal Crafts Supply Company
10 Thomas Street
Providence, Rhode Island
Crafts Catalog

Metal Goods Corporation
640 Rosedale Avenue
St. Louis 12, Missouri
New Way to Make Aluminum Trays and Coasters

National Needlecraft Bureau, Inc.
385 Fifth Avenue
New York 16, New York
Learn to Crochet
Instruction Sheets for Making Candy Striped Hat and Bag No. 97.9, Floral Stole No. C-204, Gourmet Potholders No. ST-24, Gray Rug with Stripes, No. 93.15

National Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Association, Inc.
1500 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington 5, D. C.
Outdoor Painting
Indoor Painting
Where Isn't A Finish
How To Do Tricks With Color
Spinning The Color Wheel
How To Paint In A B C's
Sing of the Blues

National Soap Sculpture Committee
160 Fifth Avenue
New York 10, New York
Conditions
Soap Carving . . . In The Classroom
Sculpturing Is Fun

Ohio Leather Company, The
Girard, Ohio
The Story of Leather

Plastic Products Company of Utah
371 South Main, P. O. Box 1415
Salt Lake City 11, Utah
Plastic Material of All Types for Schools, Clubs, or Craft Groups

Plymouth Cordage Company
North Plymouth
General Offices
Plymouth, Massachusetts
Useful Knots and How to Tie Them
How to Put Rope to Work on the Farm

Ralston Purina Company
Nutrition Service
Checkerboard Square
St. Louis 2, Missouri
Buzz Corry Color Book

Red Devil Tools
Irvington 11, New Jersey
How to Cut Glass
How To Maintain Wood Floors
How To Fix Broken Windows

Shell Oil Company
50 West 50th Street
New York 20, New York
School for Rockhounds

Southern Pine Association
Canal Building
New Orleans 4, Louisiana
Work Bench and Storage Shelves
Picnic Table and Bench
Southern Pine Lawn Chair

Superintendent of Documents
U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C.
F 1460 Simple Plumbing Repairs in the Home

Tanners' Council of America
411 Fifth Avenue
New York 15, New York
Dictionary Leather Terminology, 15¢
Leather, 10¢
Leather in Our Lives, free

Tepping Studio Supply Company
3517 Riverside Drive
Dayton 5, Ohio
Ceramics Supplies and Equipment

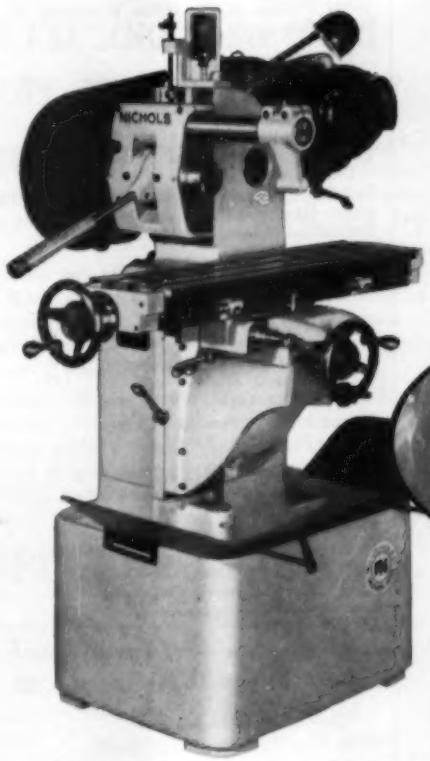
Thayer and Chandler
910 West Van Buren Street
Chicago 7, Illinois
Thayer and Chandler Air Brushes
Arts and Crafts for Hand Decoration

Thompson Company, Thomas C.
1539 Deerfield Road
Highland Park, Illinois
Enameling on Copper and Other Metals

United Fruit Company
Educational Department
Pier 3, North River
New York 6, New York
Outline Picture for Coloring

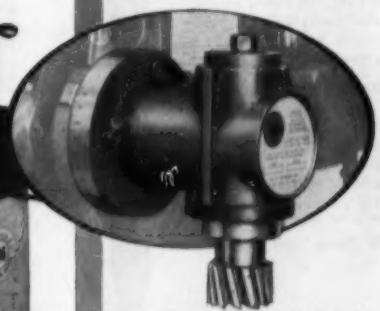
United States Government Printing Office
Division of Public Documents
Washington 25, D. C.
Art Education, Catalog No. C 13.20:130

(Continued on next page)



THE *Nichols* TOOL ROOM MILLER

"the miller that uses its head!"



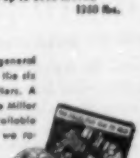
A valuable accessory is the Nichols Heavy-Duty Vertical Milling Attachment. Takes full 1½ H. P. up to 3000 R.P.M. (So precise, some shops use it for jig boring!)

CONDENSED SPECIFICATIONS

Table Working Surface	8½" x 30"
Longitudinal Travel	19"
Transverse Travel	7"
Vertical Travel — Knee	13½"
Rise and Fall of Spindle	4½"
Selective Speed Ranges up to 3070 R. P. M.	
Weight	1350 lbs.

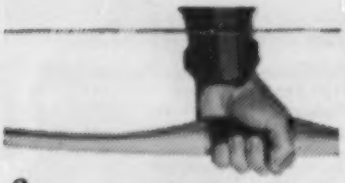
The unusual versatility and extra capacity of this model make it extremely useful for the tool room. Because it is equipped with the "rise-and-fall" spindle, it can perform not only conventional precision milling, but also facing boring, key seating, contour milling and other operations. Both longitudinal and transverse feed screws are fitted with hand wheels and extra-large adjustable micrometer dials with easy-to-read graduations. This model is especially useful because of its compactness, generous capacity and ability to handle a wide variety of work to close tolerances —to "tenths" when desired!

Write today for Nichols general catalog which describes the six models of Nichols Millers. A sound, color movie, "the Miller that Uses its Head" is available for free showing. May we reserve it for you?



MANUFACTURED BY W. H. NICHOLS COMPANY • WALTHAM, MASSACHUSETTS

NATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS NICHOLS-MORRIS CORPORATION



for greater accuracy

VENUS...
the drawing pencil preferred by professionals

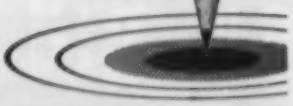
sharper, cleaner lines
...because the lead is homogenized by the exclusive Venus Colloidal Process.* The result: a lead that's uniformly smooth from top to bottom to give perfect drawings or tracings—no smudging, easily erased.

holds point longer
...because Pressure-Proofing* seals lead to the wood along the pencil's entire length. That's why Venus drawing pencils are stronger . . . hold a needle point longer.

accurately graded
...thanks to grading by hand. That's why Venus, in all 17 degrees of hardness, gives engineers the consistent grading they need.

Ask for Venus drawing pencils at your favorite store.

*Exclusive Venus patent



VENUS
drawing pencils
with the green crackled finish

Send for helpful, illustrated instruction brochure "Sketching with Venus Pencils," only 25c and get a FREE Venus Drawing Pencil.

American Pencil Co. Dept. IA-9-55
Hoboken, N. J.

Enclosed is 25c for "Sketching with Venus"—and my free Venus Drawing Pencil. Degree I want is ( ).

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from previous page)

United States Plywood Corp.
55 West 44th Street
New York 36, New York

Wizard With Wood for Hobbies Home Repairs
Woodworking Needs
Weldwood Contact Cement

Weber Costello Company
12th and McKinley
Chicago Heights, Illinois

How to Use All-Purpose Alpha Color Dry Pigment Color
How to Use Alpha-Color Chalk Pastels and Char-Kole

Western Pine Association
510 Yeon Building
Portland 4, Oregon

Plan Book for The Boy Builder, 5¢
Wood Carving for Pleasure, 5¢
Wood Turning in The Home Workshop, 5¢
Handicraft Sheets

X-Acto, Inc.
48–41 Van Dam Street
Long Island City 1, New York

Cutting Paper Sculpture
Indian Beadcraft
Twelve Technics for the Artist, Student and Teacher
Building Your First Flying Models, 25¢
Indian Beadcraft Handbook, 25¢
Instruction Manual for Braiding-Weaving-Wrapping, 25¢
Whittling Is Easy With X-ACTO, 25¢
Catalog

HANDCRAFT — CHARTS AND SAMPLES

Behr-Manning Corporation
1053 Seifert Street
Troy, New York

Coated Abrasive Products, Chart
Plastics Reference Chart

Disston & Sons, Inc., Henry
Philadelphia 35, Pennsylvania

Disston Hack Saw Chart
Choosing and Using Disston Files
How to Use A Disston Hand Saw
How A Disston Hand Saw Cuts
Disston Wood Turning Chisels
Disston Special Purpose Saws

HANDCRAFT — FILM MATERIALS

American Forest Products Industries, Inc.
1319 Eighteenth Street, N.W.
Washington 6, D. C.

From Trees to Paper, 16mm. sound

General Motors Corporation

Request from the western states of Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming should be addressed to:

General Motors Corp.
508 San Francisco Bank Building
405 Montgomery Street
San Francisco 4, California

Exhibitors in Greater New York and on Long Island should write to:

General Motors Corp.
Department of Public Relations Film Section
1775 Broadway
New York 19, New York

All other states, including that part of

(Continued on page 36A)

Teacher's pet . . .

HOSSFELD
UNIVERSAL® IRON BENDER

Wrenchless Type — Model #1
Bends Flat, Round, Bar, Angle, Pipe

Samples of Bar Bending

HUNDREDS of shop instructors in vocational training departments of schools and municipal, state and government institutions are sold on the merit and utility of the Hossfeld Bender. Their maintenance departments, too, recognize it as practical and indispensable in the shop as a bench vise, capable of replacing a half dozen special machines. Proved in thousands of factories and repair shops as well, the Hossfeld Bender will neatly, quickly and accurately teach your students the 101 different bending jobs that they will be called on to perform in repair, maintenance and production work. For a better bender — specify **Hossfeld**.

•

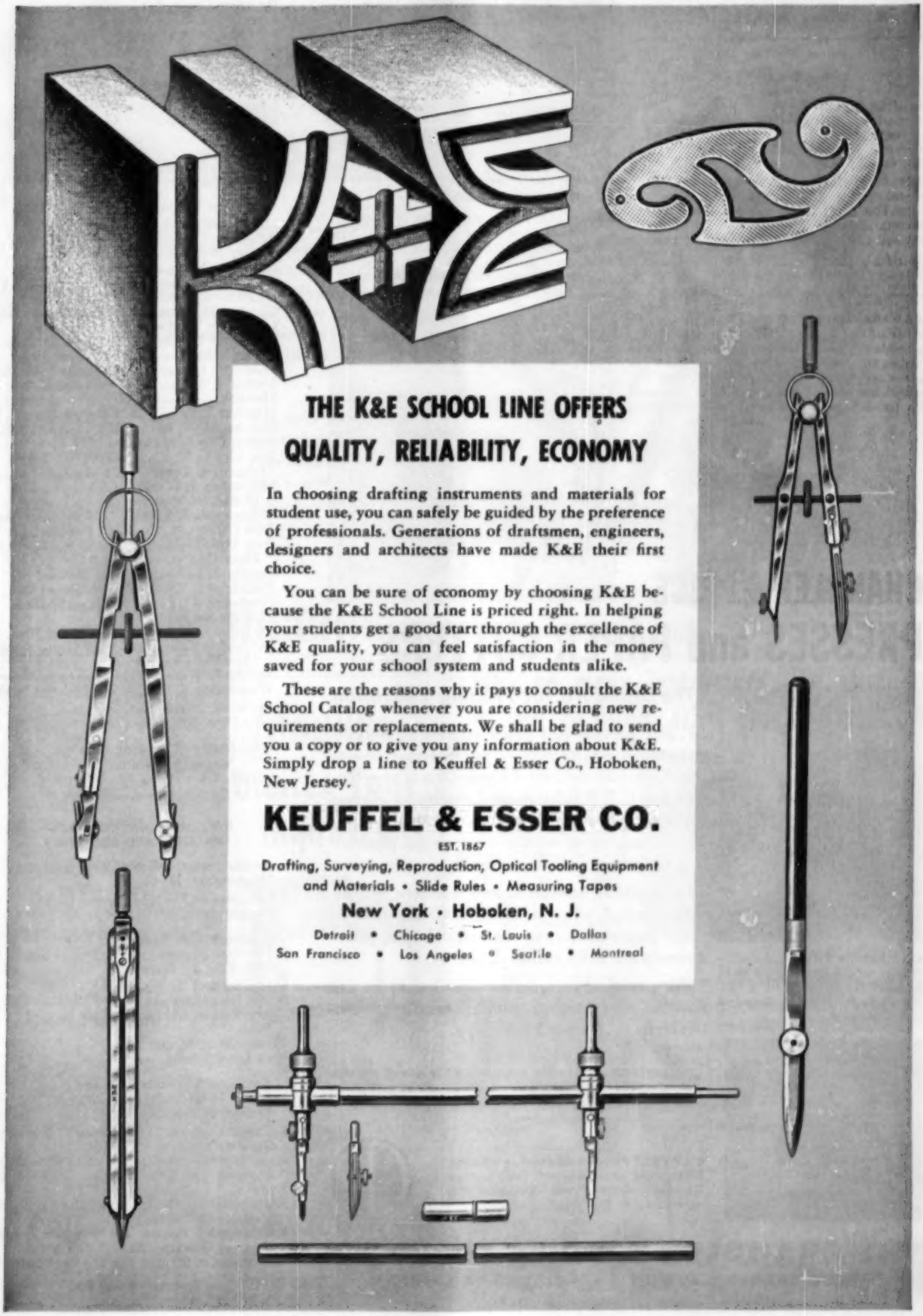
SPECIFICATIONS

#1 Bending Capacities
Standard Pipe & Conduit — up to 1½" I.D.
Heavy Bends, Direct on Center Pin; "U" Bends on Cam Dies, 3" x 7/16" Flat or ⅞" Round or Square Cold
Sharp Square Bends — 3" x ¼" Cold
Ornamental Iron Work — 2" x 3/16" Flat or ½" Round or Square, Cold
Eye Bolts — ½" Round or Square, Cold
Angle Iron — 1½" x 1½" x ⅛", Cold
Automobile Spring Eyes — 3" x ⅝", Hot
90° Bends on Conduit, Heavy Wall, or Standard Pipe — 1" Cold

•

GET THE FACTS!
Write today for illustrated bulletin.

HOSSFELD MFG. CO.
438 W. 3rd Street Winona, Minnesota



THE K&E SCHOOL LINE OFFERS QUALITY, RELIABILITY, ECONOMY

In choosing drafting instruments and materials for student use, you can safely be guided by the preference of professionals. Generations of draftsmen, engineers, designers and architects have made K&E their first choice.

You can be sure of economy by choosing K&E because the K&E School Line is priced right. In helping your students get a good start through the excellence of K&E quality, you can feel satisfaction in the money saved for your school system and students alike.

These are the reasons why it pays to consult the K&E School Catalog whenever you are considering new requirements or replacements. We shall be glad to send you a copy or to give you any information about K&E. Simply drop a line to Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, New Jersey.

KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.

EST. 1867

Drafting, Surveying, Reproduction, Optical Tooling Equipment and Materials • Slide Rules • Measuring Tapes

New York • Hoboken, N. J.

Detroit • Chicago • St. Louis • Dallas
San Francisco • Los Angeles • Seattle • Montreal

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from page 34A)

New York State not mentioned above, are served by:

General Motors Corp.
Department of Public Relations Film Section
General Motors Building
Detroit 2, Michigan

Opportunity on Wheels, sound motion picture in color, 16mm.
Where The Son Shines, sound motion picture in color, 16mm.
Sand and Flame, sound motion picture, 16mm.

Glatfelter Company, P. H.
Spring Grove, Pennsylvania

A Short Course in Paper Making, 16mm. sound color

Hammermill Paper Company
Erie 6, Pennsylvania

See! And Learn! 35mm. filmstrip, $1.00 for complete set
The Gift of TS'AI LUN — Paper, 16mm. sound portions in color
Great White Trackway, 16mm. sound all color

Handy & Harman
82 Fulton Street
New York, New York

Karat Gold, 16mm. sound film in color
Fundamentals of Silver Alloy Brazing, 16mm. color sound photography
Production Brazing With Low Temperature Silver Alloys, 16mm. sound film in color

Huyck and Sons, F. C.
Kenwood Mills
Albany 1, New York

Paper, Pacemaker of Progress, 16mm. sound color

International Paper Company
Southern Kraft Division
Mobile 9, Alabama

How Money Grows on Trees
How Money Goes Up In Smoke
The Little Trees That Went To School
How Does The Tree Crop Grow?

Modern Talking Picture Service Film Libraries are located at:

Atlanta 3, Georgia – 247 Spring St., S.W.
Boston 16, Mass. – 235 Stuart Street
Buffalo 2, N. Y. – 122 W. Chippewa St.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa – 720 Third Ave., S.E.
Charlotte 6, N. C. – 501 No. College St.
Chicago 11, Illinois – 140 East Ontario St.
Cincinnati 2, Ohio – 9 Garfield Place
Cleveland 14, Ohio – 1008 Superior Ave.
Dallas 1, Texas – 413A No. Ervay Street
Denver 9, Colorado – 583 South York St.
Detroit 1, Mich. – 4754 Woodward Ave.
Harrisburg, Pa. – 928 North Third Street
Houston 2, Texas – 2610 Fannin Street
Indianapolis 4, Ind. – 102 E. Vermont St.
Kansas City 5, Missouri – 1321 Main St.
Los Angeles 57, Calif. – 2400 W. 7th St.
Memphis 4, Tenn. – 1754 Madison Ave.
Milwaukee 3, Wisconsin – 840 No. Plankinton Avenue
Minneapolis 2, Minn. – 1112 Nicollet Ave.
New Orleans 12, La. – 815 Poydras St.
New York 20, New York – 30 Rockefeller Plaza Concourse Shop #51
Omaha 2, Nebraska – 1410 Howard St.
Philadelphia 7, Pa. – 243 So. Broad St.
Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania – 339 Blvd. of the Allies
St. Louis 5, Mo. – 612 No. Skinker Blvd.
Oakland 9, California – 6117 Grove Street (San Francisco Area)
Seattle 5, Wash. – 5514 University Way
Washington 5, D. C. – 903 15th St., N.W.

Paper Work, 30 minutes, color
Crystal Clear, 30 minutes, color

Ohio Leather Company, The
1052 North State Street
Girard, Ohio

Story of Leather, 16mm. sound film

INDUSTRIAL AND GENERAL — BULLETINS AND BOOKLETS

Administrator, Office of The
Washington, D. C.

Publications of The Housing and Home Finance Agency

American Can Company
100 Park Avenue
New York 17, New York

Large Quantity Recipe Cards
Quick Trick Cookery
Choice Recipes and Menus Using Canned Foods
Canned Meat Magic
Let's Serve Salmon

American Concrete Institute
18263 West McNichols Road
Detroit 19, Michigan

Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete (ACI318-51), 75¢
Recommended Practice For The Use of Metal Supports for Reinforcement (ACI319-42), 35¢
Recommended Practice For Winter Concreting Methods (ACI605-48), 50¢
Recommended Practice For Selecting Proportions for Concrete (ACI613-54), 50¢
Recommended Practice For The Application of

(Continued on page 38A)

C&P NEW SERIES PRESSES These presses in sizes of 8x12, 10x15, 12x18 and 14½x22, provide the student with equipment that furnishes all practical requirements of hand fed press operation. May be equipped with flywheel, belt and platen guards. Also furnished for treadle operation instead of motor drive.

CHANDLER & PRICE
PRESSES and PAPER CUTTERS

C&P BENCH CUTTER An efficient, small size cutter that handles sheets up to 19"x24". Equipped with two-handed safety control.

C&P PILOT PRESS A thoroughly efficient little press, chase 6½x10, that teaches basic principles of press operation with exceptionally fine printing results.

The Standard for Printing Education

C & P presses and paper cutters have been standard equipment in commercial plants and schools for over 50 years. So, the selection of C & P equipment for printing classes places before the students *practical* equipment exactly as used in commercial practice in the entire printing industry.

In addition, special safety features are incorporated, when desired, in C & P presses and paper cutters so that all safety requirements are fully satisfied.

For practical instruction—for safety in use—the foresighted administrator recommends . . . Chandler & Price.

"HANDBOOK OF PLATEN PRESSWORK" is one of the outstanding aids to printing furnished without charge to printing instructors. If you do not have a copy, just request one.

THE CHANDLER & PRICE COMPANY
6000 CARNEGIE AVENUE • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

HIGGINS American Drawing Inks are transparent WATER COLORS ready for use

You'll be amazed at the brilliance of these hues when used full strength, and with the unlimited subtle nuances of tone you can so easily obtain with "washes." No "muddy" effects, either, when you superimpose one color over another because Higgins Drawing Inks in Colors are waterproof when dry even though they have been thinned with water! You thus build up colors like layers of stained glass.

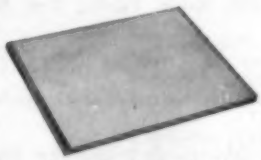
You don't need to dip your brushes into the bottles. Higgins color visibility dropper-stoppers will place just the amount of color you require in a well slab or muffin tin. If you've never painted with Higgins Colored Inks, there's a thrilling experience in store for you. Try it!

Our 75th Year

HIGGINS *INK CO., INC.* BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

Sold individually and in boxed assortments of 8 and 18 different colors.

MAYLINE



Metal edge drawing board

Mayline Invites Your Inquiries

Inquire about our attractive prices on: Metal-edge drawing boards, drafting and art tables, folding tables, work benches, and "Gem" pedestal table. Letters answered promptly.

C-7702 art table

C-7703-B drafting table

Symbol of MAYLINE Superiority

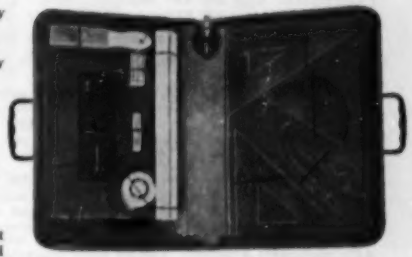
MAYLINE COMPANY
623 No. Commerce St.
Sheboygan, Wisconsin

MAYLINE

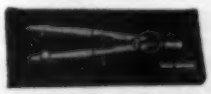
Why so many instructors like students to use BERGER all-in-one drafting kits

Your students are really "present" in class with the Berger Drafting Kit, fully-equipped with every tool they need . . . every day. Sessions get under way promptly . . . no interruptions by students begging the loan of a protractor, a triangle, a scale. You'll find it indispensable as a teaching aid.

Tell your students about the Berger Kit — and tell us how many you need. It costs so little — less than buying the items individually.



PATENT PENDING



BERGER DRAWING SET #512 Nickel-silver master bow pencil; in velvet lined case. Price including complete kit — $8.26.

T-710A With interchangeable nickel silver master bow — $9.40.

Prices quoted are for quantities of 6 or more kits. Instructors may buy sample kit at same low price.

YOUR CHOICE OF 8 DIFFERENT TYPE DRAWING SETS — PLUS

Protractor	French Curve
Architect's Scale	Draftsman's Tape
Engineer's Scale	Pencil Pointer
8" Triangle	2 Drawing Pencils
10" Triangle	2 Erasers

Inner compartments hold drawing and note papers — all in attractive, durable 16" x 24" simulated leather 3-way zippered carrying case of scuff-proof, water-proof Texon with slide-in type handles.

Write for literature and complete prices.

BERGER SCIENTIFIC SUPPLIES, INC.
37 Williams St., Boston 19, Mass.
Materials and Equipment for Engineers, Architects, Surveyors, and Draftsmen

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from page 36A)

Portland Cement Paint To Concrete Surfaces (ACI616-49), 50¢
Specifications for Concrete Pavements and Bases (ACI617-51), 50¢
Specifications for Cast Stone (ACI704-44), 35¢
Minimum Standard Requirements for Precast Concrete Floor Units (ACI711-53), 50¢
Recommended Practice for the Construction of Concrete Farm Silos (ACI714-46), 50¢
Recommended Practice for the Application of Mortar by Pneumatic Pressure (ACI805-51), 50¢
Concrete Primer, 35¢

American Gas Association
420 Lexington Avenue
New York 17, New York
or
contact your gas company

School Kit #1, Natural Gas — Science Behind Your Burner, $1.50
Field Trip Guide, price 2 for $1.00
Experiments With Gas, 25¢
Advanced Experiments With Gas, 25¢
All About Modern Home Laundering, 35¢
Story of Gas, no charge
History of Gas, 2¢ each
Science in Action Series, 85¢ per kit
Science Principles and Your Automatic Gas Range
Science Principles and Your Automatic Gas Water Heater
Science Principles and Your Gas House Heating
Science Principles and Your Automatic Gas Refrigerator
Science Principles and Your Automatic Gas Clothes Dryer
Science Principles and Your Automatic Gas Incinerator

American Institute of Steel Construction
17 Park Avenue
New York 17, New York

Structural Steel
Prize Bridges
Steel Construction Digest

American Sugar Refining Company, The
120 Wall Street
New York 5, New York

The Story of Cane Sugar
Our Diet Booklet

American Petroleum Institute
50 West 50th Street
New York 20, New York

Teacher's Handbook is a handy reference source for the Petroleum School Series
Careers in Petroleum
General Science — Petroleum in Our Age of Science
Chemistry — The Chemistry of Petroleum
Physics — The Physics of Petroleum
Social Studies — Petroleum in Our Modern Society
Conservation — The Conservation of Petroleum
Economics — What Makes This Nation Go

American Viscose Corporation
350 Fifth Avenue
New York 1, New York

A three-leaflet unit containing graded material for student use and teacher's reference material, Unit No. TA 1-3 — Grades 1 to 3
Contains a cartoon leaflet for student use and reference material for teachers, Unit No. TB 4-8 — Grades 4 to 8
Short Course in Rayon, Unit No. TC
Decorating with Rayon Fabrics, Unit No. T.H.F.
Science Unit, Unit No. TD
Tips on Sewing with Rayon, No. 105
How To Buy Rayon, No. 108
Tips on Sewing Rayon Curtains and Draperies, No. 120
Mending Tricks for Rayon, No. 123
How to Select Patterns for Your Figure Type, No. 128
A Dozen and One Gifts to Make in Rayon, No. 130
Make-Over Tips for Your Rayon Wardrobe, No. 131
Care of Rayon Home Furnishings, No. 133
How To Wash Rayon, No. 135
How to Iron Rayon, No. 136
Removing Spots and Stains from Rayon Fabrics, No. 139
Planning Your Wardrobe, No. 140
Color in Your Wardrobe, No. 141
Selecting Rayon Fabrics for Simple Sewing, No. 142
Science Creates a Modern Industry, No. 143
Decorating with Rayon Fabric, No. 144
How to Buy Rayon Fabrics for Home Decorating, No. 145
Know Your Fabrics, No. 146
Fabriquiz and Answers, No. 147
Tailoring Rayon Fabrics, No. 148
The New Man-Made Carpet Fibers, No. 149
The Romance of Rayon Crepes, No. 150
How Rayon is Made, No. 151
How Acetate is Made, No. 152
Fashion Flash (with Wardrobe Planning Guide), No. 153
The Clothes I Wear (Elementary School), No. 301
Man-Made Miracle (Cartoon Leaflet), No. 302

(Continued on page 40A)

THE NEW BOICE-CRANE
MASTER-MONOTROL*
10-INCH TILTING ARBOR SAW
• CUTS A BOARD PLUMB SQUARE!
• RIPS SUPER STRAIGHT!
• CUTS MITERS THAT REALLY FIT!

33⅓% TO 50% MORE POWER

Horsepower, enough power to cut full 3" hardwood was usually available only in 12-inch saws. In a Master-Monotrol* you have a selection of motors offering from a third to a half more power than others accommodating only small frame motors. Boice-Crane full powering guarantees freer sawing, reduced hazard of accidental kickbacks when freeing stock from a choked blade. The Master-Monotrol is the only 10-inch saw that goes up to 2 H.P.

SPECIFICATIONS

SAW BLADE TRAVEL: 0 to 3¼"
ARBOR SPEED: 4000 r.p.m.'s
CAPACITY: Cuts off 15" wide, 1" thick
Cuts off 13⅛" wide, 3" thick
Rips to center of 6 ft. wide stock
POWER: To 2 H.P. 3-ph., to 1½ H.P. 1-ph.
ARBOR: ⅝" dia.
TABLE SIZE: 36" wide x 27½" long with extensions

MEETS EVERY DEMAND FOR CAPACITY, LONG LIFE, STURDINESS

Produces Superior Cabinet Work. Guarantees Permanent Accuracy, even with abusive use.

EXCLUSIVE NEW TYPE TRUNNION

All critical parts, support surfaces, bearings and contacts are oversize, extra rugged. Many parts actually equal in size to those on 12-in. saws.

SINGLE CONTROL FOR POSITIONING BLADE

New Monotrol* saw blade positioning system reduces blade controls to a single large handwheel, plus a height lock and a tilt lock, all mounted on the front — equally convenient for right-handed or left-handed operators! No groping, no out-of-reach controls, fewer accidents, an amazing saving of time on variety work. 5% to 29% faster blade speed. Cuts faster, cleaner, smoother. Up to 44% more ripping capacity without extra attachments.

OTHER NEW FEATURES

Overhung arbor pulley for quick belt changing and without tools • Power-packed 3 V-belt drive and larger pulleys • Start-stop switch which accidental manipulation can turn only "OFF," never "ON" • Blade tilt to left — the safest way for right-handed operators • Steel, all-purpose insert serves saw blades, and dado heads as well without constant interchange, and without extra cost • Ground cast-iron fence with entirely new micro-control, and easier fool-proof adjustments • 37 inches maximum fence to blade, 44% more ripping capacity than most 10-inch saws..

Now, there really IS a new and BIG difference in saws.

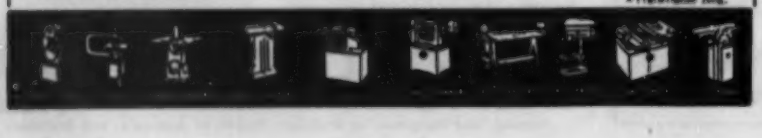
BOICE-CRANE COMPANY

932 Central Avenue — Toledo 6, Ohio

Please send complete details on the Master-Monotrol.*

NAME.....
SCHOOL.....
STREET.....
CITY & STATE.....

*Pat. Pending



UNIFORM PERFORMANCE

every GRADE in STEP
EAGLE "CHEMI-SEALED" TURQUOISE DRAWING 4B
EAGLE "CHEMI-SEALED" TURQUOISE DRAWING 5B
EAGLE "CHEMI-SEALED" TURQUOISE DRAWING 6B

From END to END...

From LEAD to LEAD...

From YEAR to YEAR...

all 17 degrees of TURQUOISE drawing pencils march in perfect position . . . precision-spaced and true-to-grade. Seventeen separate basic formulas of graphite and clay, impregnated with rare waxes for smoothness alone (never to change a grade), guarantee that neither time nor variations of temperature will alter the accurate alignment.

What's more, the supremely fine particles of 100% "ELECTRONIC" graphite make a smoother, stronger, denser and more durable lead that takes and *holds* a needle point. TURQUOISE makes longer lines of uniform weight and perfect reproduction quality.

*"CHEMI-SEALED" (Super-Bonded)

EAGLE * TURQUOISE

with 100% *"Electronic" Graphite

SEND FOR FREE SAMPLES

Just drop us a note, naming the degrees you desire and the dealer who supplies you.

EAGLE PENCIL CO.
New York • London
Toronto

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from page 38A)

Association of Casualty and Surety Companies
Accident Prevention Department
60 John Street
New York 38, New York

Your Guide to Safety as an Automobile Service Station Employee, No. I-3
Apartment House Safety Instructions, No. I-5
Your Guide to Safety as a Theatre Employee, No. I-6
Bakery Safety Instructions, No. I-8
Food Store Safety Instructions, No. I-9
Your Guide to Safety in Textile Mills, No. I-13
Office Building Safety Instructions, No. I-14
Your Guide to Safety in the Use and Care of Hand Tools, No. I-15
Are You Safe In the Office, No. I-16
Women In The Factory, No. I-18
Your Guide to Safe Lifting, No. I-19
Your Guide to Safety as a Restaurant Employee, No. I-20
Your Guide to Safety as a Laundry Employee, No. I-21
General Safety Instructions, No. I-22
Your Guide to Safety From Low Voltage Hazards, No. I-24
Your Guide to Safety as a New Employee, No. I-25
Your Guide to Safety in Steel Erection Work
Your Guide to Safety in Mercantile Establishments, No. I-27
Your Guide to Safety When Blasting, No. I-28
Your Guide to Safety in the Plumbing, Heating and Ventilating Trades, No. I-29
Your Guide to the Safe Care and Use of Fiber Ropes, No. I-30
Your Guide to Safety in Welding and Cutting Operations, No. I-32
Your Guide to Safety as a Crane Operator, No. I-35
Your Guide to Elevator Safety, No. I-36
Your Guide to Safety When Using Carbon Tetrachloride, No. I-37
Your Guide to Safety in Demolition and Wrecking Operations, No. I-38
Your Guide to the Safe Use of Alkalies and Acids, No. I-40
Your Guide to the Safe Use and Handling of Portable Fire Extinguishers, No. I-41
Your Guide to Safety in the Manual Handling of Materials, No. I-42
Your Guide to the Safe Use of Manually Operated Vehicle, No. I-43
Your Guide to Safety in the Machine Shop, No. I-44
Your Guide to Safety in the Printing Trades, No. I-45
Your Guide to the Safe Use of Industrial Power Trucks, No. I-46
Your Guide to the Safe Use of Conveyors, No. I-47
Your Guide to Safety as a Hospital Employee, No. I-17, 3¢ each
Off the Job Accidents and You, No. I-23, 4¢ each
Your Guide to Safety as a Salesman Driver, No. I-34, 5¢ each
A First Aid Guide, No. I-48, 5¢ each
Handbook of Industrial Safety Standards, (revised), No. I-101, 2¢ each
The Physically Impaired — A Guidebook to their Employment, No. I-106,
Supervising Physically Impaired, No. I-107
A Safety Guide for Hotels, No. I-110, 10¢ each
Selective Job Placement, No. I-117
Model Elevator, Escalator, Dumbwaiter Ordinance, No. I-119
Physically Impaired Can Be Insured Without Penalty, No. I-126
A Fire Prevention Guide for Hotels, No. I-127, 10¢
Supervisor's Safety Guide Book, No. I-130, 10¢ each
Accident Prevention — Using Operations-Analysis Procedures, 6¢ each No. I-131
How Safe is Your TV Antenna?, No. I-134, 1¢ each
Cigaretts Cause Fires — Warning Card
Model State Elevator, Escalator and Dumbwaiter Law, No. I-136,
Reducing Costs Through Accident Prevention Engineering, No. I-137, 4¢ each
Education for Safety Through the School Shop, No. I-138, $1.10 per copy
Before Disaster Strikes, No. I-139, 10¢
Is Your New Product Safe, No. I-141, 4¢ each
Noisome Noise — What Are Its Limits, No. I-142, 2¢ each
Safe Operation of Motor Vehicles Transporting LP-Gas, No. I-105
Safe Motor Vehicles & Equipment for Transporting LP-Gas, No. I-115
Safe Use of LP-Gas as Fuel for Automotive Vehicles, No. I-116
Safe Use of LP-Gas in Industry, No. I-125
Safe Use of LP-Gas in Domestic Installations, No. I-128
Safe Storage, Transfer and Distribution of LP-Gas, No. I-129
LP-Gas — Its Safe Handling and Use, I-140, 25¢ each
Your Guide to Safety as a Retail LP-Gas Delivery and Serviceman, No. I-49, $3.75 per 100
Safety and Health in Organized Camps, No. EG-3
Guidebook for Safety Education, No. EG-4
Panic and Its Control, No. EG-10, 10¢ each
Safety Picture Lessons — revised, No. EG-11, $2.75 per 100
Tips for Cyclists, No. EG-19, $2.00 per 100
Do and Don't Booklet, No. EG-24, $1.50 per 100

BEST BENNETT BOOKS FOR 1955-1956

GRAPHIC ARTS

PRACTICE OF PRINTING
This modern textbook of printing covers all the latest procedures as well as all standard practices from job layout to finishing the product. Emphasizes correct procedures and best judgment. Includes 2-color and 4-color work . . . letterpress, lithography and gravure. Simplified for school use.
POLK....$3.84 Book #1 in coupon.

ELEMENTARY PLATEN PRESSWORK
Covers all basic functions of the platen press . . . includes discussion of all types of presses. A thorough application to presswork problems — ink, paper, make-ready, etc.
POLK....$2.88 (#2 in coupon).

APPLIED COURSE FOR STUDENT PRINTERS
Progressive set of work problems — simple to complex. Includes 95 work sheets, course plan, proof & grade sheets, lesson aids, etc.
CLARK....$2.68 (#3 in coupon).

JUNIOR PRINTING
Junior high school level. For use with any text, but complete in itself. Gives tests, typographic examples, layout, design, etc.
LUSH....$1.20 (#4 in coupon).

ARITHMETIC FOR PRINTERS
1954 Revision. AUBLE (#5 in coupon)....$2.72

DRAWING

Announcing
DRAWING & PLANNING FOR INDUSTRIAL ARTS
The first really modern drawing book — a truly realistic approach. Be one of the first to examine this great new textbook by John L. Feirer. To be published early in 1956. Circle #10 in coupon.

MECHANICAL DRAWING PROBLEMS
Teaches by EXAMPLE — techniques, picture drawings, projection, working drawings, pattern development, machine drafting, etc.
BERG and KRONQUIST....$2.80 (#11 in coupon).

LEARNING TO READ MECH. DRAWING
The fundamentals with simplest equipment. Blueprint reading & shop drawing — orthographic, oblique, isometric and perspective.
BARTHOLOMEW and ORR..$.96 (#12 in coupon).

BEGINNING PROBLEMS IN MECHANICAL DRAWING
BENNETT (#13 in coupon).....$ .96

MECH. DRAWING FOR BEGINNERS
BAILEY (#14 in coupon).....$ .96

BEGINNING MECHANICAL DRAWING
ROBERTS (#15 in coupon).....$1.48

PROBLEMS IN ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING
ELWOOD (#16 in coupon).....$3.28

FREE

CHAS. A. BENNETT CO., Inc.
808 Duroc Bldg., Peoria, Illinois
Send book(s)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21
(Circle which)
☐ Send FREE—1955-1956 SCHOOL SHOP CATALOG
☐ $....enclosed. ☐ Send COD. ☐ Send for exam.
Name.....
School.....
Home Address.....
City.....State.....

METALWORKING

BASIC BENCH METAL PRACTICE
Complete for the beginning metals, course in the high school shop. The section on tools and equipment is without equal! Packed with brilliant photos and other informative illustrations.
GIACHINO and FEIRER....$3.48 (#6 in coupon)

SHEET METAL PATTERN DRAFTING
. . . AND SHOP PROBLEMS. Widely accepted as the standard treatise! No other contains so many typical problems easy to apply to trade conditions. Each has photos of finished form, detail development drawings & instruction.
DAUGHERTY....$2.48 (#7 in coupon).

MODERN METALCRAFT
Complete treatment of processes in art metalwork . . . 33 unusually appealing projects. Describes and illustrates filing, shaping, soldering, heat-treating, planishing, raising, etc.
FEIRER....$3.48 (#8 in coupon).

ELECTRICAL WORK

INDUSTRIAL-ARTS ELECTRICITY
Makes electricity become ALIVE and interesting! Simple instructions . . . clear illustrations — junior high school level. All fundamentals presented exclusively for industrial arts students — NOT a physics book adaptation. Gives just the right amount of information, simply and properly organized.
LUSH and ENGLE....$2.56 (#9 in coupon).

OTHER AREAS

EXPLORING AUTOMECHANICS
All the latest developments — power steering, high compression engines, automatic drives, etc. An organized procedure for teaching exploratory automotive and driver education classes. Added sections on used car buying, etc. High school level. Many projects.
GLENN....$3.96 (#17 in coupon).

ELEMENTARY TOOL DESIGN
The only genuinely elementary book on the subject — based on student background of only mechanical drawing and machine shop practice. Avoids technical discussions . . . provokes thought and stimulates design qualities. Flexible — considers the standards and special practices of various drafting rooms.
BENSON....$4.76 (#18 in coupon).

ART OF BRICKLAYING
Step-by-step explanation of laying brick and cement block — 168 drawings and photos. Comprehensive — includes scaffolding, mortar mixing, tools, bond patterns, ornamental work and special skill jobs — fireplaces, arches, doorways, corners, window openings, etc. Shows many examples of fine work.
RAY....$4.50 (#19 in coupon).

ART OF TILE SETTING
Progressive development of setting all kinds of tile — glazed and unglazed; ceramic, metal and plastic. Includes material on measuring, estimating fitting, cutting, spacing, mortaring, trimming, etc. A guide to professional work! All procedures are in step form for easy comprehension.
CARLS and WINES....$3.75 (#20 in coupon).

MAKING THINGS OF PLASTIC
Full description with fine illustrations for working with exciting new plastics — cutting, molding, material selection, engraving, coloring, designing and laminating. Gives all methods for turning out objects of real value and beauty. Many projects, including pen stands, picture frames, cuff links, etc.
EDWARDS....$3.75 (#21 in coupon).

Beware of Safety Devices, No. EG-33
Motor Vehicle Administration, No. EG-34
Your Auto I-Q, No. EG-35, $3.00 per 100
Why I'm a Tough Cop, No. EG-36, $1.60 per 100
One Grand Slam — Brake Facts, No. EG-37, $2.00 per 100
Fire Extinguishers, No. EG-501, $1.15 per 100
Hand Tools, No. EG-502, $1.15 per 100
Safe Cycling, No. EG-503, $1.15 per 100
It's All in the Brakes, No. EG-504, $1.15 per 100
Having a Safe Time, No. EG-505, $1.15 per 100
How Traffic Lights Cause Accidents
If Everyone, $1.75 per 100
This Is Our Traffic Safety Program
55 Million Atoms in 1953's T-Bomb
I'll Give You a Ticket Every Time, $5.50 per 1000

Associated Cooperage Industries of America, Inc., The
408 Olive Street
St. Louis 2, Missouri

The Wooden Barrel Manual

Association of Better Business Bureaus, Inc.
723 Chrysler Building
New York 17, New York

Accident and Health Insurance, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Advertising, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Borrowing, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Budgeting, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Buying or Building a Home, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Buying Used Cars, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Clothing, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Commercial Banks and Trust Companies, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Furs, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Health Cures, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Home Insulation, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Investment Banking, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Investment (Trust) Companies, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Jewelry, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Legal Problems, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Life Insurance, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Our Business System and You, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Saving Money, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Schemes, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Securities, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Security and Commodity Exchanges, 10¢ each or 6 for 50¢
Your Better Business Bureau, no charge

Automobile Manufacturers Association
Public Relations Department
320 New Center Building
Detroit 2, Michigan

A Bibliography of Automotive Literature
A Car Traveling People, How the Automobile Has Changed the Life of Americans
A Chronicle of the Automotive Industry in America — an illustrated chronological listing of automotive historical facts
Automobile Facts, (monthly publication)
Automobile Facts and Figures (annual fact book)
Directory of Service Training Schools Maintained by Automotive Industry available to Auto Mechanics Teachers
Horses to Horsepower — study of the effect of the motor truck on American living
Motor Truck Facts (annual fact book)
Recommended Procedures for Obtaining Automobile Parts and Assemblies for Instructional Purposes From Motor Vehicle Manufacturers
What It Takes to Make Your Car

Better Business Bureau of Houston
West Building
817 Main Street
Houston, Texas

Consumer Education Study, no charge
Cosmetics, 10¢
Domestic Textile Rugs, 10¢
Your Eyesight, 10¢
Veterans Starting a Business, 10¢

Carrier Corporation
300 South Geddes Street
Syracuse 1, New York

Idea and Fact Book
Question and Answer Book
Air Conditioning for Multi-Room Buildings
Air Conditioning for the Textile Industry
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration for Hospitals
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration for Industry
Air Conditioning for Office Buildings
Refrigeration for the Brewing Industry
Centrifugal Refrigerating Machines

Champion Paper and Fibre Company, The
Public Relations Department,
General Office
Hamilton, Ohio

Quiet! Trees at Work

Columbia Gas System, Inc., The
120 East 41st Street
New York 17, New York

Your Career With Columbia Gas System
The Plus in our Paychecks
Here's Why —
The Legend of Dan and Gus
Everybody talks About the Weather
Engineer Training Program Gas Engineering Department
Our Company
The First 150 Million and 90 Years

(Continued on next page)

BEST BENNETT BOOKS FOR 1955-1956

Announcing . . .
MAKING THINGS OF WOOD
A wonderful new refreshing PROJECT book by Lyle P. Soctober and Paul R. Moore in woodworking — requiring minimum materials and maximum learning-by-doing experiences. Be one of the first to examine this splendid new book which is to be published in early 1956. Check Book #22 in coupon.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS WOODWORKING

1955 REVISED AND ENLARGED with a whole new chapter on design — what it is and what goes to make it up . . . the reasons why things are attractive — balance, proportion, harmony and emphasis. Always considered the best — and now there are more and better illustrations and projects than before! Compare it with any other — the modern course plan, the clear writing style, the multitude of MODERN illustrations. Covers every procedure from selecting the stock to finishing the project — all varieties of hand and simple machine work. Widely endorsed by leaders in the field.
FEIRER.....$2.96 (Book #23 in coupon)

ART OF WOODTURNING

1954 REVISED AND ENLARGED with new projects and up-to-date information. Emphasizes the value and importance of turned parts in connection with fine furniture . . . and the beauty and utility of smaller turned objects. Stresses good design . . . tells how to achieve it. Includes every important operation of lathe work.
KLENKE.....$3.85 (#24 in coupon)

WOODWORKING WORKBOOK

An excellent general shop textbook — teaches the student to work with others, giving him a sense of what's right and proper. A guide in beginning woodworking in its coverage of safety, lumber, tools, etc. Includes all essential material for a course in elementary woodwork. For grades 7 and 8.
NICHOLS and STILES.....$.76 (#25 in coupon)

GENERAL SHOP HANDBOOK

One of the most economical, reliable general shop texts on the market! Used in hundreds of school systems. Contains material most needed in selecting, planning and carrying out activities in woodwork, metalwork, electrical work, concrete work, drawing, and general construction and repair work.
WILLOUGHBY and CHAMBERLAIN.....$1.24 (#26 in coupon)

BIRD HOUSES

Latest, most up-to-date information on projects of high interest. Tells how to plan and build all kinds of bird houses, nesting boxes, feeders, cottages, etc. Hundreds of variations are possible from 17 basic patterns. Excellent working drawings. Covers principles of design best suited for different species, and habits of different birds.
PERRY and SLEPICKA.....$1.75 (#27 in coupon)

ADVANCED WOODWORK AND FURNITURE MAKING

For advanced students . . . co-ordinates teaching with the two great changes in modern woodworking — the great popularity of small-size power tools and MODERN furniture styles. It's practical, clear and thorough in its coverage of designing . . . planning . . . safety . . . care and use of tools. Gives the rules and procedures for superior craftsmanship. Over 300 clear, up-to-date photos . . . 400 fact-filled pages, half of which cover use of power tools, including jigs. Contains a wealth of idea-developing projects — hundreds of ideas on WHAT-TO-MAKE.
FEIRER.....$3.96 (#28 in coupon)

ADVANCED WOODWORKING WORKBOOK

NEW — a splendid teaching aid and guide to the student in completing the work covered by the book above. Can also be used separately. OBJECTIVE questions — simple to complete and easy to check and correct.
FEIRER.....$1.28 (#29 in coupon)

WOODSHOP TOOL MAINTENANCE

NEW — the only modern, completely illustrated coverage of the maintenance of woodworking tools and machines. Over 700 illustrations! Photos, diagrams and easily-understood explanations show exact methods of sharpening and maintenance of saws, power saw blades, chisels, gouges, etc.
CUNNINGHAM and HOLTROP
pre-publication price.....$6.00 (#30 in coupon)

FREE

CHAS. A. BENNETT CO., Inc.
805 Duroc Bldg., Peoria, Ill.

Send book(s) 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 (circle which)
☐ Send FREE—1955–1956 SCHOOL SHOP CATALOG
☐ $.....enclosed. ☐ Send COD. ☐ Send for exam.
Name.....
School.....
Home Address.....
City.....State.....

To teach electronics better—at lower cost . . .

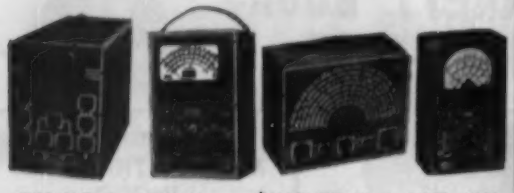
MORE SCHOOLS USE EICO KITS & INSTRUMENTS

Here's Why . . .

EICO KITS are top-quality professional TV/radio/electronic test instruments—embody latest performance-proven design and circuitry. Complete with all components, pre-punched chassis, deep-etched aluminum panel, rugged steel case. "Beginner-Tested" step-by-step instructions help the student learn by "doing it himself"—quickening his familiarity with the construction, operation and maintenance of electronic instruments.

EXCLUSIVE VISUAL TRAINING AID!
Vacuum Tube Voltmeter
DYNAMIC DEMONSTRATOR
only $10.00

Simulates EICO #221 VTVM in all its functions and ranges. Helps you teach the use and reading of the VTVM with giant 13" meter scale. 14½" wide x 23" high x 9½" deep. Easily viewed from desk or wall by entire class. Punched holes for easy hanging. Steel cabinet, aluminum panel.



425K 5" Push-Pull Oscilloscope	221K Vacuum Tube Voltmeter	320K RF Signal Generator	536K 1000 Ohms/Volt Multimeter
KIT $44.95. Wired $79.95.	KIT $25.95. Wired $39.95.	KIT $18.95. Wired $29.95.	KIT $12.90. Wired $14.90.

Prices 5% higher on West Coast.

FREE Catalog VE-9 describes EICO's 38 KITS and 42 wired instruments—the industry's most complete line. Write for it now.

EICO®

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., Inc.
84 Withers Street • Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

©54

KESTER

Preferred in classrooms from coast to coast because it's the same fine solder they'll be using when they graduate!

Write for free Kester Solder booklets...both Instructor and Student editions.

KESTER SOLDER COMPANY
4237 Wrightwood Avenue • Chicago 39, Illinois
Newark 5, New Jersey • Brantford, Canada

SOLDER

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from previous page)

Commerce, Department of
U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey
Washington 25, D. C.

Coast and Geodetic Survey Activities
The U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey — Its Work and Products
Catalog of Nautical Charts and Related Publications
Aeronautical Chart Catalog
Map Projections for Modern Charting
World Charts on the Azimuthal Equidistant Projection

Consumer Education Division 703
Sears, Roebuck and Company
Chicago 7, Illinois

Hidden Values Pamphlets are available in quantity on the following subjects: Fabrics, Foundation Garments, Paint and Wallpaper, Window Treatment, Table Service, Floor Covering, Bedding, Hosiery, Shoes, Children's Clothing, Freezers, Slip Cover and Upholstery, Lighting.

Coxhead Corporation
720 Frelinghuysen Avenue
Newark 5, New York

Cold Type. . .What It is. . . How To Use It

Compressed Air and Gas Institute
Committee on Engineering Education
1410 Terminal Tower
Cleveland 13, Ohio

Compressed Air Power
Compressed Air Power in Construction
Compressed Air Power in Industrial Production
Compressed Air Important in Hospital Maintenance
Compressed Air Plays Big Part in Industry Problems
Ford's Ahead with New Compressed-Air System
Pharmaceutical Air Power
Air — Key to Small Plant Automation
Air Power is Versatile Power
Right Portable Tool Means Increased Production
Foundry Core Sand Delivered by Air
Production Engineers Utilize Compressed Air to Push Automatic Forming.

Diamond Crystal Salt Company
St. Clair, Michigan

Food News
A Salt For Every Use
Reach for Health
That Pinch of Salt

Division of Documents
Bureau of Publications
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

Abrasive and Polishing Wheels, 1953
Bedding and Upholstery, 1952
Brewing and Bottling, 1947
Canneries, 1949
Cereal Mills, Malt Houses and Grain Elevators, 1952
Compressed Air Apparatus, 1953
Construction and Repair, 1952
Cranes and Hoists, 1953
Demolition Work, 1952
Dry Cleaning (mimeographed), 1950
Dry Color Industry, 1948
Explosives, Plants Manufacturing and Using, 1952
Explosives, Storage, Handling and Use of, 1952
Foundries, 1952
Head and Eye Protection, 1952
Industrial Homework, 1952
Industrial Sanitation, 1952
Industrial Lighting, 1953
Labor Camps, 1953
Ladders, 1953

(Continued on page 44A)

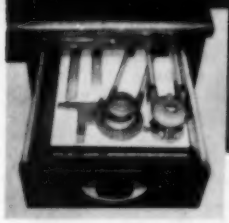
Teach Professional Drafting Techniques

with the NEW professional low-priced drafting machine

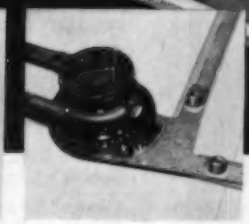
UNIVERSAL'S PRECISION

DESK-TOPPER

Designed for school size drawings and personal use! Priced to meet school budgets. All the precise features of full size drafting machines. Helps develop speed and drawing ease. Completely portable, available with or without folding drawing board for quick set-up on desk, bench or table. Made by the makers of Universal Board-master . . . the drafting machine preferred by industry!



Desk-Topper folds compactly into desk drawer — or stores easily in carrying carton.



Full size protractor for easy readability. Automatic 15° indexing, double 10' vernier and clamp.

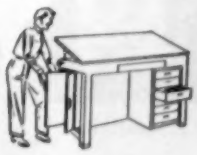
Special Discounts for Schools!

See your drafting materials dealer or write direct for information.

Since 1901

UNIVERSAL DRAFTING MACHINE CORP.

CLEVELAND 2, OHIO



3-IN-1 LIFETIME* EFFICIENCY

FLEX-MASTER

6 STUDENT DRAWING TABLE

Manufacturers of Lifetime Steel Blue Print Filing Cabinets, Drafting Tables, Tracing Tables, etc.

It's a LIFETIME* STEEL DRAWING TABLE . . . a BOARD STORAGE UNIT . . . a TOOL STORAGE COMPARTMENT. Equipped with selected soft wood adjustable top; large all-steel center drawer; 6 master-keyed, individually locked tool drawers. Holds 6 boards up to 20" x 26". Rigid welded steel construction stands up to abuse from the crowded classrooms it comfortably serves.

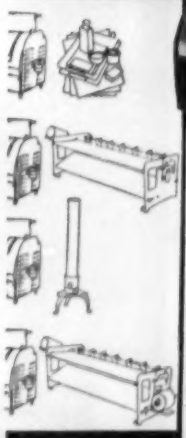
Baked hammertone grey enamel finish. 37" high. Many board sizes. Also available with steel or hardwood tops.

WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

STACOR EQUIPMENT CO.

479 Troy Avenue, Brooklyn 3, N. Y.

AMAZING! the Time and Money Saved WITH *Spee-Dee* WHITEPRINT OUTFITS



Make Exact Duplicates in as little as One Minute at less than 2c sq. ft.

Inexpensive and simplest of all print making equipment! Thousands in daily use. Enables anyone to make accurate, positive whiteprints from translucent originals. Saves up to 80% of commercial blueprint costs—quickly pays for itself! Makes photocopies, too. Just plug in. Uses diazo (moist or ammonia dry) process. Complete portable *Spee-Dee* outfits in 12" x 18", 18" x 24" and 24" x 36" models. Prices start at $59.00. Also a full line of 42" width capacity volume production whiteprinters at moderate prices.

10 DAY FREE TRIAL

Send today for Free Spee-Dee Brochure

PECK & HARVEY

Mfrs. of Whiteprint, Blueprint & Photocopy Equipment

5649 NORTH WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 45, ILLINOIS

TEACHING MATERIALS

(Continued from page 42A)

Laundries, 1953
Lead Corroding and Lead Oxidizing, 1953
Logging, Sawmill, Woodworking, Etc., 1952
Machine Tools, 1952
Mechanical Power Transmission Apparatus, 1952
Minors, Affecting the Employment of, 1948
Miscellaneous Hazards and Conditions of Employment, 1952
Nitro and Amido Compounds, Manufacture of, 1952
Paint Grinding, Paint and Varnish Manufacture, 1949
Plant Railways, 1948
Presses, Power, Foot and Hand Cold Metal, 1952
Printing and Allied Industries, 1952
Railings, Toe-Board, Etc., 1952
Safe Practices Recommendations, 1952
Spray Coating, 1952
Stationary Engines, 1952
Textile Industries, 1952
Trenches and Excavations, 1953
Window Cleaning, 1953
Women, Affecting Employment of, 1948
Women's Law, Governing Hours, Provisions of, 1948

Dow Chemical Company
Midland, Michigan

Finishing Magnesium
Forming Magnesium
Joining Magnesium
Machining Magnesium
Magnesium Alloys and Products

Du Pont de Nemours and Company, E. I.
Wilmington, Delaware

The Story of Cellulose
Nylon: Development, Physical Properties, and Present Status
Memorandum on Nylon Plastic
"Lucite" Acrylic Resin
Neoprene
Chemical Engineers . . . At DuPont
This Is DuPont Protecting The Public Health
This Is DuPont The Story of Safety
The Story of Cellophane
A Cavalcade of Chemistry
Special Press Analysis Chicago Anti-Trust Decision Editorials and Comments
Camphor From Pine Trees
Coal Tar and the Chemist
Chemistry and the Farmer
Salt and the Chemist
Harnessing the Rainbow for You
Ammonia
Coal's Chemical Uses
The Story of the Builders
Man-Made Fibers

Federal Housing Administration
Washington 25, D. C.

Selected Bibliography on Building Construction and Maintenance
Building Materials and Structures Report No. 140, 30¢

Firestone Tire and Rubber Company, The
1200 Firestone Parkway
Akron 17, Ohio

Teacher's Manual For Rubber
Rubber
Discussion Guide for "A Class Studies Rubber"

General Binding Corporation
812 West Belmont Avenue
Chicago 14, Illinois

Now You can Bind all Types of Literature with Modern Plastic Binding and/or Metal Loose-Leaf

General Motors
Educational Relations Section
Department of Public Relations
Detroit 2, Michigan

A Research Man Speaks
Short Stories of Science and Invention
The Challenge of Engineering's Second 100 Years

Hershey Chocolate Corporation
19 East Chocolate Avenue
Hershey, Pennsylvania

The Story of Chocolate and Cocoa

Indiana Limestone Institute
Bedford, Indiana

Indiana Limestone

International Harvester Company
180 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago 1, Illinois

My 4-H Record of Frozen Foods, CR-284-B
Home Freezer Instruction — Chart, A-585-MM
The Home Freezer — Manual, A-506-NN
Home Freezer — Student Leaflet, A-663-MM
Refrigerator Recipes, 1005043R2
Freezer Fancies, CR-426-C
Prelude to Home Freezing, A-319-LL
School Purchase Plan on IH Refrigerators and Freezers, CR-559-C
Safe Home Canning, A-4-II

Morton Salt Company
120 South La Salle Street
Chicago 3, Illinois

The Secret of More Efficient Feed Conversion
If Livestock Feed Were Grown on the Bottom of the Sea
How Table Salt is Made
Modern Packaging
A Tour of Grand Saline Mine
A History of Salt

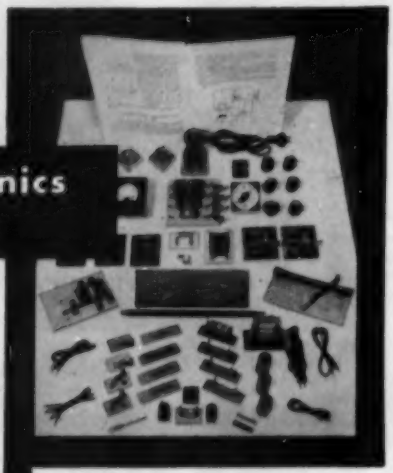
(To be continued)

ELECTRONICS...

easy to teach
...easy to learn

with the New, LOW COST

Crow Basic Electronics Kit...Model 50-A



YOU TEACH BY VISUAL EXPERIMENT
-YOUR STUDENTS LEARN BY DOING

● Here's another important "first" from Crow Electri-Craft—electronics by *visual experiment!* This unique new kit is designed for students who have completed the Beginners' Electricity course with Crow Electri-Kit Model 41-B or equivalent training. It permits them to advance immediately into the study of electronics. They learn by doing; that is, they verify electronic principles by building their own operating assemblies . . . the most fascinating and effective instruction method ever devised.

Model 50-A contains 82 precision-made components—everything needed to perform 60 experiments in electronic fundamentals. A 275-page, illustrated manual in worksheet form is also included. It guides students step-by-step . . . shows what parts are needed for each assembly, how to set it up, and how the theory involved is put to practical use.

This Basic Kit provides a solid foundation for further training in specialized electronic fields—Radio Transmitting and Receiving, Industrial Electronic Circuitry, or Basic Radar and Television Circuitry. All of these principles are covered in the Crow Electronic Tubes, Circuits and Devices Kit (Model 53) available soon.

60 Operating Assemblies

Capacitors • Voltage Dividers • Vibrators
Frequency Discriminators • Filters
Frequency Multipliers • Resonant Circuits
Electrical Indicating Instruments
Rectifiers • Fly-back Voltage Supply Principles

Crow Basic Electronics Kit Model 50-A
82 parts including precision meter (±1%), precision resistors, coils, potentiometer, rectifiers, capacitor bank, etc., plus 275-page manual. All parts mounted for use with "Kwik-Klip" solderless connectors. Supplied in sturdy corrugated case. $47.90

Hardwood Carrying Case
For Model 50-A. Has pegboard top and slip hinges. Can be used as baseboard for experiments $8.75

Crow Basic Electronics Kit Model 50-B
For those who already own Model 41-B Electri-Kit. Same as Model 50-A (above) with all 41-B components omitted. . $37.90

Write for bulletin describing CROW Basic Electronics Kit Model 50-A.

BUILD YOUR ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC COURSES AROUND CROW EQUIPMENT

CROW ELECTRI-CRAFT CORP. Division of Universal Scientific Co., Inc. Box 2360, Vincennes, Indiana

Kindt-Collins MASTER Products for use in Vocational Training Schools

Since 1914, we have been furnishing a wide range of products for use in pattern shops, foundries, woodworking industries, vocation and trade schools. Among the many items manufactured, produced, and/or sold by the Kindt-Collins Company are:

Corisa, the quality pattern lumber that stays straight. Ideal for the pattern shop or woodworking class. Easy to carve, beautiful appearance, more useable lumber per dollar.

Master 24" and 30" Disc Grinders and Sanders.

Master Spindle Sander.

Models 550 & 1050 Master Dust Collectors — ideal for small shops and individual machines.

Ventomatic Air Control Valves — for improving the efficiency of Dust Collectors and Dust Systems.

Master Brass Dowels for wood.

Master White Glue — a superior cold type liquid glue.

Master Fillets — Wax, Leather, Wood and Plastic.

Master Sheet Waxes — for use in plastic arts.

Master Aluminum Melting Furnaces — 50 and 100 lb. capacities.

Master Pattern and Tablet Letters.

A Wide Range of Other Products.

Quality Products For Industry . . .
Proved By Performance

WRITE FOR DETAILS, PRICES, ETC.

THE KINDT-COLLINS COMPANY
12651 ELMWOOD AVENUE • CLEVELAND 11, OHIO

SINCE 1915

Paxton

LUMBER and PLYWOOD

has proven to be of top quality in the School Shop. Nothing takes the place of experience. Paxton has been serving the schools satisfactorily for 40 years. You can depend upon Paxtons!

ARE YOU SATISFIED?
Write the nearest yard for your New Free Catalog

FRANK PAXTON LUMBER CO.

800 First Street, N.W.....Albuquerque, N. M.
5701 W. 66th St.....Chicago 38, Illinois
Box 6796 Stockyard Station.....Denver, Colo.
Box 683.....Des Moines, Iowa
Box 1225.....Fort Worth 1, Texas
6311 St. John Ave.....Kansas City, Missouri

EASY FAST

NOW ONE FURNACE for teaching a variety of heat treating techniques

THE JOHNSON No. 706

Teach a wider range of hardening, tempering and annealing with the Johnson No. 706. Six powerful direct jet burners deliver easily controlled temperatures from 300° to 1850° F. Uses natural, artificial, mixed, or bottled gas. Economical in operation. Fire box 7 x 13 x 16½ inches.

No. 706 Pedestal (illustrated)....$300.00
No. 706 Bench.....$275.00
No. 654-Four Burner with
5 x 7¾ x 13½ inch firebox
Pedestal $163.00
Bench $138.00
ALL PRICES F.O.B. FACTORY

Renew the efficiency of your older Johnson Furnaces. Write for details on low cost factory rebuilding.

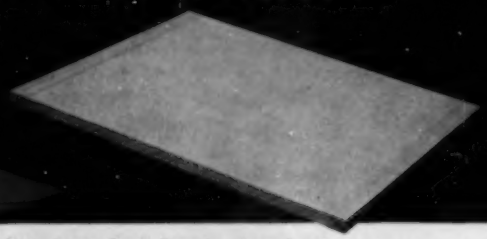
FREE CATALOG

JOHNSON GAS APPLIANCE CO.
585 E AVENUE N.W. CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA

Order your last-minute

POST

POST DRAWING BOARDS

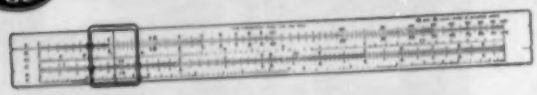


This new student drawing board achieves economy at no sacrifice in working quality. Ask for No. 7253. POST drawing boards are remarkable values. Made of first quality, selected basswood in range of all standard sizes.

REMINDER CHECK LIST for drawing board items:

- ☐ Light-weight Boards
- ☐ Drawing Stands
- ☐ Drawing Outfits
- ☐ Drawing Kits

POST LAMINATED BAMBOO SLIDE RULES



From pocket size to the famous Versalog, POST slide-rules are exact mathematical tools. Their laminated bamboo construction assures a lifetime of trouble-free accurate service. Each has deep-cut precise graduations on snow-white celluloid faces. New instruction booklet.

REMINDER CHECK LIST for slide rule items:

- ☐ Versalog
- ☐ Circular Slide Rules
- ☐ Pocket Slide Rules
- ☐ Slide Rule Magnifiers

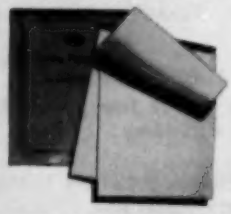
HAND-CRAFTED DRAWING INSTRUMENTS

All POST drawing instruments are hand-crafted in POST factories according to rigid standards that insure a lifetime of service. POST Custom-Master sets are specially selected combinations, custom fitted to suit a wide variety of modern drafting requirements. Each combination is built around a perfectly weighted and balanced 6¾ inch Big Bow Combination Compass, equipped with interchangeable attachments. No. 752M is shown in the new pocket-size "Perma-Case." Other Custom-Master Combinations are available in standard two-flap cases. Post also has a full selection of traditional 3 Bow sets.

REMINDER CHECK LIST for other instruments:

- ☐ Ruling Pens
- ☐ Compasses
- ☐ Beam Compass Sets
- ☐ Dividers

POST DRAWING AND TRACING PAPERS



POST drawing and tracing papers are of highest quality, with an assortment that fills every need. Wide variety of rolls, pads, or sheets in every price range.

REMINDER CHECK LIST for other paper items:

- ☐ Cross-section Papers
- ☐ Drawing Envelopes
- ☐ Sketching Pads
- ☐ Artist Board

supplies now!

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ★ COMPLETE LINE

POST SCALES BUILT FOR ACCURACY

POST scales are built for accuracy and longer life. There's a wide range of scale combinations, for student or engineer. Printed or engine-divided. Triangular and flat, with full or open divided graduations.

REMINDER CHECK LIST for scales and other items:

- ☐ Pocket Scales
- ☐ Templates
- ☐ Tapes of all types
- ☐ Lettering Guides

POST COMPLETE RANGE OF TRIANGLES

Ask about POST triangles, made of finest transparent materials. Complete range of standard sizes, with or without finger lifts.

REMINDER CHECK LIST for other transparent items:

- ☐ Curves
- ☐ Protractors
- ☐ Adjustable Triangles
- ☐ Combination Curves

POST FAMOUS WATERPROOF INKS

POST drawing inks are first choice with draftsmen and engineers. Dependable waterproof inks in a complete range of colors. These are jet black, white, brilliant blue, green, yellow, brown, scarlet, vermillion, brick red, orange, violet, carmine and indigo.

REMINDER CHECK LIST for other sundries:

- ☐ Pencils
- ☐ Dusting Brushes
- ☐ Pencil Pointers
- ☐ Erasers and Shields

POST POST T-SQUARES

The same care that makes POST drawing boards the finest available is also used in making POST T-squares and straight edges. With plain or transparent edge in all standard sizes.

REMINDER CHECK LIST for other drafting materials:

- ☐ Blackboard Sets
- ☐ Straight Edges
- ☐ Student Drafting Machine
- ☐ Steel T-Squares

Check your POST Annual School Specials folder for detailed listings and prices.

FREDERICK POST COMPANY

3657 North Avondale Avenue, Chicago 18, Illinois

DETROIT • ENGLEWOOD, N. J. • HOUSTON • LOS ANGELES • MILWAUKEE

SAVE on Plastics

FOR SCHOOL SHOP PROJECTS!

Colored Plexiglas Assortments

in translucent, opaque and transparent reds, blues, greens, greys, whites and others.

NEW LOW PRICES — IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

10 LBS. $9.50

20 Lbs..... $17.00
40 Lbs..... $30.00
100 Lbs..... $70.00

Finest quality and the best colors in all new, flat, paper-masked Plexiglas. Sizes 6" x 12" and larger in the assortment. Dyes and cements available.

3 FREE BOOKLETS: How to Work With Plexiglas — How to Work With Vinylite — Conversion Table and Chart

Cadillac Plastic Co.

15111 Second Blvd., Detroit 2, Michigan
727 Lake Street, Chicago 6, Ill.
2305 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles 57, Calif.
Plastic Supply Co. Div., St. Louis 7, Mo.

ALL NEW, COMPLETE CATALOG OF

WOOD & WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT

***FREE* TO INSTRUCTORS**

Finest Domestic and Rare Woods . . . Molding . . . Tools ALL AT LOWEST PRICES

INSTRUCTORS! Just mail coupon for your FREE COPY (25¢ to students) of our giant new woodworking catalog. We are America's largest source of fine domestic and rare imported woods for projects. Also bandings, veneers, inlays . . . all shown in full color. Includes over 250 scroll patterns. See newest tools, equipment and hard-to-find cabinet hardware. Rush your request today!

- 148 pages . . . many in full color
- Newest project ideas
- Embossed mouldings, carved ornaments, matched plywoods and veneers
- Same day shipment; guaranteed

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO.
Dept. F-9, 2729 Mary St. Chicago 8, Ill.

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO., Dept. F-9
2729 Mary Street, Chicago 8, Illinois
Send new WOODWORKER'S HANDBOOK — FREE (enclose 25¢ if student)

Name.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

Complete Craft Supplies

LeisureCrafts has served the School Market for over 50 years and draws on this valuable experience to offer the highest quality craft material at the most competitive prices. Complete stocks of Leathercraft, Ceramics, Copper Enameling, Metalcraft, etc. Our huge stock of fine craft materials and tools coupled with our rapid service should prove helpful to the busy instructor of Vocational Education and Crafts.

LeisureCrafts

528 So. Spring Street
Los Angeles 13, Calif.
ATT: SCHOOL DEPT. (V-3)

— *Free*

Two 1955 Catalogs now available. "Leathercraft" or "Arts" and Crafts" — specify catalog desired. Write for NEW Indian Craft Bulletin.

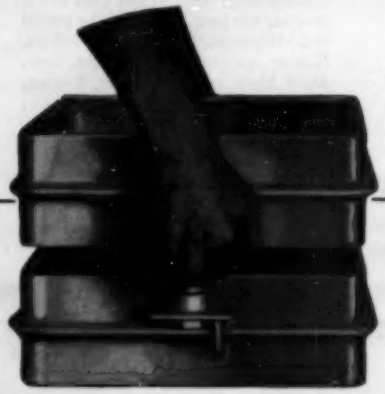
or your nearest LeisureCrafts store:

MacPHERSON BROS. LEATHER CO.
730 Mission Street (V-3)
San Francisco 3, Calif.

MacPHERSON LEATHER CO.
140 South Main Street (V-3)
Los Angeles 12, Calif.

MacPHERSON LEATHER CORP.
1337 Fifth Avenue (V-3)
San Diego 1, Calif.

USE STERLING STEEL FLASKS For *Easy Handling!*



Sterling Style "E" Flask

You'll find Sterling Style "E" Flasks exceptionally easy to handle because pin lugs are combined with handles. In many foundries, these Style "E" Flasks have replaced snap flasks. They present run outs . . . require less sand.

Sterling Steel Flasks combine maximum strength with minimum weight. They retain their rigidity and accuracy, year-in, year-out. Write for Sterling Catalog.

STERLING WHEELBARROW CO. Milwaukee 14, Wis., U.S.A.

ASSOCIATION NEWS

(Continued from page 8A)

College and received his master's degree in education from Wayne University.

He has served as Regional vice-president for the International Graphic Arts Education Association. He has also served as editor and membership chairman of the Michigan Industrial Education Society and also a member of the Certified Projects Committee.

Mr. Hill has written various articles for state and national publications and is well known in graphic arts circles.

He is a member of the National Education Association, Mu Sigma Pi Fraternity, Epsilon Pi Tau, and Phi Delta Kappa.

The Michigan Industrial Education Society is looking forward to a very active and prosperous year under Mr. Hill's leadership.

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY, EAST LANSING, MICH.

Michigan State University will hold its 7th Annual Industrial Engineering Conference, September 12–16, 1955.

As in the past, the week-long meeting will consist of daily general sessions and several subject discussion groups. The groups will be organized for the discussion of such topics as: Beginning Motion and Time Study; Advanced Motion and Time Study; Plant Layout and Materials Handling; Industrial Engineering for Small Plants; and Statistical Methods in Industrial Engineering.

Past conferences have been attended by over 800 people from over 200 companies. Many companies are sending men back year after year, to different discussion groups or just to pick up what's new in a field since last year.

For further details, write to *Professor James M. Apple, Mechanical Engineering Department, Michigan State University, East Lansing, Mich.*

THE 1956 MISSOURI SPRING CONFERENCE

The Missouri Annual Spring Conference on Industrial and Distributive Education will be held on April 20 and 21, 1956, on the University of Missouri campus, Columbia, Mo. — *Walter C. Brown.*

NATIONAL SAFETY CONGRESS

The 43rd National Safety Congress and Exposition, will be held Oct. 17–21, Chicago, Ill. Sessions on industrial safety scheduled for Conrad Hilton, Congress, Morrison, and La Salle hotels; traffic safety sessions at Congress hotel; commercial vehicle and transit safety sessions at La Salle hotel; farm and school sessions at Morrison hotel; and home safety sessions at Conrad Hilton hotel.

For further information write *R. L. Forney, general secretary, National Safety Council, 425 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.*

♦ R. K. Lane of the Public Service Company of Oklahoma, Dr. Chris H. Groneman of Texas A. & M. College, and Cecil Stanley, president of the American Vocational Association, will be the principal speakers at the October 21–22 Four-State Regional Industrial Arts and Vocational Education Conference, which will be held at the Kansas State Teachers College at Pittsburg, Kans. For this thirteenth annual meeting of the Conference, an exceptionally strong program of sectional meetings and exhibits has been arranged. — *J. V. Melton, Secretary.*

Personal News

H. P. HARSHBARGER RESIGNS

H. P. Harshbarger has resigned from the Greer Technical Institute, Chicago, Ill., to enter business. He had been in the field of education for 29 years.

As educational director of Greer Technical Institute, he occupied a prominent place in vocational education. He received his bachelor of science degree from Bradley, and completed his masters in education at Northwestern University. In addition to a successful career in vocational education in the public schools, Mr. Harshbarger also has had the benefit of industrial experience as administrator of the war production training program at Douglas Aircraft during World War II and executive duties with other equally prominent firms.

After the war Mr. Harshbarger was assistant chief of the educational and training division of the Veterans' Administration's branch office in St. Louis. Author of a textbook on drafting, Mr. Harshbarger also has served as president of the Illinois Industrial Education Association, chairman of the Metropolitan Vocational Board of the Chicago area, and has otherwise distinguished himself as a top vocational educator.

Recently, Mr. Harshbarger was appointed by the Illinois State Department of Registration and Education to serve a four-year term on the seven-man executive board under the new Illinois Vocational Schools Act — a law passed in July, 1951, by the State Legislature for the regulation and certification of all vocational schools in the state.

(Continued on page 54A)

B-G Electricity Teaching Aids for All Shop Departments

TEACH ELECTRICITY easily and inexpensively with the Crow Electric Kits, Complete Visual Experimental Equipment with Coordinated Text. Coupled with the B-G ET5 Test Bench (pictured here) the Crow Electric Kit 41-B will give you the background in experimental electricity for the Beginner that all students need. Crow kits cover the field from the Beginners' Set Kit No. 41B to the advanced Electrical Kit No. 50B. Check your Master B-G catalog, pages 183 to 185 for complete information and prices of these kits; page 73 for the B-G ET5 Test Bench and E 1 Electrical Bench. Have that wide awake electrical department that is teaching today's youths the story of Electricity.

THE ET5 TEST BENCH

answers the need of a test panel for Electrical Courses. It accommodates several students at once—checks appliances for voltage and shorts—checks motors and controls. Simple circuits can be traced and set up to note results. Provides low voltage instruction. Top size 30" x 7"—33¼" off floor. Panel size 28" x 54", wood shelf below. Modern welded steel legs painted green.

Write for price, wired ready to go.

ET5 TEST BENCH EQUIPMENT INCLUDES:

Flush Ammeter A.C. 0-5 Amps.
Flush Ammeter A.C. 0-25 Amps.
Flush Ammeter A.C. 0-50 Amps.
Flush Voltmeter A.C. 0-5 Volts
Flush Voltmeter A.C. 0-50 Volts
Flush Voltmeter A.C. 0-300 Volts
Watthour Meter 110/220 volt.
Transformer 110/220 Volt Primary.
4-8-12-16-20-24 Volt Secondary.
Switches, Receptacles, Fuse Box
Circuit Breakers, Bell, Buzzer, Wire
and Banana Plugs.

If you haven't a copy of the 1955 B-G Catalog write for it today

BRODHEAD GARRETT CO.

50 Years Serving School Shops of America

4560 E. 71 ST. CLEVELAND 5, OHIO

Shop Equipment News

VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE

South Bend Lathe Works have produced a new vertical milling machine which has a table 9 in. wide and is available in 32 or 42-in. length with 20 or 30-in. longitudinal travel; 9½-in. cross feed and 18-in. vertical feed. Maximum distance spindle nose to table top is 20 in., spindle to column 20 in., rack and pinion ram adjustment 15 in. Three T slots for clamping work or fixtures extend full length of table. Movement of table is controlled by 1¼-in. 5-thread Acme lead screws, each equipped with large easy-reading micrometer dial.

(For Convenience Circle Index Code 0701)

NEW CINCINNATI ROYAL DRILLS

New 16-in. Royal Model LE drilling machines are announced by Cincinnati Lathe and Tool Company.

The new machines are especially suitable for production, toolroom, maintenance, school, and general purpose duty. Single spindle bench and floor models, and single and multiple spindle production bench models are available.

16-in. Royal Drill

Rated at ½-in. capacity in cast iron with an 1800 r.p.m. motor, the 16-in. Royals are equipped with a 0 to ½-in. capacity chuck mounted on a taper plug spindle. A No. 2 Morse taper spindle, less chuck, is optional if specified.

They are shipped complete with electrical controls including overload protection, motor mount, V belt, pulleys for spindle and motor, and contour-fitting felt guard as standard equipment.

Electrical controls are built-in and convenient. A simple V-belt drive transmits motor power efficiently and directly to the 6-splined spindle, for full torque at all spindle speeds.

They are shipped complete with electrical controls including overload protection, motor mount, V belt, pulleys for spindle and motor, and contour-fitting felt guard as standard equipment.

Electrical controls are built-in and convenient. A simple V-belt drive transmits motor power efficiently and directly to the 6-splined spindle, for full torque at all spindle speeds.

Five spindle speeds are provided ranging from 410 to 4840 with a 1800-r.p.m. motor; or 342 to 4033 with a 1500-r.p.m. motor.

Spindle speed changes are made easy by a unique tilting motor bracket which also maintains uniform belt tension.

They are available for immediate shipment from dealer or factory stock, and will also be on display at the Chicago Machine Tool Show, International Amphitheatre, September 6–17, in Booth 309.

(For Convenience Circle Index Code 0702)

NEW STEWART CLAY CO. CRAFTKILN

The Craftkiln, a brand new concept in enameling kiln design is now offered by Stewart Clay Co., Inc. Although it has a firing chamber of 6½ by 6½ by 2 in., it is exceptionally cheap. A bowl as large as 6 inches in diameter can be enameled with ease. A temperature is maintained throughout the firing without the need for controls.

Stewart Clay Company Craftkiln

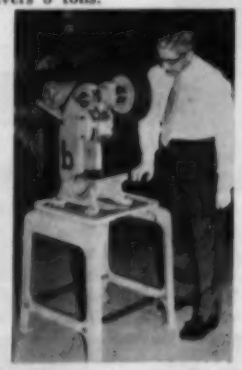
Made of heavy-gauge steel, nickel plated, its design and engineering are both pleasing and practical. The Craftkiln connects to 110-115 volt household current and costs no more to operate than an electric iron. A complete line of enameling supplies and equipment is also available from the same company.

Metal enameling is a satisfying and in many cases profitable craft for "Do-It-Yourself" enthusiasts because of the ease, economy, and speed with which gemlike designs can be applied to jewelry and other useful items. A Craftkiln accessory kit containing all tools and supplies for enameling also is available, as is also a kit for making porcelain jewelry which contains all items necessary for making and firing in the Craftkiln. A new catalog of all enameling supplies is available upon request.

(For Convenience Circle Index Code 0703)

BENCHMASTER NEW PUNCH PRESSES

Benchmaster Manufacturing Company, pioneer of small punch presses, announces a series of five new punch press models. By redesigning, two full tons are now delivered by the former 1-ton press. The widely recognized 4-ton Benchmasters now have a 5-ton capacity while the 7½-ton Benchmaster now delivers 8 tons.



The new Series 50 Benchmaster Press

These new Benchmaster presses are available in standard OBI inclinable types, as well as a deep throat model, back-geared models, and half-presses.

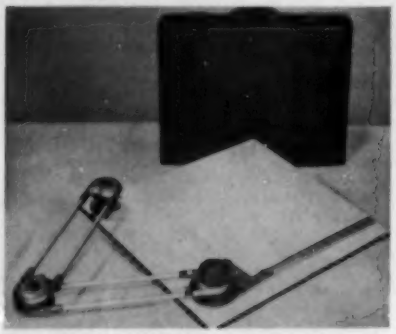
Latest improvements include a new oversize clutch design. The sliding key is now contained in a large steel collar taking the entire load off the crankshaft keyway. Brake size has been increased, with ram stopping on top dead-center after each stroke.

Included also is a redesigned ram with lock nut on the ball screw. New safety colors replace the gray finish formerly used.

(For Convenience Circle Index Code 0704)

NEW UNIVERSAL PERSONAL DRAFTING SYSTEM

Universal Drafting Machine Corporation, maker of drafting machines and scales, is now in production on a new drafting machine, known as the Universal Desk-Topper Drafting and Layout Machine.



Universal Desk-Topper Drafting and Layout Machine

It has a drawing capacity of 22 by 34 in., a 9-in., and a 15-in. engine-divided aluminum alloy scale, a folding board equipped with folding legs and rubber feet that, when opened, accommodates drawings up to 17 by 22 in., a box for instruments, a tracing paper dispenser, and a carrying carton or custom styled travel case.

This desk-topper is light, portable, and fits into a locker or standard office desk drawer. It takes but two minutes to get the desk-topper ready for action.

(For Convenience Circle Index Code 0705)

ALVIN'S POCKET SLIDE RULE

Alvin and Company recently announced a new 5-in. Pocket Slide Rule, specially designed for *on the spot* calculations.

Alvin's modern X-ACT Pocket Slide Rule has machine divided precision graduations which are deeply engraved with black and red scales that will never wear off. Fabricated of pure white Divinyl plastic dimensionally

Alvin's Pocket Slide Rule

stable, this pocket slide rule is resistant to acids, oils, etc. The complete 5-in. rule scales are K, A, B, C1, C, D, S, and T. The beveled leading edge incorporates both inches in 32nds and millimeter scales.

Each Alvin X-ACT Pocket Slide Rule is furnished with a strongly stitched genuine leather sheath and simplified instructions.

(For Convenience Circle Index Code 0706)

THE FREDERICK POST ROTOLITE

A new low-cost machine for the reproduction of drawings, called Rotolite, has recently been developed by the Frederick Post Com-

(Continued on page 52A)

Need Quick Delivery on School Shop Lumber?

ASH
BALSA
BASSWOOD
BEECH
BIRCH
CHERRY
CHESTNUT
CYPRESS
MAHOGANY
MAPLE
POPLAR
RED CEDAR
RED GUM
WHITE OAK
WILLOW
•
TURNING SQUARES
•
BIRCH DOWELS
•
BASSWOOD DRAWING BOARDS
•
BENCH TOPS

• KILN-DRIED • SOFT-TEXTURED

Check your inventory of the species and special items on right. Order what you need now —for quick shipment.

We specialize in School Shop lumber service and can make prompt delivery from our big stocks of ready-to-ship, kiln-dried lumber.

Wherever possible, we ship via commercial trucking lines for fast, dependable, safe, clean delivery.

No Advance in Prices as Shown in Catalog 55-S

MAIL US YOUR ORDER TODAY

HARDWOOD CORPORATION OF AMERICA

EDUCATIONAL LUMBER DIVISION
•
ASHEVILLE, N. C.

EDUCATIONAL
LAMP PROJECTS

Of particular interest to instructors — in woodworking, general shop, plastics, crafts, electricity, and many other shop courses. Students can design and make the body of the lamp. We supply all other parts necessary—sockets, cords, plugs, shades, harps, switches, etc. Over 700 different parts shown in wholesale catalog. A MUST for all instructors occupied with highly educational and useful projects. Send 25¢ today for wholesale price list and parts catalog.

THE GEARON COMPANY
Dept. 100-K-9 • 27 S. Desplaines St. • Chicago 6, Ill.

NEW ENLARGED CATALOG
NOW READY FOR TEACHERS OF

INTERNAL CARVING OF PLASTICS

BRINGS YOU AMERICA'S MOST COMPLETE SELECTION OF CARVING SUPPLIES FOR THE SCHOOL SHOP

Send for FREE copy today! Contains hundreds of items—fully illustrated. Gives school discounts on everything you need for shop projects in plastic carving:

FREE
INTERNAL CARVING INSTRUCTION SHEETS
for Distribution to Students
Describes basic techniques in carving, dyeing and filling. Simply make request on your school letterhead, stating quantity you need, and they will be mailed without charge.

• PLASTIC SHAPES AND ACCESSORIES
• FINDINGS • SHEETS
• TUBING • RODS
• SALVAGE MATERIAL
• MANUALS • DRILLS
• TOOLS
• READY-TO-CARVE GIFT ITEMS

NEW ITEMS — offered for the first time in our Fall edition: Castolite Liquid Plastic; Screwdriver Handle Stock; Hotpack Electric Strip Heaters and Ovens, and others.

D. W. COPE PLASTICS
11640 Bellefontaine Road St. Louis 15, Mo.

Address Dept. I

FREE
BIG NEW ILLUSTRATED
LEATHERCRAFT
CATALOG AND GUIDE

LARSON LEATHERCRAFT FOR CRAFTS CLASSES

- Complete stock for any age or skill
- Careful grading for uniform selection
- Guaranteed quality for best results
- Orders shipped same day received

Whether your leathercraft needs are for Beginners' Kits requiring no tools or experience (for young boys and girls) or fine tooling and carving leathers, accessories and tools (for older, more advanced students) it will pay you to check the new Larson Leathercraft Catalog FIRST. Dependable, guaranteed quality and careful, accurate grading help assure you of consistently excellent results, whatever your leathercraft program may be. Write NOW for your FREE catalog.

J. C. LARSON CO., INC., Dept. 5113 820 S. Tripp Ave., Chicago 24, Ill.

J. C. LARSON CO., INC., Dept. 5113 820 S. Tripp Ave., Chicago 24, Ill.
Please send me a FREE copy of your latest Illustrated Catalog and Guide to Leathercraft.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

SHOP EQUIPMENT NEWS

(Continued from page 50A)

pany. The Rotolite reproduction machine has a number of desirable features that make it particularly well suited for classroom demonstration to illustrate print reproduction processes and thus familiarize students with the end purpose of engineering or architectural drawings.

The Rotolite exposes drawings by means of a rotating light source. It can be plugged into a standard current wall outlet anywhere. No plumbing or special wiring is required, just plug it in and the Rotolite is ready for operation.

Drawings placed on top of a sensitized reproduction paper are fed into the Rotolite and automatically exposed. Development of the print can be accomplished in a choice of dry or semidry diazo developing units.

The machine is available in three standard models accommodating prints up to 18, 27, or 42 inches in width, any length.

(For Convenience Circle Index Code 0707)

NEW MULTI-PURPOSE POWER MACHINE

Yates-American Machine Company have just introduced a new single-unit multi-purpose power woodworking machine which will be found very helpful in school shops and home workshops.

The Y-A Multi-Purpose Machine

This machine is a combination of circular saw, jointer, and disk sander, all mounted on a tabletop cabinet.

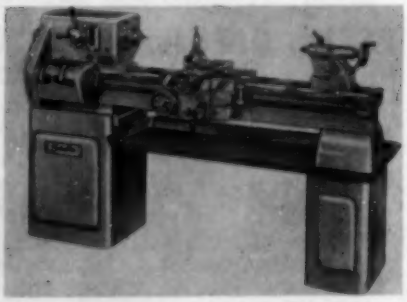
To change from the saw to the jointer or sander, it is necessary only to turn a wheel. The conversion is then complete. No tools need be used, nor belts shifted.

Accessories also are obtainable which can be quickly and easily attached to permit the machine to be used for wire brushing, polishing, drum sanding, buffing, rotary filing, routing, or drilling.

(For Convenience Circle Index Code 0708)

15-IN. SEBASTIAN GEARED HEAD LATHE

The new 15-in. Sebastian Geared Head Lathe, designed and built by Sheldon Machine Co., Inc., is designed to permit easy, cost saving operation. All controls are centrally grouped within instant reach of the operator.



New 15-in. Sebastian Geared Lathe

Each lathe is rigidly checked for accuracy and individually inspected for 19 different accuracy tests. These individual test sheets are sent with each lathe when shipped from the factory as a guarantee of its precision.

The cabinet in the pedestal leg is for convenient storage of tools and accessories.

(For Convenience Circle Index Code 0709)

WOODWORKING TOOLS

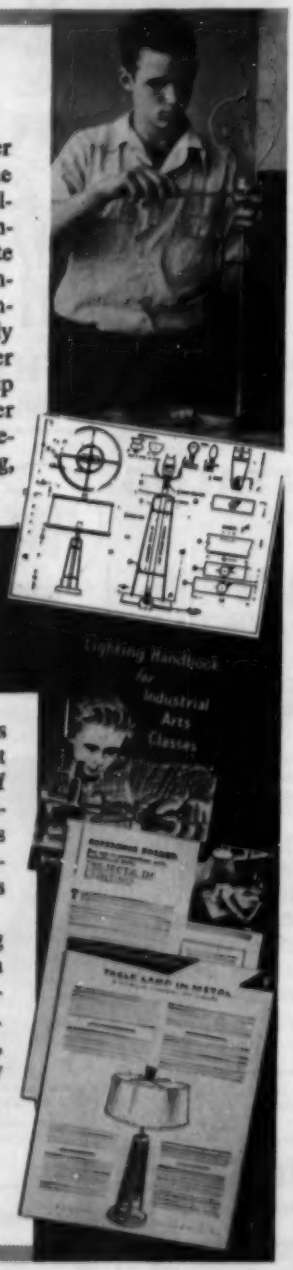
What is termed the most complete illustrated folder of imported woodworking tools has just been issued by Frank Mittermeier.

This new 1955 folder shows many fine imported tools and accessories. These tools are manufactured in West Germany by the world famous Strausmann and Co. for over 100 years. They are fashioned by experienced craftsmen of fine steel to hold a sharp keen edge. The Mittermeier firm established in 1936, specializes in tools for the wood carvers, sculptors, art schools, school shops, and institutes.

(For Convenience Circle Index Code 0710)

A brand new program of teaching aids!

In almost every shop, lamps and other lighting projects are constructed during the year. And yet, up till now, students have seldom had available information on the principles of good lighting and how to incorporate these principles into an attractive and worthwhile project. Recognizing that lighting cannot be introduced as an area in the already crowded I.A. curriculum, Better Light Better Sight Bureau has produced a flexible group of supplementary study aids to provide teacher and student with project and reference materials which can be fit into woodworking, metalworking, ceramics and other areas.



Working with Light

Drawing on the principles and suggestions in the N.E.A. manual, "Teaching about Light and Sight," as well as on the guidance of classroom teachers, administrators and educators prominent in the field, the Bureau has produced a program which offers new opportunities for making shop work and projects more meaningful.

Materials include a 100-page "Lighting Handbook," for use by the teacher and as a reference book in the planning area; 12 project leaflets; and a student reference folder.

For more information about this program, consult your local electric service company or write for free descriptive folder to

Better **LIGHT**
Better **SIGHT** *Bureau*

420 Lexington Ave., N. Y. 17, N. Y.

Send
for
new
free
catalog

T. A. FOLEY LUMBER CO., INC.

Lock Drawer No. 336

Paris, Illinois

everything in electronics for the SCHOOL

free

1956 324-PAGE
ALLIED
CATALOG

Send for the
most widely used
ELECTRONIC SUPPLY GUIDE

Order from the one *complete, dependable* school supply source for all your radio, TV and electronic supply needs. We specialize in equipment for training purposes. Use our 324-page 1956 Catalog as your complete buying guide to the world's largest selections of TV, Radio and Electronic equipment. Depend on our experts for time-saving, money-saving electronic supply service and personal help. Write today for the 1956 ALLIED Catalog—your guide to everything in Electronic supplies.

World's largest Stocks
Radio-TV Training Kits
Test Instruments & Kits
Electron Tubes & Parts
Recorders & Accessories
School Sound Systems
Hi-Fi Equipment
Tools and Books

Send for
FREE CATALOG

ALLIED RADIO
100 N. Western Ave., Dept. 51-J-5
Chicago 80, Illinois

SPECIALISTS IN ELECTRONIC SUPPLY FOR SCHOOLS

WANT MORE EFFICIENT—
LONGER LASTING STEEL STAMPS?

USE "SAFETY" WEDGE GRIP
LETTERS and FIGURES

- No Spall
- No Mushroom
- More Service
- Knurled Grip
- Patented under No. 2,088,794
- Thumb Side Markings

Knurled sides for positive grip—patented design provides perfect balance and deeper impressions. Especially recommended for toughest jobs on steel castings, cylinders, tool steel, etc. All sizes available 1/8" to 1" characters. Write for Bulletin LF-50 and for Special Literature on Marking—for use in Industrial Arts Instruction.

Mecco SAFETY MARKING TOOLS
M.E.CUNNINGHAM CO.
1037 CHATEAU STREET, PITTSBURGH 33, PA.

COMPLETE SCHOOL SHOP
Oxy-Acetylene Welding and Cutting Outfit

$76.50 as illustrated

An Outstanding Buy At This Special Low Price

Finest Quality PREST-O-LITE Outfit, Made by Linde Air Products Co.

PORTABLE . . . choice of oxygen or acetylene cylinder as required.
VERSATILE . . . brazes . . . heats . . . welds up to 7/16" . . . cuts up to 3/8". Tips to extend welding range up to 3/8" cutting to 2".
EASY TO USE . . . ONE blowpipe for every job; simply change tip, no other attachments needed. Always ready for instant use. Does countless jobs efficiently, quickly, economically.
IDEAL EQUIPMENT FOR THE SCHOOL SHOP . . . safe, tested, UL approved.

Shipped complete with instructions.
Write today for complete information.

Send for our Woodworking & Metal Supply catalog for the school shop.

PATTERSON BROTHERS
15 PARK ROW, NEW YORK 38, N. Y.
Your Most Dependable Source—Since 1848

IMPORTED
VOCATIONAL DRAWING SET

No. 912 — 3 Bow, 10 Pc. Drawing Set
Velvet Lined
2-Button Case
$6.15 Ea. $68.60 Dz.

ORDER TODAY!
SEND FOR FREE 60 PAGE CATALOG
Special Educational Discounts

ALVIN & COMPANY
853 Palisade Ave.
WINDSOR, CONN.

ALVIN

JEWELRY ENAMELING

New Low Prices. Send for Free Catalog No. 50, showing complete line of Compacts, Vanities, Cigarette Cases, Copper Bowls, Trays, Coasters, and forms to enamel. All findings . . . in copper, brass and nickel . . . Cuff Links, Ear Wires, Clips, Pins, etc.

Full Range of Enamels, Tools and Supplies

ELGAR ENAMELING KILN $19.95 F.O.B. Chicago

Front opening door. Chamber all Stainless steel. Hearth dimensions 6½" wide by 7" deep. 2½" high. Uses regular 110 volt house current. Long life nichrome element. Wt. 14 lbs.

ERNEST LINICK & CO.
55 S. Wabash Avenue Chicago 3, Illinois
"Our 40th year of Service to Dealers, Manufacturers, Hobbyists and Schools."

PERSONAL NEWS

(Continued from page 49A)

HAROLD O. AKESON DIES

Harold O. Akeson, a member of the faculty for almost 36 years at East Orange High School, East Orange, N. J., passed away on April 20, 1955.

Harold O. Akeson

Mr. Akeson started to teach at East Orange High School upon his graduation from Fitchburg State College in Massachusetts. He taught mechanical drawing and related shop subjects during the years since that time. He received his bachelor of science degree from New York University in 1937.

In addition to his regular work, he did both etching and designing. He had also undertaken the compiling of a volume describing useful articles to be built in the home workshop.

He prepared many articles for publication in professional magazines, and was the author of a book entitled *Wood and Art Metal*.

Mr. Akeson will be long remembered by his many friends and associates, both faculty and students, who knew him. He is survived by his wife, Mrs. Rachel Akeson.

♦ Rex Smelser, director of the Sowela Vocational-Technical School, Lake Charles, La., was a member of the Department of Industrial Education staff at Northwestern State College, Natchitoches, La., during the summer term 1955. He taught a course in methods and techniques of conference leading and assisted with a special problems course.

♦ C. W. Haddox, industrial-arts teacher at the Bastrop, La., High School, served as a graduate assistant in the Department of Industrial Education at Northwestern State College of Louisiana during the summer session 1955. He taught a course in general metals.

♦ Dr. Ralph G. Iverson has been named first lieutenant governor for Wisconsin District 35 of Toastmasters International. He is the director of student personnel services at Stout State College. Dr. Iverson was elected at the Toastmasters District 35 spring conference and speech contest.

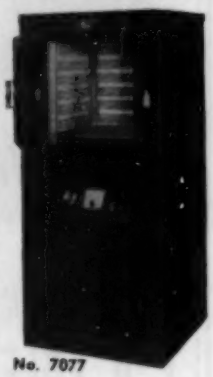
At the conference, attended by over 200 Toastmaster delegates from throughout Wisconsin, Dr. Iverson, as educational chairman, presided over the educational session of the meeting.

Having served the Toastmasters last year as educational chairman and now as first lieutenant governor, Dr. Iverson is in succession for the office as governor of District 35, beginning next year.

Hotpack ELECTRIC HEAT TREATING FURNACE

For hardening, drawing, tempering, and annealing or normalizing of dies, punches, gauges, fixtures, or other parts are performed readily with these redesigned Hotpack Electric Box Furnaces.

This new Hotpack Electric Furnace is fast heat-built for continuous use from 300° F. to 2000° F. It is the only Furnace equipped with Automatic Controlling-Indicating Pyrometer and also with Limitstat control in this price field.



No. 7077

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Interior Size W. D. H.	Current Characteristics	Prices F.O.B. Phila.
7076	8"x 8"x 5½"	110 V AC 15 Amp.	$230.00
7074	8"x 8"x11"	115 V AV 15 Amp.	$255.00
7075	12"x12"x11"	220 V AC 23 Amp.	$370.00
7077	15"x15"x16½"	200 V AC 30 Amp.	$575.00
7079	12"x12"x 5½"	110 V AC 15 Amp.	$365.00

Send for Complete Details

THE ELECTRIC Hotpack COMPANY, INC.
5067 Cottman Ave. Philadelphia 35, Pa.

Teach
Modern Wood Finishing
with the famous
SEALACELL
PROCESS
The "Wipe-on" Finish that
- Eliminates dust troubles
- Requires no brushes
- Protects and preserves wood
- Needs no sanding between coats

SPECIAL OFFER
Our new pocket size Sealacell Penetrating Process Wood Finishing Manual is free on request. Additional student copies sent free with your order of materials

GENERAL FINISHES SALES and SERVICE CO.
1548 West Bruce St. Milwaukee 46, Wis.

Steck Industrial Arts Series

Combines essential textual material, project suggestions, discussion problems, questions, and loose-leaf objective tests

EXPLORING THE INDUSTRIES

Completely Revised Worktext by Chris H. Groneman

This Worktext for the laboratory of industries or general shop courses covers drawing and planning, woods, metals, and electricity. Each division is complete and includes detailed material on tools, processes, and problems. More than 500 illustrative sketches, photographs, and drawings. Easily understood by either junior or senior high school students in the first year of industrial arts. **List, 96c; Net 72c**

MODERN WOODWORK

Completely New Worktext by Ralph Jackson Vernon

Designed to teach processes in the up-to-date industrial arts woodworking shop or laboratory, this book includes information on hand and machine woodwork, wood finishing, and upholstery. **List, 96c; Net 72c**

MODERN METALWORK

Completely New Worktext by Everett R. Glazener

A comprehensive guide for the general metalworking program, including manipulative skills and information on bench metal, ornamental iron, sheet metal, art metal, machine shop, forging, and welding, plus information on four other metal areas. **List, 96c; Net 72c**

Other books are in preparation. Write for Complete Information.

The Steck Company
PUBLISHERS · AUSTIN, TEXAS

News Notes

♦ Twenty-five leading educators, most of them industrial arts and vocational education teachers and supervisors, were appointed to the Industrial Arts Award Advisory Council in January, 1955, by Henry Ford II, president of Ford Motor Company.

Included among the group were three territorial representatives, Don M. Dafoe, commissioner of education, Alaska; Albert J. Feirer, director, trade and industrial education, Hawaii; and Ferdinand Rossy, general supervisor, Industrial Arts Education, Puerto Rico.

Each of the men, with the exception of J. Elmer Zearfoss, District of Columbia, who was appointed to a one-year term, were named to three-year terms on the Council.

The new councilors are Rex Sullivan, University, Ala.; O. H. Chidester, Tucson, Ariz.; Kenneth F. Perry, Greeley, Colo.; Ray M. Karnes, Urbana, Ill.; Lewis Yoho, South Bend, Ind.; Thomas A. Hippaka, Ames, Iowa; Walter J. Robinson, Natchitoches, La.; Maurice C. Farney, Augusta, Me.; Stanley J. Pawelek, Baltimore, Md.; W. L. Newton, Meridian, Miss.; Merton Wheeler, Jefferson City, Mo.; O. K. Moe, Dillon, Mont.; Howard Gorham, Lincoln, Neb.; John J. Smith, Trenton, N. J.; Marvin F. Poyzer, Grand Forks, N. Dak.; Edward J. Medeiros, Providence, R. I.; H. P. Gerber, Aberdeen, S. Dak.; Henry Doll, Rutland, Vt.; Reinholt B. Haring, Wenatchee, Wash.; and Verne C. Fryklund, Menomonie, Wis.

♦ "A Pocket Book of Speech Formulas"—a new training aid for foremen and other supervisors—has been published by the National Safety Council.

Written by Lester Lyle McCreary, professor of speech and English at California Institute of Technology, the 36-page manual presents ideas that will assist anyone called upon to give a safety talk—or any talk. It shows how to practice a speech, how to use the best voice, how to hold audience interest and how to make the speech teach.

The "Pocket Book of Speech Formulas" is illustrated with line drawings and is covered with a heavy paper cover printed in two colors. Cost to council members 60 cents each, and $1.20 to nonmembers.

♦ Just off the press and ready for distribution by Bailey Films, Inc., 6509 De Longpre Ave., Hollywood 28, Calif., is the 1955 Supplement to Bailey's Complete 1954 Sale and Rental Catalog.

The Supplement contains listings of over 120 titles released through Bailey Films during the past several months. Films are categorized under art, driver training, languages, arithmetic, physical education and recreation, primary films for language arts and science, science and nature, social studies, and teacher training. Described along with other subjects are films distributed nationally on an exclusive basis by Bailey Films, Inc.

♦ Association Films, Inc., 34 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y., has issued a special booklet of newly-released industry sponsored films, "Free Film Bulletin," available to schools, colleges, clubs, and other community groups.

Among those listed are: "New Horizons in Aluminum Brazing," and "Welding Advances with Aluminum."

Copies of the bulletin may be had by writing to Association Films.

packed classrooms?

overloaded schedule?

• do you need an • assistant • teacher ?

ATS Drafting with its simple step-by-step explanations and graphic illustrations of modern trade terminology and practice, was planned by teachers with your problem in mind.

Its companion Teacher's Service Manual contains a complete course outline, including practical projects, lesson plans, and solutions to all problems. It is furnished free when the text is adopted.

These will act for you as an extra teacher would, to take some of the routine work from your shoulders, saving your energy, time and your ability, for creative teaching.

This is only one of our time saving texts. Check this list for others that will lessen the load on you.

	Text	E.C.
1 ATS Drafting	$3.80	
2 Automotive Fundamentals	5.25	$1.50
3 Fundamentals of Carpentry I	3.50	1.25
4 Fundamentals of Carpentry II	4.50	1.25
5 Fundamentals of Electricity	3.50	1.25
6 Graphic Arts Procedures	3.75	1.50
7 Machine Shop Operations and Setups	5.50	1.40
8 Sheet Metal Shop Practice	4.00	1.10
9 Interior Electric Wiring and Estimating — Residential	4.25	1.10
10 Commercial Photography	5.00	0.95

Please send me, on-approval, the books indicated by the numbers circled below:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

☐ Send me your catalog, please.

Name.....

School.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

American Technical Society

Dept. W 224
848 EAST FIFTY-EIGHTH STREET
CHICAGO 37, ILLINOIS

Whatever the craft

you are teaching: woodworking, model building, leather, metal, plastics, ceramics

x-acto knives, tools & sets

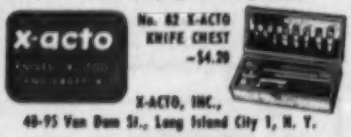
designed by craftsmen and precision-made for fine craftsmanship

will help you do a better job

by helping your students get better results and more creative satisfaction.

Try Whittling: send for 40 page Whittling booklet with detailed instructions and plans for 34 projects—25¢.

Complete X-acto 28 page catalog—FREE



X-ACTO, INC.,
48-95 Van Dam St., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Molding and Core Sands • Molders' Tools • Riddles • Flasks • Crucibles Brass, Bronze & Aluminum Pigs Asbestos Gloves & Leggings Goggles, etc.

•

FAST MELTING "SPEEDY MELT" FURNACES

4 Sizes **Gas Fired**

•

Also Heat Treating Furnaces, Electric Ovens, Ceramic & Enameling Furnaces and "Speedy Forge" Gas Forges

Send us a list of your requirements. We'll do the rest.

•

ASK FOR LITERATURE

Western Materials Company
Equipment Division
39 South LaSalle Street
Chicago 3, Illinois

New Publications

Automotive Chassis and Body

By William H. Crouse. Cloth, 609 pp., 6¼ by 9¼ in., illus., $5.50. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York City.

A comprehensive, up-to-date book on the subject. It covers the fundamental principles and enumerates the automotive chassis fundamentals. Then the automotive springs and suspension are explained, as well as shock absorbers, steering systems and steering and suspension troubles.

Next servicing steering linkage and front and rear suspension is discussed, also front-end alignment, manual steering-gear service, Saginaw power-steering service, Gemmer Hydraguide power steering service, linkage-type power steering service, coaxial power-steering service, automotive brakes, brake and power brake service, tires and tire service, chassis lubrication, car frame and body, air conditioning, and servicing air conditioners.

Electro-Technology

By M. G. Say. Cloth, 167 pp., 5¾ by 8¾ in., illus. Philosophical Library, Inc., New York City.

A book which aims to help students and practicing electricians to learn how to solve circuit problems found in light and heavy electrical engineering.

Mathematics and Measurements

By Merrill Rassweiler and J. Merle Harris. Cloth, 351 pp., 6¼ by 9¼ in., illus. Row, Peterson and Co., Evanston, Ill., and White Plains, N. Y.

With the increased need for technically prepared employees, there also is a necessity of having men who know mathematics for working with measurements in shops and laboratories.

This book was designed to help those who need this type of knowledge in the measurement field, to acquire the mathematical skills that they are lacking.

The book contains many problems, all based on formulas gathered from numerous sources. It is divided into nine chapters which deal with numbers, quantities, and measurements; calculations with measurements: the slide rule; formulas; equations, quadratic equations; derivations; problem solving; and graphs.

The book also contains a number of very useful mathematical formulas.

Getting the Most Out of Your —
Band Saw and Scroll Saw
Circular Saw & Jointer
Abrasive Tools
Lathe
Drill Press
Shaper

All these books will delight home shop owners. They are now obtainable in attractive and durable cloth binding from Rockwell Mfg. Co., Delta Power Tool Division, 400 North Lexington Ave., Pittsburgh 8, Pa.

These books are available at $1 per copy, or at 75 cents per copy when bought in quantities of three or more.

General Shop Bench Woodworking

By Verne C. Fryklund and Armand J. LaBerge. Paper, 152 pp., 7¼ by 10¼ in., illus., $3. McKnight & McKnight, Bloomington, Ill.

This is the twenty-first printing of the second edition. It contains 76 units which

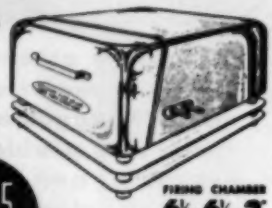
(Continued on page 58A)

Introducing! NEW

STEWART'S **'Craftkiln'**

FOR METAL ENAMELING & PORCELAIN DECORATING

CONSISTS OF:
• 1 CRAFTKILN
• 1 COIL SET
• 1 ASSORTED
• 1 MUFFLE SHELF
• 1 TONG SET



$12.95

FIRING CHAMBER 6½ x 6½ x 2"

COMPLETE!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG OF ENAMELING SUPPLIES!

STEWART CLAY CO. Inc.

SCHWEIZER AIRCRAFT CORP.
ELMIRA, N. Y.
ANNOUNCES A NEW CONTEST!
Watch for details in October Industrial Arts and Vocational Education
Schweizer Aluminum Construction Kits Accepted in all school shops.
The Instructors' favorite . . . The Students' choice.

KNOCKDOWN CEDAR CHESTS

Write for Free Price List Today

•

BEDFORD LUMBER CO.
SHELBYVILLE, TENN.

Leathercraft?

Get Prompt Service from one of the largest stocks of leather, lacing, kits, and accessories in the country. A Leather Headquarters since 1910... We specialize in Complete Service to schools and hobby groups, whether beginners or advanced, children or adult.

Get Big FREE CATALOG!

52 large fascinating pages, packed with a wealth of instructive and useful information, project ideas, etc. Thousands of items listed. Highest quality, moderately priced. We'll rush a copy—Write to Dept. 1A-9.

SAX BROTHERS, INC.
1111 N. 3rd St., Milwaukee 3, Wis. 52 Pages

NOW

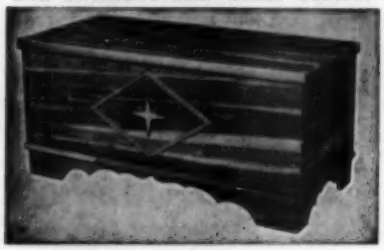
Grinding, sharpening and repair service for all kinds of wood cutting tools.

In addition to the manufacture of new saws, knives, cutters, bits, etc., we have complete repair service, sharpening, grinding and repairing. Send in your band saws, circular saws, planer and jointer knives, chisels, cutters, boring tools, in light wood boxes and these will be repaired and returned in a few days in the same box. Write for catalog No. 106-SS showing full line of Woodworking equipment.

WOODWORKERS' TOOL WORKS

Dept. W-W, 222 S. Jefferson St.
Chicago 6, Illinois

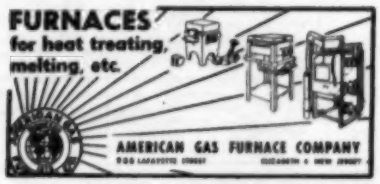
KNOCKDOWN CEDAR CHEST
and Aromatic Red Cedar Lumber



WRITE FOR FREE PRICE LIST TODAY

GILES & KENDALL CO., Huntsville, Ala.

FURNACES
for heat treating, melting, etc.



Everything for your Mechanical Drawing Department

WEBER

DRAWING MATERIALS
DRAWING INSTRUMENTS

DRAFTING ROOM FURNITURE

Descriptive data, on request

F. WEBER CO.

PHILADELPHIA 23, PA.
St. Louis 1, Mo. Baltimore 1, Md.

Patronize Your Nearest Weber Dealer

SHOP TEACHERS
GET MY NEW CATALOG

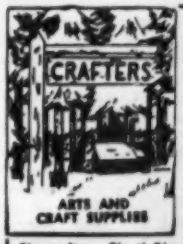
FREE

50¢ TO STUDENTS

World's largest selection of rare woods — over 100 kinds. In veneer, inlays, lumber, plywood. All illustrated in natural color. Professional instructions on wood finishing, veneering, joints, making inlaid pictures. PLUS the greatest selection of "Hard-to-get" items including over 2,000 unusual hardware and special tools. Write Dept. A-7.

SCHOOL DIVISION OF

ALBERT CONSTANTINE & SON, INC.
797 EAST 135th STREET NEW YORK 13, N. Y.



A BUYER'S GUIDE
FOR THE ART AND INDUSTRIAL ART INSTRUCTOR
Send for Our Free
CAREFULLY INDEXED
96 Page Catalogue
LISTING SUPPLIES & REFERENCE MATERIAL IN MOST ALL LINES OF ARTS & CRAFTS

Wood Whittling & Carving - Raffia - Ceramics - Leather - Metal - Jewelry - Shellcraft - Flexcraft — Plasti-Glaze - Textile-Painting - Artists Supplies - Finger-Painting - Block Printing - Knitting - Flytying - Glass Etching - And Many Others.

CRAFTERS of PINE DUNES
MILLER ROAD OOSTBURG, WIS.

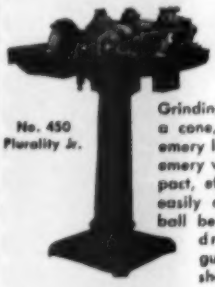
METAL CRAFTS
Tools, Materials and Supplies

- Hammers, anvils, enamels, etching materials, books and findings.

Send 50¢ for our new catalog 1A. Payment credited on first $3.00 order.

METAL CRAFTS SUPPLY COMPANY
10 Thomas Street Providence, Rhode Island

TOOLS ALWAYS SHARP WITH PLURALITY OILSTONE TOOL GRINDERS



NOW AVAILABLE IN 3 SIZES
No. 425 Plurality Sub Jr.
No. 450 Plurality Jr.
No. 475 Plurality

Grinding can be done on a cone, coarse or fine or emery leather stropping or emery wheels. Unit is compact, efficient, serviceable, easily accessible and has ball bearing direct motor drive. Especially guarded for school shop use. Details on request.

MUMMERT-DIXON CO.
HANOVER, PENNSYLVANIA
Originators and Pioneer Manufacturers of Oilstone Tool Grinders

fun, educational, profitable

Hundreds of practical items in complete pre-cut, pre-punched kits . . . ready for simple, interesting assembly. Make genuine leather belts, moccasins, wallets, knife sheaths, ax holders at fraction of their retail price.

Send 25¢ for new 72-page Osborn Catalog No. 21 — it illustrates and describes hundreds of handicraft projects Write today.

THE HOUSE OF LEATHERCRAFT IN ITS 37th YEAR

OSBORN BROS. SUPPLY CO.
2306 S. Washington Street
Dept. C, Joliet, Illinois

LAMP PARTS and ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES

Send For FREE Catalogue

Prompt and Courteous Service
Discounts Available

L. H. KASSEL & CO.
208 T & P Terminal Whse. Bldg.
Ft. Worth, Texas

LOOMS, Table and Foot
REED, RAPHIA, HANDICRAFT SUPPLIES
SEND FOR CATALOG
J. L. HAMMETT CO., CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

WHAT ALL AUTO MECHANICS WANT TO KNOW

1664 PAGES

This Big Practical Book gives full information with working diagrams covering the principles, construction, ignition, service and repair of modern cars, trucks and buses.

Diesel Engines, Hydramatic & Fluid Drives Fully Explained.

A complete Guide of 1664 pages, with over 1500 illustrations showing inside views of working parts, with instructions for service jobs.

IT PAYS TO KNOW

$4 COMPLETE • PAY $1 A MO.
TO GET THIS ASSISTANCE FOR YOURSELF SIMPLY FILL IN AND MAIL COUPON TODAY.

AUDEL, Publishers, 49 West 23rd St., New York 10, N. Y.
Mail AUDELS AUTO MECHANICS GUIDE (S4) for free examination. If O. K. I will send you $1 in 7 days; then remit $1 monthly until $4 is paid. Otherwise, I will return book promptly.

Name .....
Address .....
Occupation .....
Employed by 1A

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
On Leather Supplies
To All Group Leaders

NEW Complete LEATHERCRAFT CATALOG
Tandy

Complete supplies leather, books, tools. 60 locations coast-to-coast guarantee faster service at lower cost.

FREE Write For New Leathercraft Catalog No. 78.

TANDY LEATHER CO.
P. O. Box 791-NR Ft. Worth, Tex.

CASTINGS FOR SCHOOL PROJECTS.

Build Home Workshop Machines. Designed for ease in machining and as projects for top interest and instruction. Send for descriptive literature on our DEPENDABLE CASTINGS and blue prints.

DESIGNERS COMPANY
734 Monroe Ave. Racine, Wis.

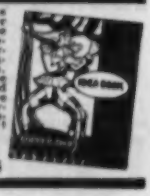
MAKE BOWS and ARROWS
LARGE STOCK PREPUNCHED LEATHER PROJECT KITS
M-1 FLAT BOW BOOK shows how..$1.05
M-1½ FUN WITH BOW & ARROW.. .31
M-2 LEATHER LACING GUIDE.... .31
NEW 21th Anniversary 16 page catalogue in 3 colors now ready. Its free but, 10c to help cover cost, appreciated.

INDIANHEAD ARCHERY MFG. CO.
Box 303-BP LIMA, OHIO

TEACH IN CHICAGO
SALARY SCHEDULE $3500 to $6750 IN 12 STEPS
CREDIT FOR EXPERIENCE
FOR FULL INFORMATION WRITE
BOARD OF EXAMINERS
Room 242 228 N. La Salle St. Chicago 1, Ill.

FREE ENAMEL-ON-COPPER **IDEA BOOK**

Now your classes can enjoy this fascinating craft! The Copper Shop (America's leading source of enameling supplies) will provide you at low cost everything needed for dramatic demonstrations or class projects. FREE Idea Book gives complete description of processes and techniques for exciting creative results—lists hundreds of ready-to-fire copper items and supplies. Send for your copy today!



THE COPPER SHOP
DIV. OF IMMERMAN & SONS
1012 E. 12th St. Dept S-45
CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

High Grade
Printing Inks
For SCHOOL PRINT SHOPS
COVERWELL INKS FOR QUALITY PRINTING
MARTIN DRISCOLL & CO.
610 Federal St. Chicago, Ill. | Portland, Oregon | 407 E. Michigan St. Milwaukee, Wis.

NEW PUBLICATIONS

(Continued from page 56A)

give the students an excellent understanding of the tools, materials, and operations used by the woodworker.

All of the explanations are carefully presented step-by-step, and the material is well illustrated throughout.

How to Estimate for the Building Trades

By Gilbert Townsend, J. Ralph Dalzell, and James McKinney. Cloth, 699 pp., 5¾ by 8½ in., illus. American Technical Society, Chicago, Ill.

This is the second edition of this very excellent book on how to analyze a job, determine the quantity of materials that must be used, and calculate the labor costs in the erection of dwellings.

The book contains numerous illustrations, and hundreds of answers and questions to make it very clear to the beginner just how to proceed with a job of estimating. The method of calculating materials and labor costs are given for such subjects as footings, foundations, walls, framing and trim, lath and plaster, floor and wall covering, heating and air conditioning, painting and hardware, plumbing, electrical wiring, masonry, carpenter work, sheet metal, and marble and tile.

The appendix contains many useful tables and a complete set of blueprints for a residence.

MANY PRACTICAL PROJECTS FOR SCHOOL SHOPS

Complete sets of castings for building millers, shaper, lathes, accessories, also small tools; all projects of intense group-instructor interest for the average school shop.

CASTINGS AND PLANS

Write for FREE catalog and sample drawing.

POOTATUCK CORP.
40 Sammis Pl., Stratford, Conn.

New Imported
CARVING TOOLS
HOBBYCRAFT SETS

FINEST GERMAN STEEL
1001 Tools & Accessories. Chisels, Gouges and Parting Tools, etc. Hardened and Tempered to hold keen, sharp edge, give lifetime service. — Free 8 Page Folder.— Liberal Discounts to Schools and Dealers.
FRANK MITTERMEIER (Est. 1936)
3577 E. Tremont Ave. New York 65, N.Y.

MAKE SURE YOU HAVE . . . DonJer's New School Catalog of Pre-Selected Project Equipment and Supplies.
HERE IS YOUR DonJer CATALOG
WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY
SUEDE-TEX • Golden Touch (23K Gold) • Pearl Essence • Tolecare • Liquid Marble • Liquid Leather • Clays • Glazes • Molds • Tack-It 'n' Stick Kits • Liquid Plastics • Amaco Ceramic Supplies • Prang Dri-Art • Screen and Textile Supplies • Linoleum Block Printing Supplies • Metal Craft Materials
DONJER PRODUCTS COMPANY
1398 Utica Avenue Brooklyn 3, N. Y.

GLUING WITH HOT GLUE

is practical and economical for school shop and home use. Teach the boys what good glue can do by heating it in Sta-Warm electric glue pots. Cap. 1 to 12 qts. 110 V. A.C. Safe non-burning electric heat. Removable insert with ball brush-wiper, and lid if desired. Specify Sta-Warm glue melters.

Cut-away view showing how heating element completely covers sides and bottom of pot to maintain even heat distribution at low wattage.

STA-WARM ELECTRIC CO.
50 N. Chestnut St.
RAVENNA, OHIO

JEWELRY CRAFT SUPPLIES
EAR WIRES • PIN BACKS • CUFF LINKS • All JEWELRY FINDINGS for COPPER ENAMELING • SHELLCRAFT • CERAMIC AND FILIGREE JEWELRY
RHINESTONES, PEARLS, PRESS MOLDS, COPPER BLANKS AND ENAMELS, GIFT BOXES, TOLEWARE, KILNS
Send for FREE 1955 Catalog NOW!
BERGEN ARTS & CRAFTS, 138 Main, Hackensack, N. J.

PLASTICS *and Supplies*
Schools in every state of the Nation use us as their principal source of supply.
WE ARE A LEADER IN THE PLASTIC FIELD.
Write for FREE list of plastics, materials, and supplies. Our prices are lower.
PLASTIC SUPPLY COMPANY
2111 Olive Street St. Louis 3, Mo.

SAVINGS FOR STUDENT AMERICA
SPECIAL 2804-6" Master Bow Pencil and Divider. Made of Brass Nickel with extra parts in box. $2.25 ea., $23.00 doz. FREE DELIVERY
Drawing Sets
Drafting Instruments
Designing Aids
Drafting Material
Drawing Equipment
Shop Tools
Craft Supplies
Write for FREE Catalog Today!
MODERN SCHOOL SUPPLIES
For the Graphic and Industrial Arts
P.O. Box 918, Hartford 1, Conn.

NEW, FREE CATALOG
on castings, supplies and equipment

Write today for Catalog 54-55. Shows attractively-priced castings and other basic parts for dozens of machine shop projects used in over 5,000 schools.

CASTING SPECIALTIES CO. Thiensville, 7, Wis.

FURNITURE

• Metal legs and frames designed by a furniture manufacturer for shop projects . . . create interesting and professional-looking furnishings for home use.

SEND FOR DESIGN FOLDER AND PRICES
PHILLIPS FURNITURE CO.
2564 FON DU LAC • EAST PEORIA, ILLINOIS

Electro-Typers

Especially qualified to be of service to the school printshop.

Promptness and quality assured.

Forms returned same day received.

Badger - American Electrotype Co.
600 Montgomery Bldg.
407 East Michigan St. Milwaukee, Wis.

READER'S SERVICE SECTION

INDEX TO SHOP EQUIPMENT

The index and postpaid cards below are provided for your convenience in requesting product information, catalogs and literature offered by the advertisers and the manufacturers listed in Shop Equipment News. To obtain this information or literature, encircle code numbers, sign the card, tear along perforated lines, and mail. Your request will receive prompt attention.

Code No.		Page No.
90	**Adjustable Clamp Company** ..... Jorgenson and Pony Clamps. Free Catalogue.	14A
91	**Allied Radio Corp., The** ..... Electronic supplies. Free 1956 catalogue.	53A
92	**Alvin & Company** ..... Drawing instruments. Free Catalogue.	54A
93	**American Air Filter Co.** ..... Dust control equipment. Free bulletin, use coupon on page 23A.	23A
94	**American Gas Furnace Co.** ..... Furnaces for heat treating and melting.	57A
95	**American Lead Pencil Co.** ..... Venus drawing pencils. Use coupon on page 34A for brochure.	34A
96	**American Technical Society** ..... Shop books. Use coupon on page 55A.	55A
97	**Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.** ..... Drop forged lathe dogs. Free catalogue.	16A
98	**Atlas Press Company, The (Clausing Division)** ..... Clausing Lathes. Free catalog. Send 50 cents for Shop Planning Guide.	6 & 7A
99	**Audel & Co., Theo.** ..... Automobile Guide. Use coupon on page 57A.	57A
910	**Badger-American Electrotype** ..... Electrotypes.	58A
911	**Bedford Lumber Co.** ..... Knockdown cedar chests. Free price list.	56A
912	**Bennett Co., Inc., Chas. A.** ..... Shop books. Use coupon page 40A, and 41A.	40 & 41A
913	**Bergen Arts & Crafts** ..... Jewelry craft supplies. Free 1955 catalogue.	58A
914	**Berger Scientific Supplies Corp.** ... Drafting kits. Free literature and price list.	37A
915	**Berkrey Products, Inc.** ..... Sheet metal tools. Free catalogue.	30A
916	**Better Light Better Sight Bureau** ... Free descriptive folder on teaching aids.	32A
917	**Board of Examiners** ..... Teaching positions. Write for information.	58A
918	**Boice-Crane Company** ..... New tilting arbor saw. Use coupon, page 38A.	38A
919	**Bradhead-Garratt Company** ..... Electricity Teaching Equipment. Free price list.	49A
920	**Bruce Publishing Company** .... Basic shop texts. Order examination copies.	3rd cover
921	**Cadillac Plastic Co.** ..... Plexiglas Assortments. Three free booklets.	48A
922	**Casting Specialties Co.** ..... Casting supplies and equipment. Free Catalogue.	58A
923	**Castolite Co., The** ..... Plastic casting and Fiberglass supplies. Free instruction folders.	20 & 21A
924	**Challenge Machinery Co.** ..... Metal benches and equipment. Information available.	22A
925	**Chandler & Price Co.** ..... Presses and paper cutters. Free handbook of platen press work.	36A
926	**Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.** .... New cutter and tool grinder. Free catalogue.	15A
927	**Cincinnati Tool Company, The** ..... Hargrave Clamps. Free catalog.	24A
928	**Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co.** ..... Woodworkers', machinists', and pipe vises.	12A
929	**Constantine & Son, Inc., Albert** .... Woods, hardware, and special tools. Free catalogue.	57A
930	**Cope Plastics, D. W.** ..... Plastics and Supplies. Free enlarged catalogue.	51A
931	**Copper Shop, The** ..... Free enamel-on-copper idea book.	58A
932	**Crafters of Pine Dunes** ..... Craft supplies. Free 96 page catalogue.	57A
933	**Craftsman Wood Service Co.** ..... Woods, moldings, and tools. Free catalogue. Use coupon on page 48A.	48A
934	**Crow Electric-Craft Corp.** ..... Electronics kit. Free bulletin.	44A
935	**Cunningham Co., M. E.** ..... Steel stamps. Free bulletin and special literature.	53A
936	**Dalton Mfg. Co.** ..... Portable jig saw and saw brackets. Free information.	14A
937	**Delmar Publishers** ..... New shop book. Examination copy offered.	28A
938	**Delta Power Tool Div., Rockwell Mfg. Co.** ..... Free catalogue. Use coupon on page 1A.	1A
939	**Designers Company** ..... Castings. Free descriptive literature.	58A
940	**DeWalt, Inc., Sub. American Machine & Foundry Co.** ..... Power tools. New idea book and sound film. Use coupon on page 17A.	17A
941	**Dietzgen Company, Eugene** ... Drawing instruments.	2nd cover
942	**DonJer Products** ..... Project equipment and supplies. Free catalogue.	58A
943	**Driscoll & Co., Martin** ..... Printing Inks.	58A
944	**Duro Metal Products Co.** ..... New tilting arbor saw. Free bulletin.	16A
945	**Eagle Pencil Company** ..... Write directly to company for samples.	39A
946	**Eastman Kodak Co.** ..... Sound projector. Free catalogue, use coupon page 25A.	25A
947	**Electric Hotpack Company, Inc.** .... Heat treating furnace. Complete details available.	54A
948	**Electronic Instrument Co. (EICO)** ... Electric kits and instruments. Free catalogue.	42A
949	**Foley Lumber Company, T. A.** ..... Lumber for schools. Free new catalogue.	53A
950	**Gearon Company, The** ..... Lamp projects. Send 25 cents for catalogue.	51A
951	**General Finishes Sales & Service Co.** Sealacell finishes. Pocket size manual free.	54A
952	**Giles and Kendall Co.** ..... Knockdown cedar chest and lumber. Free price list.	57A

(Index continued on next page)

USE THESE CARDS

These postage cards are provided for the convenience of directors, supervisors, and shop instructors in requesting information on products, services, booklets, and catalogs offered by the advertisers in this issue. Tear along perforated line and mail.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
400 North Broadway, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

September, 1955

Please ask the manufacturers, whose code numbers I have encircled, to send me the information, catalogs, or product literature offered in this issue.

90	915	930	945	960	975	990	9105
91	916	931	946	961	976	901	9106
92	917	932	947	962	977	992	9107
93	918	933	948	963	978	993	9108
94	919	934	949	964	979	994	9109
95	920	935	950	965	980	995	9110
96	921	936	951	966	981	996	9111
97	922	937	952	967	982	997	9112
98	923	938	953	968	983	998	9113
99	924	939	954	969	984	999	9114
910	925	940	955	970	985	9100	9115
911	926	941	956	971	986	9101	9116
912	927	942	957	972	987	9102	9117
913	928	943	958	973	988	9103	9118
914	929	944	959	974	989	9104	

NEWS OF PRODUCTS FOR THE SCHOOLS

0701	0703	0705	0706	0707	0708	0709	0710
0702	0704						

Name _____ Position _____

School _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
400 North Broadway, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

September, 1955

Please ask the manufacturers, whose code numbers I have encircled, to send me the information, catalogs, or product literature offered in this issue.

90	915	930	945	960	975	990	9105
91	916	931	946	961	976	901	9106
92	917	932	947	962	977	992	9107
93	918	933	948	963	978	993	9108
94	919	934	949	964	979	994	9109
95	920	935	950	965	980	995	9110
96	921	936	951	966	981	996	9111
97	922	937	952	967	982	997	9112
98	923	938	953	968	983	998	9113
99	924	939	954	969	984	999	9114
910	925	940	955	970	985	9100	9115
911	926	941	956	971	986	9101	9116
912	927	942	957	972	987	9102	9117
913	928	943	958	973	988	9103	9118
914	929	944	959	974	989	9104	

NEWS OF PRODUCTS FOR THE SCHOOLS

0701	0703	0705	0706	0707	0708	0709	0710
0702	0704						

Name _____ Position _____

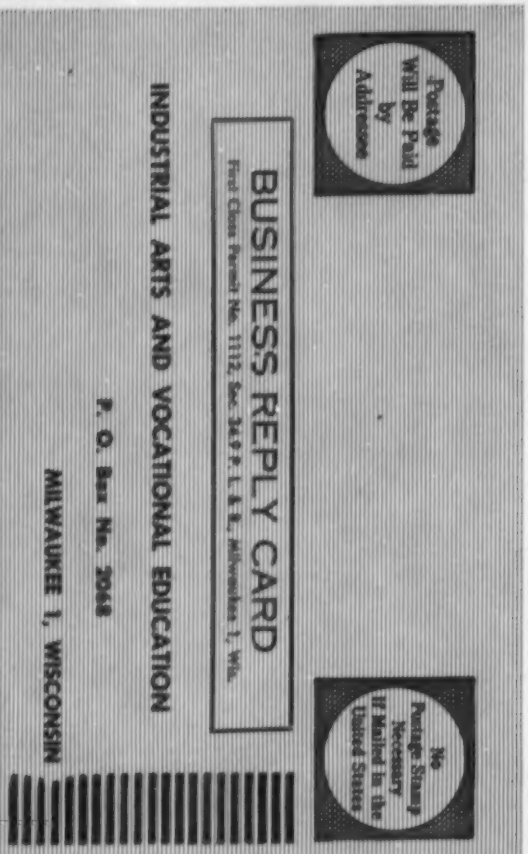
School _____

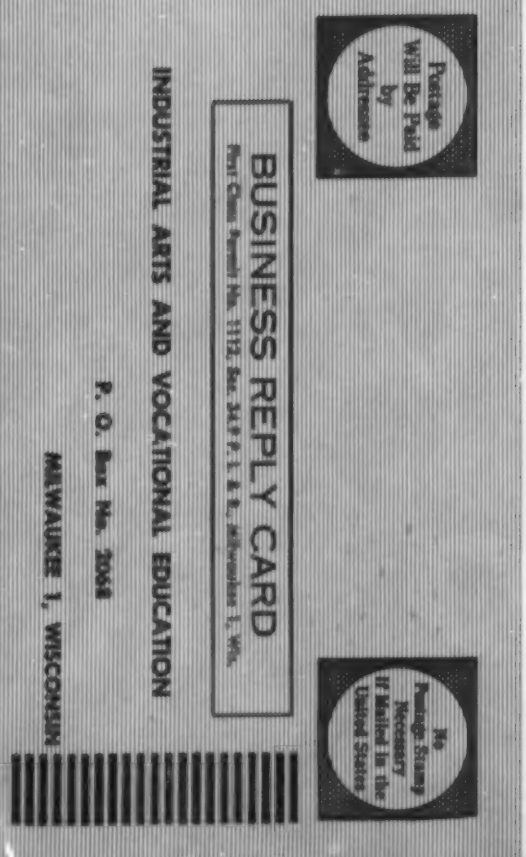
Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

USE THESE CARDS

The cards below are postpaid and perforated for your convenience in requesting product information, catalogs, and literature from advertisers and firms listed in this issue.


Postage Will Be Paid by Addressee
BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 1112, Sec. 34.9 P. L. & R., Milwaukee 1, Wis.
INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
P. O. Box No. 2068
MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States


Postage Will Be Paid by Addressee
BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 1112, Sec. 34.9 P. L. & R., Milwaukee 1, Wis.
INDUSTRIAL ARTS AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
P. O. Box No. 2068
MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

READER'S SERVICE SECTION

(Continued)

Code No.		Page No.
953	**Greenlee Tool Co.** ..... Hand tools. Free literature.	16A
954	**Hammett Company, J. L.** ..... Handicraft supplies. Free catalogue.	57A
955	**Hardwood Corp. of America** ..... Shop lumber. Free catalogue.	51A
956	**Higgins Ink Co., Inc.** ..... Drawing inks.	37A
957	**Hossfeld Manufacturing Company** .. Iron bender. Free illustrated bulletin.	34A
958	**Indianhead Archery & Mfg. Co.** .. Archery and leather kits. Send 10 cents for catalogue.	58A
959	**Johnson Gas Appliance Co.** ..... Heat treating furnace. Free catalogue.	45A
960	**Kassel & Co., L. H.** ..... Lamp parts and supplies. Free catalogue.	57A
961	**Kester Solder Company** ..... Flux Core solder. Free booklets.	42A
962	**Keuffel & Esser** ..... Drawing instruments. Free catalogue.	35A
963	**Kindt-Collins Co.** ..... Supplies. Free literature.	45A
964	**Larson Co., J. C.** ..... Leather & kits. Free catalogue, use coupon on page 51A.	51A
965	**LeBlond Machine Tool Co., R. K.** 4th cover New Regal lathe. Free bulletin.	
966	**LeisureCrafts** ..... Craft supplies. Free catalogues.	48A
967	**Linick & Co., Ernest** ..... Kiln and enameling supplies. Free catalogue.	54A
968	**Logan Engineering Company** ..... New 14 inch lathe. Free bulletin.	26A
969	**L-W Chuck Company** ..... Chucks and lathe equipment.	31A
970	**Mayline Company** ..... Drawing boards, tables, and benches. Free information.	37A
971	**McKnight & McKnight** ..... Shop books. Use coupon on page 29A for examination copies.	29A
972	**Metal Crafts Supply Co.** ..... Tools, materials, and supplies. Send 50 cents for catalogue.	57A
973	**Metal Goods Corporation** ..... Craftmetal. Free instruction booklet, use coupon on page 28A.	28A
974	**Millers Falls Company** ..... Bit braces.	4A
975	**Mittermeier, Frank** ..... Carving tools. Free folder.	58A
976	**Modern School Supplies Co.** ..... Drawing instruments. Free catalogue.	58A
977	**Mummert-Dixon Company** ..... Oil stone tool grinders. Free details.	57A
978	**Nichols-Morris Corporation** ..... Tool room miller. Catalogue and and sound movie film available.	33A
979	**Nicholson File Company** ..... Write to company for projects.	2A
980	**Northfield Foundry & Machine Co.** .. Woodworking machines. Write for free catalogue.	10A
981	**Ohmite Manufacturing Co.** ..... Ohm's law calculator. 25 cents to teachers.	31A
982	**Oliver Machinery Co.** ..... Planer and shop tools. Free bulletin.	12A
983	**Osborn Bros. Supply Company** ..... Leather craft projects. 25 cents for catalogue.	57A
984	**Parks Woodworking Machine Co.** .. Planers. Free descriptive folder.	10A
985	**Patterson Bros.** ..... Oxy-acetylene welding and cutting outfit. Free catalogue.	53A
986	**Paxton Lumber Co., Frank** ..... Lumber and Plywood. Free catalogue.	45A
987	**Peck & Harvey** ..... White print machine. Free "Speedee" brochure.	43A
988	**Phillips Furniture Co.** ..... Metal legs and frames. Free folder.	58A
989	**Plastic Supply Company** ..... Plastics and supplies. Free list.	58A
990	**Pootatuck Corp.** ..... Castings and plans. Free catalogue.	58A
991	**Post Company, Frederick** ..... Drafting equipment and supplies. Free School Specials folder.	46 & 47A
992	**Powermatic Machine Co.** ..... New single surfacer. Free information.	14A
993	**Queen City Machine Tool Co.** ..... Pedestal and bench grinders. Free literature.	10A
994	**Sax Bros., Inc.** ..... Leathercraft supplies. Free catalogue.	56A
995	**Schweizer Aircraft Corp.** ..... New contest.	56A
996	**Sheldon Machine Co., Inc.** ..... Lathes. New catalogues, use coupon, page 8A.	8A
997	**Shopsmith** ..... Combination power tool. Free catalogue, use coupon on page 13A.	13A
998	**Simonds Saw & Steel Co.** ..... Circular saw blades. Free catalogue.	24A
999	**Skil Corporation** ..... Skil saws. Free information.	11A
9100	**Snap-On Tools, Inc.** ..... Torquometers. Free catalogue.	12A
9101	**South Bend Lathe Works** ..... Lathes. Catalogue and sample copies of teaching aids plus information on free use of films.	5A
9102	**Stacer Equipment Company** ..... Drawing table. Free catalogue.	43A
9103	**Standard Electric Time Co.** ..... Electrical equipment. Free booklets. Use coupon on page 27A.	27A
9104	**Stanley Tools** ..... Woodworking tools. Use coupon on page 19A.	19A
9105	**Starrett Co., The L. S.** ..... Tools and equipment. Free catalogue. Use coupon on page 32A.	32A
9106	**Sta-Warm Electric Company** ..... Glue heater.	58A
9107	**Steck Company, The** ..... Industrial arts worktexts. Complete information available.	55A
9108	**Sterling Wheelbarrow Co.** ..... Steel flasks. Free catalogue.	48A
0109	**Stewart Clay Co.** ..... Craftkiln. Free catalogue.	56A
9110	**Syncro Corporation** ..... Tilting arbor jig saw and sanders. Free catalog and price list. Use coupon on page 18A for demonstration.	18A
9111	**Tandy Leather Company** ..... Leather supplies and tools. Free leathercraft catalogue.	58A
9112	**Universal Drafting Machine Corp.** .. Drafting Machine. Free information.	43A
9113	**Walker-Turner Div. (Kearney-Trecker Corp.)** ..... Tilting arbor saws. Free catalogue sheets.	9A
9114	**Weber Company, F.** ..... Drawing materials and instruments. Free descriptive literature.	57A
9115	**Western Materials Company** ..... Foundry and moulders equipment and supplies. Free literature.	56A
9116	**Weston Electrical Instrument Co.** ... Electrical instruments. Free bulletin.	31A
9117	**Woodworkers Tool Works** ..... Repairing and manufacturing woodworking tools. Free catalogue.	57A
9118	**X-acto, Inc.** ..... Craft work tools. Free catalogue.	56A

SHOP EQUIPMENT NEWS

0701	**South Bend Lathe Works** ..... Vertical Milling Machine	50A
0702	**Cincinnati Lathe and Tool Co.** .... 16-in. Royal Drill	50A
0703	**Stewart Clay Co.** ..... The Craftkiln	50A
0704	**Benchmaster Mfg. Co.** ..... Series 50 Benchmaster Press	50A
0705	**Universal Drafting Machine Corp.** . Universal Desk-Topper Drafting and Layout Machine	50A
0706	**Alvin and Co.** ..... Alvin's Pocket Slide Rule	50A
0707	**Frederick Post Co.** ..... Rotolite Reproduction Machine	50A
0708	**Yates-American Machine Co.** ..... Multi-Purpose Power Machine	52A
0709	**Sheldon Machine Co., Inc.** ..... 15-in. Sebastian Geared Head Lathe	52A
0710	**Frank Mittermeier** ..... Folder on Woodworking Tools	52A

BRUCE BASIC TEXTS

. . . Newly Revised Texts . . .

ANALYSIS TECHNIQUE FOR INSTRUCTORS

Fryklund

Completely revised edition of the author's *Trade and Job Analysis*. Expanded from industrial trades and jobs to *all* occupations. *In preparation*

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION

Schaenzer

Complete up-to-date revision. Includes information on all new and important developments having to do with electrification on the farm, and is designed to meet all present-day needs. *In preparation*

AUTO MECHANICS Book I

Kuns

Now has a wealth of new illustrations and added information on two-stroke-cycle Diesel, cylinder work, oil leaking, bearings, pistons, pins, rings, valves, etc. $1.65

Metalworking

INSTRUCTIONAL UNITS IN MACHINE SHOP, Embretson and Seymour

A complete course in the fundamentals of basic machine work as far as job operations are concerned. The twenty instruction units and three supplementary jobs familiarize the beginner with basic principles and practices and provide suggested procedures, references and questions for each unit. 96 cents

MACHINE-SHOP TECHNOLOGY, Felker

Well-illustrated and practical, this basic text covers the construction, use, and care of the most frequently used hand and power tools. $4.80

METALWORK ESSENTIALS, Tustison and Kranzusch

Covers essential bench processes characteristic of the entire field, with all hand-tool manipulations. $2.50

ELEMENTS OF SHEET METAL WORK, Welch

A complete course in elementary sheet-metal work, from simple problems to complicated trade projects. $1.96

A COURSE IN SHEET METAL WORK, Bollinger

This beginner's text presents a thorough understanding of the trade of metalworking. $1.40

AIR CONDITIONING METAL LAYOUT, Kaberlein

Complete text in sheet metal duct work which uses square, rectangular, circular, and transition fittings. $4.00

SHORT CUTS FOR ROUND LAYOUTS, Kaberlein

Laying out and forming patterns for round elbows, angles, T's, offsets, tapers, cones, branches, cyclones. $4.00

TRIANGULATION SHORT-CUT LAYOUTS, Kaberlein

Shortest forms for laying out and forming patterns for blower exhaust systems, heating and air conditioning. $5.50

ARC WELDING, Zielke

This fine book covers all the fundamentals with technical terminology and detail reduced to a minimum — tools, terms, basic types. Also contains job lessons. 80 cents

ARTISTIC METALWORK, Bick

Designed for shops with limited equipment, this book provides complete instructions for artistic metalworking with simple, artistic, inexpensive projects. $3.75

EXAMINATION COPIES OF BOOKS LISTED AVAILABLE FOR 30 DAYS' STUDY

Auto Mechanics

LEARNING TO DRIVE, Bostwick, Boodish, and Rodini

In the concise, inexpensive lesson-unit form, this new driver education course has all the information on the art and science of driving needed by the beginner. 96 cents

AUTOMOTIVE ESSENTIALS — 1955 Revised — Kuns

A beginner's text with up-to-the-minute illustrations. Shows how to purchase, drive, and repair cars. $3.48

AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE — Newly Revised — Kuns

Complete training information on the maintenance and repair of all modern cars.
Vol. I, $4.95; Vol. II, $4.95

AUTO-MECHANICS STANDARD-PRACTICE JOB SHEETS, Bostwick & Yergey

In four parts. The Engine, The Fuel and Electrical Systems, The Power Flow, The Chassis Units. Each part, 48 cents

AUTO MECHANICS, Kuns

Six separate paper bound volumes covering: 1. The Engine, $1.65; 2. Cooling, Lubrication, and Fuel Systems; 3. Automotive Electricity; 4. The Power Flow; 5. Chassis Units. Each $1.25; 6. Frame and Body Maintenance. $2.50

Graphic Arts

PRINTING FOR THE SCHOOLS, Hague

This fundamental text presents basic processes and includes specialized work. $2.50

MITOGRAPHY: The Art and Craft of Screen Process Printing, Kosloff

All phases of screen-process printing from the constructing of basic equipment to inks, to different types of printing plates, are covered simply and understandably for the student. $3.25

BASIC LESSONS IN PRINTING LAYOUT, Karch

This beginner's book introduces students to layout principles and includes projects and problems. $1.96

Electricity

ELECTRICAL ESSENTIALS FOR THE PRACTICAL SHOP, Tustison & Ruehl

This revision of the popular "Job Sheets for the Practical Shop" includes instructional units and job sheets on the most important principles of electrical science and wiring for the beginner. $1.36

PREPARATORY ELECTRICITY, Burling

28 jobs covering fundamental principles and applications for beginners. $1.56

FUNDAMENTALS OF APPLIED ELECTRICITY, Jones

Presented by simple explanation, picture, example, and demonstration. $2.76

Mechanical Drawing

MECHANICAL DRAWING, Book I and Book II — 1954 Revised — Berg

Over 30 new illustrations and a wealth of new information feature the two year program. Paper, Book I, 92 cents; Book II, 88 cents. Complete edition, Cloth, $2.56; Paper, $1.80.

MECHANICAL DRAWING, First Year and Second Year, Ermeling, Fischer, & Greene

Newly brought up-to-date, these texts train students in visualizing and reproducing simple objects, in advanced work in conics, sections, machine drawing, etc. May be used together or independently. First year, 96 cents
Second year, $1.58

BASIC MECHANICAL DRAWING, Schaefer

For beginners at the seventh- or eighth-grade level, it clearly interprets basic principles and processes. 96 cents

Woodworking

INSTRUCTIONAL UNITS IN HAND WOODWORK — Revised Edition — Brown, Tustison, and Barocci

Now thoroughly revised and brought up-to-date, these job sheets cover the entire range of hand tool operations. Added are new wood finishing units and 30 projects. $2.64

WOODWORK VISUALIZED, Cramlet

A complete course in graphic form on basic tools and processes for beginners. 131 plates and test. $1.76

BASIC WOODWORKING PROCESSES, Hjorth

Covers hand tools. $2.20

PRINCIPLES OF WOODWORKING, Hjorth

For high schools. $2.88

OPERATION OF COMMON WOODWORKING MACHINES, Hjorth

For beginners in machine woodworking. $1.72

FUNDAMENTAL WOOD TURNING, Milton and Wohlers

A modernized edition of "A Course in Wood Turning" introducing beginners to the principles of wood turning. $3.50

MACHINE WOODWORKING, Hjorth

Machines and their uses. Advanced text. $3.25

TEXT IN PATTERNMAKING, Hanel

Illustrated basic text in wood patternmaking. $2.96

Professional

THE SUPERVISION OF INDUSTRIAL ARTS, Bakamis

A new basal text on all phases of the supervision of industrial arts. $3.00

THE BRUCE PUBLISHING COMPANY, 700 Bruce Building, Milwaukee 1, Wis.

• *the low-cost lathe with big-lathe features*

Designed and built like heavy-duty lathes, the new LeBlond Regals are the finest lathes available to prepare young men for good jobs in industry. Regals will give you a long life of precision with safety, minimum maintenance and the kind of dependability you'd expect from much higher-priced machines.

Consider, for example, the new Regal headstock. It uses the same combination gear-belt drive construction that proved itself on the famous LeBlond Dual-Drive and is now incorporated on our new 16" heavy-duty lathe. Then take a look at the new bed with hardened and ground replaceable steel ways. Like the ways on our heavy-duty machines, they are fitted according to the compensating veeway principle to insure better distribution of forces for proven long-time accuracy and minimum wear.

Again, like higher-priced lathes, Regals are equipped with *both* feed rod and leadscrew for continued accuracy in thread chasing. Other big-lathe features—3-bearing spindle. Automatically-lubricated quick-change box. Wide carriage bridge with ample bearing surface. Rugged tailstock. Plus general dimensions and construction details patterned after LeBlond heavy-duty lathes.

All of LeBlond's 68 years of experience has gone into the design and building of these new Regals. Only from the builder of a complete line of lathes can you get a low-priced lathe with true big-lathe features. Be sure you get all the details; see your LeBlond Distributor or write for Bulletin R-200V.

LeBlond Regals are built in 13", 15" (shown), 17", 19", 21" and 24" sizes and 17" 28" Sliding Bed Gap. 17" through 24" also available in Plain Bed Gap models.

. . . cut with confidence

THE R. K. LEBLOND MACHINE TOOL COMPANY, CINCINNATI 8, OHIO

LeBLOND of Cincinnati

WORLD'S LARGEST BUILDER OF A COMPLETE LINE OF LATHES FOR MORE THAN 68 YEARS